ASTRONOMY®

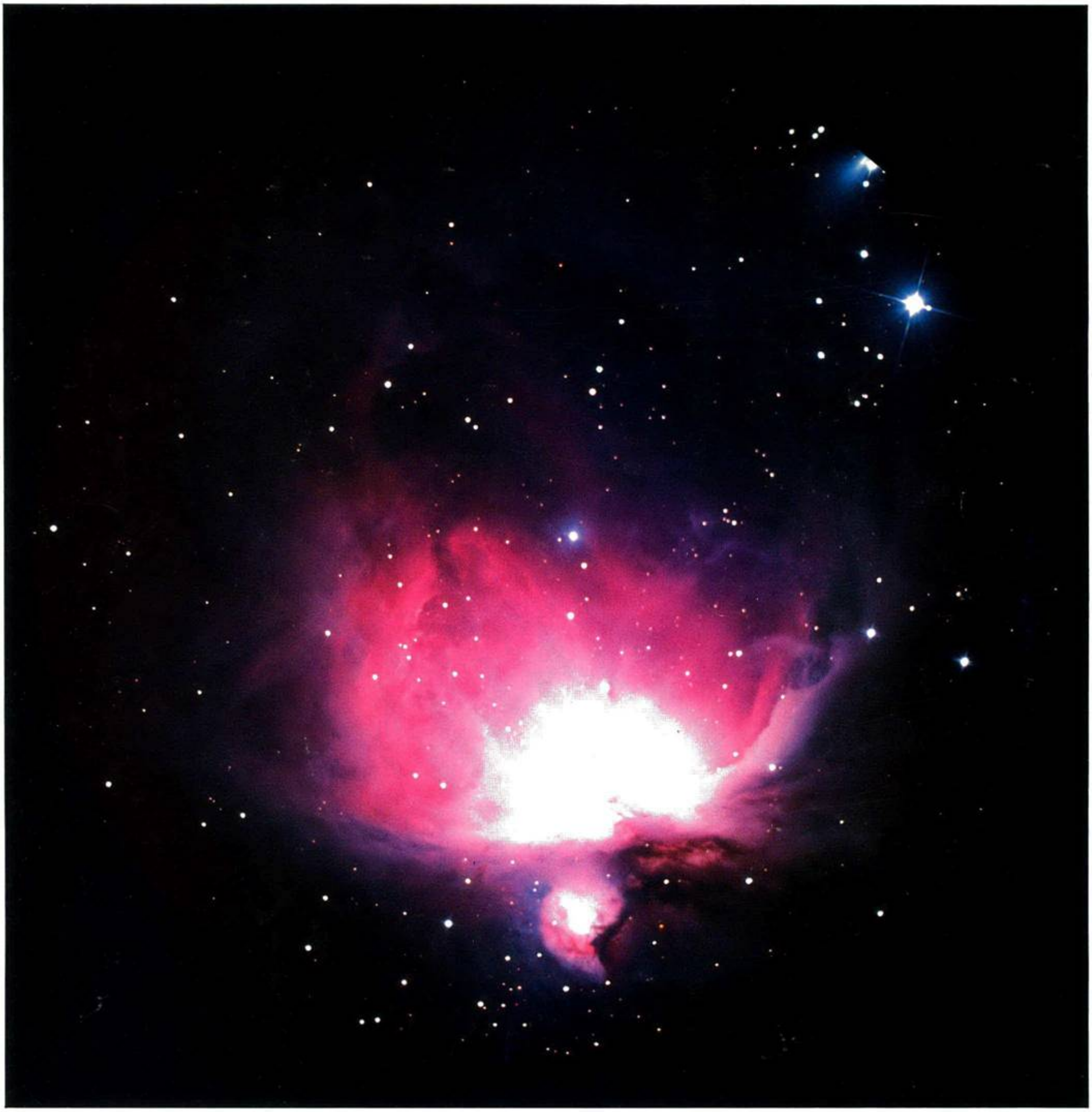
WHAT HUBBLE CAN DO

Big New Telescopes, Big New Views

ASTRONOMY Fieldtests the NGC-MAX

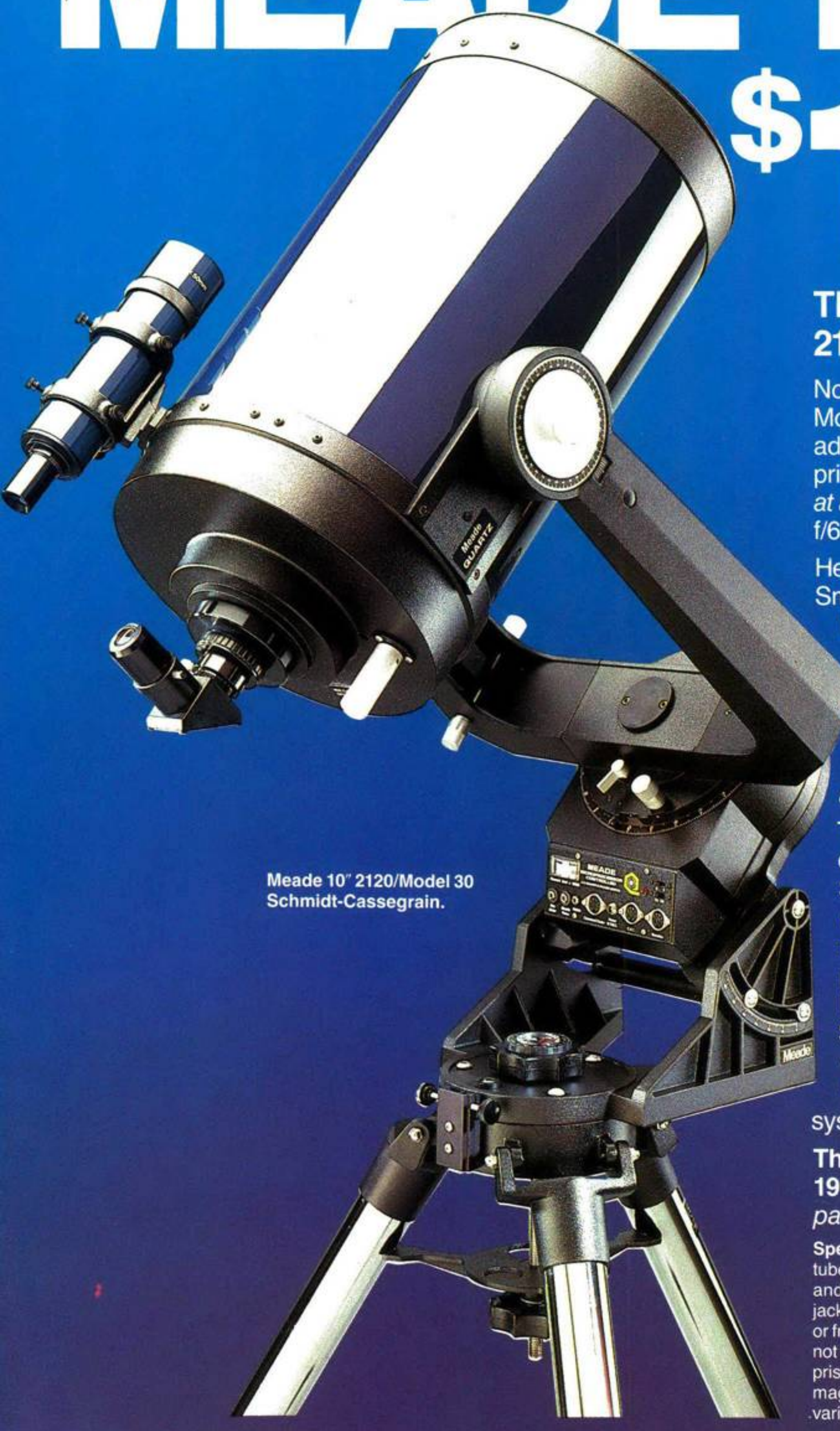
November 1990 U.S. $2.50
U.K. £1.60
Can. $2.95

ICD 08070



Canyons of Gas and Dust: the Orion Nebula

MEADE® 10″SCT: $1599!



Meade 10″ 2120/Model 30 Schmidt-Cassegrain.

Through October 31, 1990, buy a Meade 2120/Model 30 at the lowest price ever.

Now you can own the Meade Premier Series 10″ f/10 2120/Model 30 Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope—one of the most advanced commercial telescopes available—for the lowest price ever offered: **$1599.** Complete as specified below, *and at a price lower than that of most 8″ SCT's.* Or choose, the 10″ f/6.3 Wide-Field 2120/Model 36, special-priced at only **$1699.**

Here's why. When we announced introduction of the Meade Smart Drive™ on July 1, 1990, and began including the Smart Drive on all Premier Series SCT's, we were left with a stock of previously manufactured 2120/Model 30's not equipped with the Smart Drive. In order to move these telescopes out, they are being offered at these very special prices. *All 2120/Model 30's and 36's of this offer are brand-new, in perfect factory-fresh condition, and all carry the Meade Limited Lifetime Warranty.*

The 2120/Model 30 and Model 36 include sophisticated features that have made Meade Premier Series Schmidt-Cassegrains the most sought-after instruments of their type throughout the world. Features including the microprocessor-controlled LX6 drive system; a power panel that permits plug-in options such as the Meade hand-held Electronic Command Center, Digital Readout System, and CAT™ Computer Aided Telescope System with its library of 8000 celestial objects; and of course the legendary Meade 10″ Schmidt-Cassegrain optical system.

This offer is valid between August 1, 1990 and October 31, 1990, and is strictly limited to stock-on-hand! *See your participating Meade dealer for prompt delivery.*

Specifications: 10″ 2120/Model 30—Includes 10″ f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube (Model 36 includes 10″ f/6.3 optics) with multi-coated optics group; fork mount and quartz microprocessor-controlled LX6 drive system; power panel with outlet jacks for auxiliary electronic equipment; 25 ft. cords for operation from either 115v. AC or from 12v. DC auto cigarette lighter plugs; battery pack for field operation (batteries not included); setting circles and manual slow-motion controls on both axes; diagonal prism (1¼″); MA 25mm (100X) eyepiece; 8 x 50mm viewfinder; equatorial wedge with magnetic compass, latitude scale, bubble level, and micrometric azimuth control; variable-height field tripod; dust covers; carrying case; instruction manual.

Meade
23.58
-35.8

The full-function Electronic Command Center is available optionally at modest cost for the 2120/Model 30 and 36.

U.S. and Canada Dealer Locations and Assistance

For Meade dealer locations call us toll-free from anywhere in the continental U.S.A. (except Calif.): **1-800-854-7485.** From all other areas, including California, call direct: **(714) 556-2291.** Send $3.00 for your copy of the Meade 1990 Catalog #90C.

Meade Instruments Corporation

World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur.

1675 Toronto Way, Costa Mesa, CA 92626 □ (714) 556-2291
FAX: (714) 556-0106
TELEX: 183514 "MEADE CSMA"

Holiday Gifts for the Entire Family ...from Meade®

This year why not buy a gift for your family—or for yourself—that is guaranteed to educate, excite, and enthrall? Built to provide a lifetime of viewing satisfaction, Meade astronomical telescopes and land-view spotting scopes show delicate, subtle detail on myriad distant objects—whether a galaxy millions of light years away, a waterfowl at 100 yards, or anything in between.

Displayed here are a few of more than 25 Meade telescope models, available in all price ranges. For further details see your authorized Meade dealer.

MODEL 97E

Attaches to any standard photo tripod.

Compact and light weight, the **Model 97E Spotting Scope** suffices for the most demanding land-view applications. Includes smooth helical focusing with distance scale, 40X wide-field eyepiece, and 5 x 21mm finderscope.

MODEL 2045D

Shown with optional photo adapter. Camera not included.

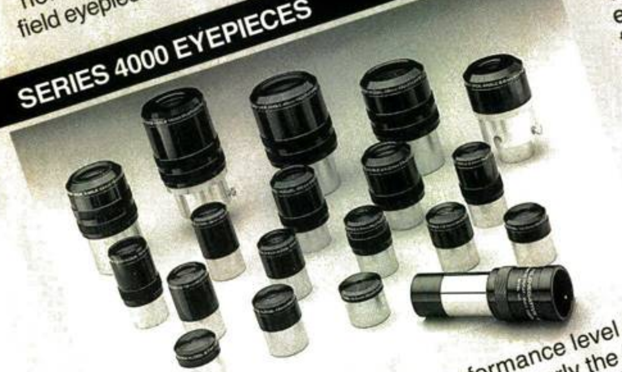
The Meade **Model 2045D 4″ Schmidt-Cassegrain** (above), one of the most popular serious telescopes ever developed, is the ideal ultraportable instrument for both astronomical and terrestrial observing. Easy to set up and use, the 2045D is supplied complete with automatic-tracking motor drive, equatorial table tripod, and full accessorization. Add the optional photo adapter, and you're ready to take 1000mm supertele-photo shots of land and sky. Also available in brass.

MODEL 2045S

Use optional eyepieces for powers from 25X to 200X.

A terrestrial version of the Model 2045D, the **2045S 4″ Spotting Scope** may also be used for casual astronomy. Supplied with MA 25mm (40X) eyepiece, 5 x 21mm erect-image finder, 45° erecting prism, and micro-focusing control.

SERIES 4000 EYEPIECES



Bring your telescope up to its optimum performance level with Meade **Series 4000 Eyepieces**, rated "clearly the best" by thousands of serious amateurs worldwide. Available in eighteen Super Plössl, Super Wide Angle, and Ultra Wide Angle focal lengths.

U.S. and Canada Dealer Locations and Assistance

For Meade dealer locations call us toll-free anywhere in the continental U.S.A. (except Calif.): **1-800-854-7485.** From all other areas, including California, call direct: **(714) 556-2291.** Send $3.00 for Catalog **#90C.**

Meade Instruments Corporation

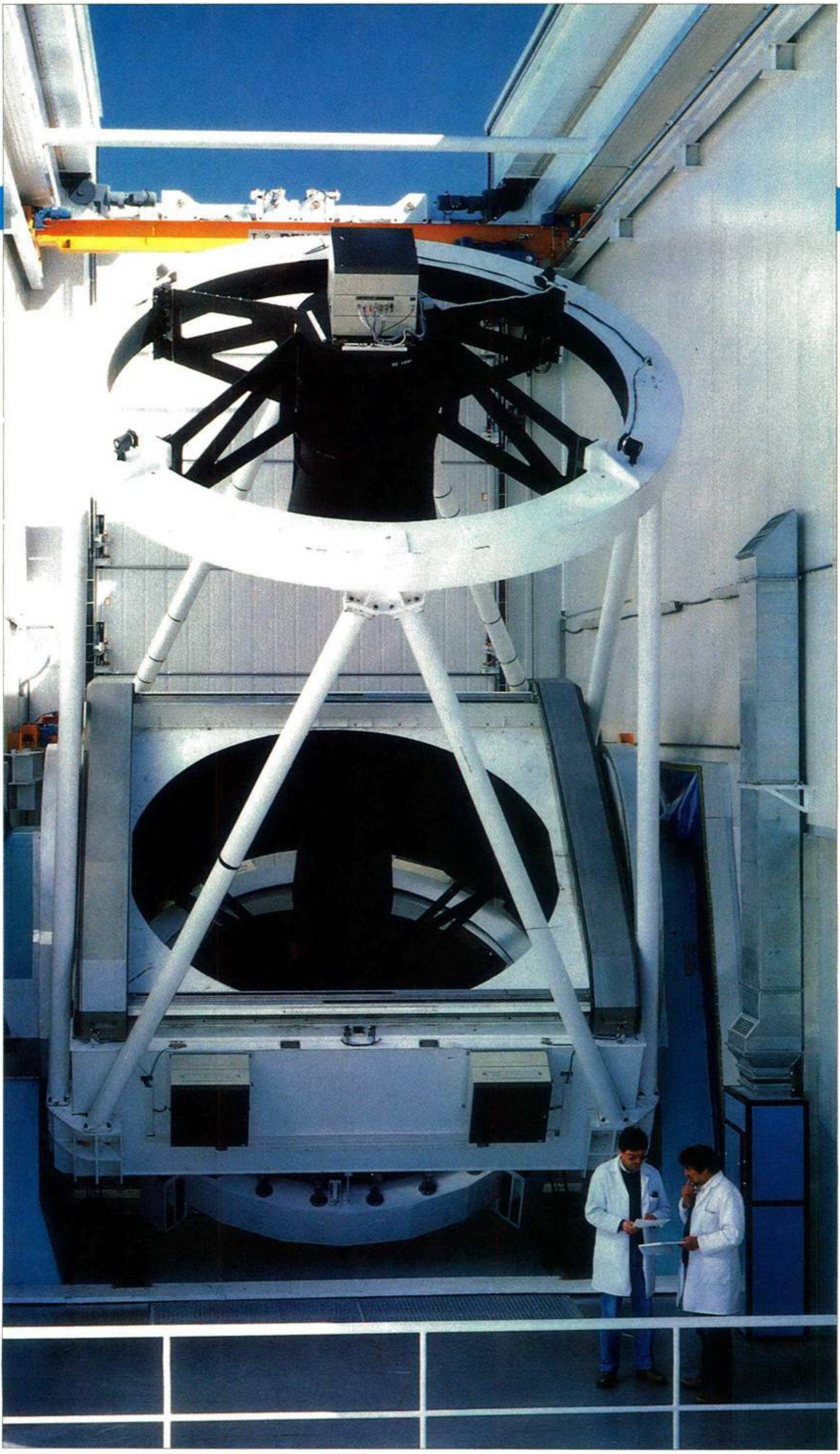
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur.

1675 Toronto Way, Costa Mesa, California 92626 ☐ (714) 556-2291

FAX: (714) 556-0106 TELEX: 183514 "MEADE CSMA"

©1990

ON THE COVER: The Orion Nebula, M42, never fails to astound even the most seasoned observers. For more about the celestial sights of Orion, see page 78. Photo by Jack Newton using a 25-inch f/5 Newtonian.



THE NEW TECHNOLOGY TELESCOPE is the first in a series of supertelescopes for the 1990s. Photo courtesy the European Southern Observatory.

ASTRONOMY®

November 1990 **Vol.18, No. 11**

30 Hubble's Optical Fix
HST's optical problems are severe but they won't stop the *Hubble Space Telescope* from doing remarkable science.

34 Optical Astronomy Looks to the Future
Telescopes once considered impossible are not only being planned, they're being built. By Barney Magrath.

44 An (Optical) Revolution in Chile
For astronomers at the New Technology Telescope, the future is here *now*. The NTT provides the sharpest images of any telescope on Earth. By Joel K. Harris.

52 ASTRONOMY Sky Almanac

62 ASTRONOMY Reviews the NGC-MAX
It's a compact but powerful computer that attaches to your telescope and can guide you to thousands of deep-sky wonders. By Alan Dyer.

66 Mars Shows Its Stuff
Mars is now as close to Earth as it will get until the 21st century. Here's your guide to what you can see during November's close encounter with the Red Planet. By Russ Sampson.

72 Telescopes for Astrophotography
Buying a telescope? Do you plan to take pictures with it? We show you how to shop for a scope designed for astrophotography. By Alan Dyer.

78 Magnificent Orion
From the brilliant spectacle of the Orion Nebula to the challenge of M78, Orion contains targets for every telescope. By Alan Goldstein.

Departments

6 Behind the Scenes
6 Letters
12 Viewpoints
Where I Think Astronomy Is Going
22 AstroNews
First Science from *HST*
24 Amateur News
Summer Meeting Roundup
28 Space News
What's Up in Space?
83 Reader Reports
July's Spectacular Eclipse
88 New Astronomy Products
94 Product Reviews
A Deep-Sky Guide in Your Pocket
96 Astronomy Books
98 Meetings and Events
100 Readings and Resources
100 Credits
102 Advertiser Index

ASTRONOMY (ISSN 0091-6358) is published monthly by Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Telephone: (414) 796-8776, weekdays, 8:30 a.m.-4:45 p.m. Subscription inquiries: (800) 446-5489. Copyright ©1990 Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Second-class postage paid at Waukesha, WI, and additional mailing offices.. Allow six to eight weeks for new subscriptions and changes of address. New subscriptions start with the current issue. Subscription price: 1 year, $21. All foreign: add $9 per year; please remit in U.S. funds. Send editorial and business inquiries and submissions to the address above. Not responsible for unsolicited materials. ASTRONOMY is indexed in *The Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature.* Microfilms of ASTRONOMY available from University Microfilms, Inc., 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Printed in the U.S.A. **POSTMASTER**: Send address changes to ASTRONOMY, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Canadian second-class postal permit no. 545775.

Behind the Scenes

OF TELESCOPES — ON THE GROUND AND IN ORBIT

There are more large ground-based telescopes under consideration or under construction today than ever before. In this issue of ASTRONOMY, we examine the instruments that within the decade will reach back in time to show us the galaxies forming.

Leading the pack is the 10-meter Keck telescope. Perched atop Mauna Kea on the island of Hawaii, the Keck was scheduled for first light in late September. Of the really big telescopes, the most ambitious is the European Southern Observatory's Very Large Telescope, with a design so radically different that it could not have been attempted before the present decade. Four enormous 8-meter telescopes act in computer-driven concert to form images with the light-gathering power of a single 16-meter monster. Our story on these giants and other giants-to-be begins on page 34.

But the future is already here, at least in part. The 3.5-meter New Technology Telescope foreshadows the efficient, high-performance telescopes of the 1990s. Its computer-optimized optics in a thermally-controlled rotating telescope building make the NTT the sharpest telescope on the Planet. Writer Joel Harris visited the NTT in the high Andes mountains this spring; his story about "the future that is now" begins on page 44.

For another important telescope — the *Hubble Space Telescope* — the future is looking better. In spite of images seven times larger than expected, *Hubble* has begun to do real astronomy. ASTRONOMY reports *Hubble's* first scientific results in the AstroNews story beginning on page 22.

But the issue remains: how much will *Hubble's* fat images affect its performance? We asked the people charged with operating the telescope — astronomers at the Space Telescope Science Institute — to report on the current status of HST. Their report, couched in admittedly technical jargon, begins on page 30.

It is pointless to gnash our teeth and pull our hair over the errors that cripples *Hubble*; the best response is to accept the facts as they are and make new plans. America has an operational telescope in orbit, we have instruments aboard it that can still make valuable astronomical observations, and we have astronomers eager to observe — so let's stop whining and put *Hubble* to work!

Sincerely,

Richard Berry

Richard Berry
Editor-in-Chief

ASTRONOMY

Richard Berry Editor-in-Chief
Rhoda I. Sherwood Managing Editor
Thomas L. Hunt Art Director
Robert Burnham Senior Editor
Alan Dyer Associate Editor
David J. Eicher Associate Editor
Richard Talcott Assistant Editor
Patti L. Keipe Artist
Tracy Staedter Editorial Secretary

Robert A. Maas Publisher
Daniel R. Lance Group Advertising Manager
Gregory J. Swan Advertising Sales Manager
Dana-Lynne Terry Advertising Services Representative

Advertising Department: (800) 558-1544

U.S. Newsstand Distribution
I.C.D., The Hearst Corp., New York, NY 10019
Canadian Newsstand Distribution
Telemedia Dist., Toronto, Ontario M4S3B3
World Newsstand Distribution
Curtis Circulation Co., Hackensack, NJ 07601

Letters

The Trouble with Hubble

What's wrong with America? What's wrong with NASA? What has happened to good old-fashioned credibility and accountability?

Man was not meant to utilize space — it is a hostile environment and ill-suited to manmade ventures. I think we should put the money earmarked for such foolish projects into helping people here on Earth, and chalk up the space program to a bitter lesson of history. — *Daniel W. Bricker, St. Petersburg, Florida*

I feel sick. A week after the "unbelievable" double star image from *Hubble* was first published, we learned in small print that the telescope had spherical aberration. After reading this I saw an ad in your magazine for a $49.95 computer program that "puts the universe at your fingertips." I guess the only difference between the $50 and NASA's expenditure of $1.5 billion is the agency's miraculous ability to pull the wool over the innocent taxpayers' eyes. — *Jacquin Kahn, Jacksonville, Florida*

— These two letters typify dozens we received expressing much the same feelings of shock and outrage. Yet while we're all disappointed with HST's *flawed primary mirror, it's important to recall that other ultimately successful missions (most notably* Voyager*) have been afflicted with "disasters" of a similar magnitude. And, time and again, spacecraft engineers have shown extraordinary inventiveness in working around problems and in salvaging remarkable amounts of science from "hopeless" situations. Is* HST *a write-off? No way — for example, just see the lead story in AstroNews (page 22).*

The Brightening Planetarium Sky

With light pollution becoming a bigger problem each day, it seems that discussions among amateur astronomers always include some mention of the problem. It seems like there is no solution that does not involve an extremely large public education program aimed at the end users of lighting. Unless the public at large makes its feelings known to lawmakers and lighting designers, we will lose the beauty of the night sky forever.

During a recent conversation with Leon Knott, director of our city's Settlemyer Planetarium, I hit on what seems to be an ideal way to drive the point home to everyone who attends a planetarium show.

Free Tele Vue® Plössls!

Make a long-term investment in the patented performance of Tele Vue Plössls. It's a deal "even better than you imagined." Here's why;

Buy any two of these...
TELE VUE® 2.5x BARLOW
TELE VUE 1.8x BARLOW
TELE VUE® 21MM
TELE VUE® 13MM PLÖSSL
TELE VUE® 17MM PLÖSSL
TELE VUE® 26MM PLÖSSL

Buy any two of the following Tele Vue Plössls; 26mm, 21mm, 17mm, 13mm, 10.5mm, 7.4mm, 1.8x and 2.5x Barlows and get one of the following absolutely free; 7.4mm or 10.5mm Plössl, 1.8x or 2.5x Barlow. Available from any Tele Vue authorized dealer, this offer is subject to termination without notice, so please act quickly. Why is Tele Vue making this spectacular offer, the first of its kind? It's simple, we want to re-introduce you to the exceptional quality of our Plössl line.

"...sharpest I've ever used!"

When we introduced our Plössls 10 years ago, they started an eyepiece revolution. Richard Berry, editor of Astronomy magazine said in his glowing review - "sharpest I've ever used!" Tele Vue Plössls are all designed by Al Nagler, and received U.S. patent #4,482,217 which recognizes the improvement in astigmatism correction (better edge sharpness). Further, they have the following features never before combined in a single eyepiece; a wide 50° apparent field, parfocalization, high-index glasses, multi-coating, barrels threaded for filters, anti-reflection metal threading, and blackened lens edges for maximized contrast.

and choose one of these, __free__!

7.4mm Plössl

10.5mm Plössl

1.8x Barlow **2.5x Barlow**

Over the past few years many companies have jumped on the "Plössl" bandwagon. Some sell "house-brands," while others have added an element to impress you, calling the eyepieces Plössls even though the design resembles an Erfle. Ten years ago, Tele Vue Plössls were designed for sheer performance, not maximum marketing advantage.

Sure, imitators and "house-brands" come close to Tele Vue, but they haven't quite made the grade yet. Tele Vue Plössls still deliver the sharpest fields edge to edge with the least amount of lateral color. Plus, we now include a rubber eyeguard with every model, and maintain our 100% full field inspection process at f/4. Consistency is so good, you'll never have a problem buying pairs for binocular instruments.

So don't settle for "house-brands" or imitations, especially when the performance of Tele Vue Plössls is available at spectacular savings.

Your authorized Tele Vue dealer has your free eyepieces waiting.

Tele Vue Optics, INC.
20 Dexter Plaza, Pearl River NY 10965
(914) 735-4044

'91 Solar Eclipse
offered by
Astronomical League

We have rooms at the King Kamehameha and Royal Waikoloan hotels on the Kona coast of Hawaii for July 9-13, 1991. Private observing sites at hotels and solar filters to view partial phases safely.

Air travel, five days lodging, and airport transportation estimated at $1700 to $1800 per person/double room occupancy. Cars available.

Side trips to Mauna Kea Observatory, Volcano National Park and other islands planned plus many other attractions.

Dr. Mark Littmann, Univ. of Tennessee; Dr. Jim Zimbelman, Smithsonian Inst., Dr. Ron Schorn, Sky & Telescope, and Ken Willcox, Astronomical League to accompany us. Room is limited, so don't delay.

Contact Ada Guess
Spears Travel
500 S. Keeler
Bartlesville, OK 74003
(800) 688-8031

Write For Your Free Edmund Scientific 172 Page Catalog.

Edmund Scientific

- LENSES
- PRISMS
- MIRRORS
- FIBER OPTICS
- OPTICS
- LASERS
- MAGNETS
- MAGNIFIERS
- MOTORS/PUMPS
- TELESCOPES
- MICROSCOPES
- POSITIONING EQUIPMENT
- COMPARATORS

Features over 7,000 products!

Our new, full color catalog describes one of the largest and most diversified lines in the nation of precision lenses, optics and optical instruments plus many hard-to-find scientific and technical products used in science, industry and by researchers.

Serving Industry Since 1942
Edmund Scientific Co.
Dept. 10A1, C916 Edscorp Bldg., Barrington, NJ 08007
Tel. 1-609-573-6250 • **Fax.** 1-609-573-6295 • **Telex** 831-564

Most shows mimic ideal sky conditions — that is, no clouds and no light pollution. Many people who see the show are impressed and later go outside to see the real sky, only to be let down by vast amounts of local light pollution. Usually these people are lost forever to astronomy because they haven't been told the whole story. They don't know that a dark site is required to see the sky well. I think astronomers are missing a great opportunity to tell the rest of the story.

Every planetarium show should end with a short explanation that the sky appears dark from a dark site, followed by a demonstration of what they can expect to see with various degrees of light pollution. This could be followed with questions and answers, and even handouts.

At present this method offers the most direct route to public opinion. By increasing awareness we can change lighting so that it competently does its job of lighting roadways and sidewalks without ruining the night sky. — *Phillip J. Loss, Rock Hill, South Carolina*

What about the Optics?

I was really excited about your article "Astronomy Tests Four Refractors" by Robert Burnham (June 1990) until I read it. Burnham wrote barely six paragraphs concerning optical performance compared to twenty-one paragraphs about the mounts. I feel that optical performance is the major consideration when comparing refractors, not the mountings. I am going to buy one of these four, but the article didn't clarify which is best for me. Why didn't he rate the telescopes' performances on planets with each other, like concluding which instrument gave the sharpest views of Jupiter? — *Gene Bordelon, Sherwood, Arkansas*

— The attention we paid to mountings was a result of our experience with the four telescopes. Optically, all of them were excellent. Therefore the mountings made the biggest differences in how usable the telescopes were.

While we did conduct actual field tests with the instruments, variability of weather and seeing prevented us from drawing clear-cut conclusions from them alone. (The optical tests were done indoors with an artificial star under controlled conditions.)

However, in answer to your question (sort of), all the instruments gave equally outstanding views of Jupiter — although they naturally differed slightly due to the instruments' various focal lengths. This is why we stressed that given the telescopes' across-the-board optical excellence, we felt that one's final choice would depend mainly on matters such as f/ratio, portability, and mounting stability.

Coming Out of the Closet

I thoroughly enjoyed Philip M. Bagnall's article "Are You a Closet Astronomer?" (Viewpoints, August issue). My experiences with my favorite hobby were the same but I was never a closet astronomer. I began to study astronomy 25 years ago at the age of 14, when the subject was nowhere near as popular as it is today. Two of my schoolfriends also became amateur astronomers and we competed to gain as much astronomical knowledge as possible. I remember being regarded as an eccentric, which was accentuated by a local paper doing a story on me. (I wonder how Mr. Bagnall would have reacted to this!)

Years later I applied for a job as a telephone engineer, knowing I was underqualified. As a result, the interview went terribly until the interviewer asked about my hobbies. He must have reasoned that if I was able to apply myself to a reasonably technical hobby like amateur astronomy then I should be a capable telephone engineer. I got the job. Soon thereafter I held an observing session by wandering down the town's deserted streets along with a friend and a pair of binoculars. A police car soon pulled up and the occupants were ready to arrest us. Some information about the Moon and planets allayed their suspicions.

Now that astronomy is so much more popular I don't feel like an eccentric, but I occasionally find eyebrows raised when I make mention of my hobbies. I've lost count of the times I've been asked whether I believe in UFOs, life on other planets, or other off-beat topics. If out of all the people who ask me such things in jest, I can find one who is genuinely interested, I feel lucky. Then I can introduce the newcomer to the stars, and I feel like I've done my part for astronomy. — *Ken Clark, Wallasey, Merseyside, England*

You *Can* Buy a $200 Telescope

I'm somewhat amused by the current debate over whether or not amateurs can purchase a quality telescope for $200. I started out several years ago with a pair of 7x35 binoculars until I came across a "telescope for sale" sign on a bulletin board at the local community

AN OWNER'S VIEW:

Genesis™

Photo by Tom Orzechowski

DEAR MR. NAGLER,

Several years ago, I purchased a 10" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope. On this new instrument, I carefully compared the performance of the most respected brands of eyepieces before concluding that the **Tele Vue** Plössls were giving me the best views. Along with 4 of your Plössls (55, 26, 17 and 13mm) and your 2.5x Barlow, I bought a Giant Off-Axis Guider, which I frequently use as a telecompressor. Although I have always been pleased with your eyepieces, there are limits to just how much a long-focal-length telescope can be telecompressed! ■

For over three years, I have wanted a second instrument for rich-field observing and photographing. Although your **Renaissance** is most impressive, it just wasn't quite the instrument I wanted and the **Oracle** was a bit too small. Then came **Genesis.** Knowing what a stickler you are for details in both design and production, plus my total satisfaction with your eyepieces; sight unseen, I bought a **Genesis** based solely on those facts and your ads in the magazines. ■

I took delivery of my **Genesis** at the Texas Astronomical Society's meeting on 7/22/88. Even with all the light pollution in that North Dallas parking lot, my new **Tele Vue** 32mm Wide Field eyepiece, at less than 16x, clearly resolved Saturn's rings as separate from the disc. When a friend asked to try his 12 mm Nagler-II with his 3x Barlow, I knew I had bought a "winner." The Cassini Division was as sharply defined as I have ever seen it plus the surface and ring detail was second only to a view I once saw under a Texas Star Party's dark skies through a nearly $20,000, 10.7" f/15 Maksutov! ■

The reason for this letter is simple. I have now had my first opportunity to take my new **Genesis** out to the T.A.S.'s dark-sky observing site (100 miles north of Dallas). In short order, the **Genesis** had attracted a group of experienced observers (most holding full Messier Certificates) away from their larger telescopes. Simply, **Genesis** stole the show! Except for an occasional comparison view, my 10" Schmidt-Cassegrain sat idle because I was seeing far greater clarity and detail with my new **Genesis.** Although I had with me a full set of filters (Deep Sky, U.H.C., O-III and H-β), none were ever used. ■

While I had anticipated a gorgeously resplendent Double Cluster, it was truly more dazzling than I expected. But, some real surprises lay ahead. Take M-33 in Triangulum: 4" just isn't enough aperture for such a diffuse spiral, right? WRONG! With the 32mm Wide Field, I was seeing tremendous detail in a galaxy over 1/3 the width of the field. I could write paragraphs describing a California Nebula covering half the field plus all the glorious sights through Sagittarius and Scorpius like the Lagoon, Trifid and M-21 all in the same field; or, four gleaming globulars, M-22 & 28 with NGC-6638 & 6642. ■

While the Great Andromeda Galaxy (M-31) spread across more than 2/3 of the field, we were all alternating time at the eyepiece, trying to see who could count the most dust lanes. It was more beautiful than even the photographs from the leading observatories. I have never seen M-110 appear as large relative to M-31. One observer even held his hand in front of the eyepiece and suggested that we try observing a projected image! While that may have been beyond even **Genesis'** capability, it does prove we were looking at no dim M-31. There was a debate over which eyepiece provided the better view: the 13mm Nagler's greater contrast and detail or the 32mm Wide Field's greater coverage. Each outperformed the other in its own way and both provided splendid views. ■

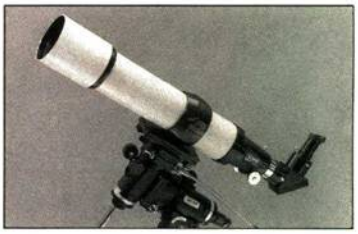
All night, comments from seasoned observers included a thesaurus-full of one word expletives of praise, wonder and astonishment. While glued to the eyepiece, other comments included: "... but this is ONLY a 4-inch" to "Boy! You sure made no mistake in buying this one" and "Oh, No!... How am I ever going to make my wife see the need?". One observer even yelled to a friend across the field, "Get over here if you want to see what Rich Field is SUPPOSED to look like." Personally, I can hardly wait to start taking astrophotos with it. ■

In case you could have possibly missed
I am totally enthralled
your design
the fluorite element as a totally internal component, inaccessible to dew, condensation or scratches. ■

Free 15mm Wide Field!

For a limited time, Tele Vue will include with every Genesis a free 15mm Wide Field eyepiece along with the standard 26mm Plössl. Combine this $180 value with our ***FREE*** Plössl promotion (see other ad) and you'll have the start of a wonderful eyepiece collection for your Genesis. Ask your authorized Tele Vue dealer for details on these first-ever offers from Tele Vue.

Offers may be withdrawn at any time.



It would have been impolite of me not to write and tell you just how much of a Big Bang your **Genesis** telescope has already created in my deep sky observing. ■

Appreciatively yours,

Kent G. Ledlow

Kent E. Ledlow

Tele Vue®

20 Dexter Plaza, Pearl River, NY 10965 (914) 735-4044

THE SKY IS NOT THE LIMIT WITH FUJINON.

7 x 50 FMT-SX
List: $679.95
27mm
lenses

Fujinon is better by far. Every computer-designed, optical surface is electron beam coated (EBC) with zirconium oxide. 99.9% of the light striking any surface passes through. More important, 95% of the light entering the objective lenses emerges from the ocular lenses. And each model meets U.S. military specifications for strength, shock and temperature resistance, and for being waterproof.

The new F-series (7 × 50 FMT-SX and 10 × 70 FMT-SX) gives the ultimate in brightness and resolution. With flat-field optics, tangential and sagittal astigmatism and distortion are reduced to levels the eye can't detect. From center to edge, the image is perfect. For improved color correction, objective lenses have a longer focal length. Eyepieces, with 27mm ocular lenses, are comprised of 4 groups — 5 elements. With 23mm eye-relief — the world's longest — you see a full image even when wearing glasses.

In addition to Fujinon's patented EBC coating, inside the light alloy housings, surfaces are ribbed and finished in matte black. Lens and prism edges are carbon black-coated to further reduce reflections. Optional accessories include: tripod adapter, Nebura filters, vision correcting diopter attachments and haze, polarizing, and neutral density filters.

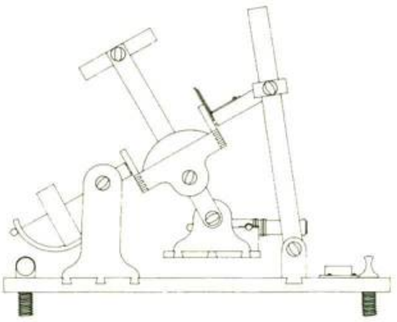
Fujinon's 25 × 150 MM Astronomical Binocular — The world's most powerful. The same binocular, with conventional instead of right-angle viewing, is used by the U.S. Navy and Coast Guard. Exit pupil: 6mm; brightness factor: 36; field of view: 2°42"; weight: 64 lbs. Suggested list: $11,000.00 including pedestal for permanent installation.

For more information, a free color catalog and the name of your nearest dealer, please contact us. If there is no dealer near you, order directly — with 10 day free trial. Major credit cards and certified checks accepted.

10 x 70 FMT-SX
List: $849.95

FUJINON
FUJINON INC.
10 High Point Drive, Wayne, N.J. 07470
(201) 633-5600 Dealer Inquiries Invited
日本でのお問い合せは 富士写真光機株式会社 電話 048(663)0111

Sundial Alarm: Announce the Hour with the Sound of Ordinance!



With this ingenious dial a time may be selected and when the sun reaches the proper angle a lens will ignite the priming of a gun. With proper astronomical tables the Sundial Alarm is quite accurate. The dial may be fixed for any latitude. The parts are all wrought from fine bronze and maple wood and are as closely fitted as a fine mechanical clock. The Sundial Alarm is available as a kit for finishing and assembly at home with all parts, finish, and tools included for $295.00, or fully assembled and finished for $495.00. Complete instructions on assembly and operation are included. Interested parties should send a bank cheque or money order to:

Sundial Alarm
Paul Nibley Productions
495 East 3400 North
Provo, Utah 84604

The finished dial is 22 inches long and 8 inches wide. Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.

college. For $175 I bought a used Criterion 6-inch reflector, four eyepieces, and a clock-driven mount. If you look in the right places, you certainly can buy a good telescope for $200. — *Michael Crivello, Santee, California*

One Tip for Improving Your TV

I enjoyed "Ten Tips for Improving Your Telescope" by Alister Ling (August 1990). Ling's analogy comparing lack of contrast in a telescope to a snowy TV picture (implying poor signal-to-noise ratio) is reasonably valid, but his recommendations for correcting the problem in the TV is wrong. A better antenna will help the problem, and so might a better set — but the coaxial cable makes little difference. — *Paul H. Bock, Jr., Hamilton, Virginia*

Spectacular Aurorae

On Saturday, July 28, 1990, I was with approximately 100 teenagers and their adult advisors on a camping experience in the mountains 50 miles southeast of Salt Lake City, Utah. As darkness fell I saw the remote glow of Salt Lake City in the distance and also a fairly strong glow that was much larger to the northeast. The Moon had just set and produced a small glow in the northwest. Because the only thing within 100 miles to the northeast was the High Uintah Mountains wilderness area, I knew we had a spectacular auroral show in the making.

I called my 17-year-old son out of the games to come and see. Soon more than fifty people were watching, as the lights continued to brighten and change in shape. At one point a distinct vertical band of light about 2° wide arced upward and nearly touched Polaris. Throughout 30 to 45 minutes we watched shifting patterns of bands under Cassiopeia, some as wide as 5° or 6°. The maximum height of the show was approximately 40° or 45°. An hour after I first noticed it, the show had diminished and we went to sleep. It was one of the most inspiring observational experiences I've had and I know it created a bunch of interested skygazers who had never before viewed a dark sky. — *Raeburn G. Kennard, Salt Lake City, Utah* □

ASTRONOMY welcomes comments, suggestions, and additional information on articles and astronomy in general. Send your letters to: ASTRONOMY Letters, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Letters may be edited for length or clarity.

A Little Nagler Goes Into Every Tele Vue Barlow

If you must wear eyeglasses, you must see the new 2x Tele Vue BIG Barlow

Tele Vue®
BIG
2x
Barlow
Made in U.S.A.

Actual Size

A Tele Vue BIG Barlow will have a BIG impact on your observing. As with all Tele Vue Barlows, Al Nagler designed the BIG Barlow to improve eyepiece and telescope performance. Perfect for doubling the power of 2" Tele Vue eyepieces such as the 55mm Plössl, 40mm & 32mm Wide Fields and 20mm Nagler Type 2. Their rubber eyeguards protect your valuable eyeglasses and minimize stray light.

Tele Vue DEFINES THE MODERN BARLOW LENS

To Tele Vue, the Barlow is a design opportunity. Properly designed Barlows do some wonderful things. First, they amplify the power while retaining the long eye-relief of low power eyepieces. Second, they slow down the telescope's f/#, which improves eyepiece sharpness. Third, the designer can introduce compensations for eyepiece aberrations. Indeed, a negative element somewhat similar to a Barlow is a key ingredient that made the Nagler eyepiece revolution possible.

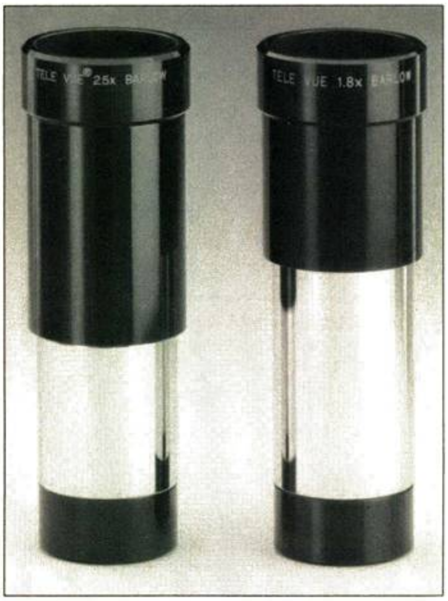
Not all Barlows are created equal. As Tele Vue is constantly proving, what was true fifteen years ago may not be so valid now. With the introduction of Tele Vue Barlows, the myth of the "degrading Barlow" can be put to rest.

Tele Vue's 2x BIG Barlow, 1.8x and 2.5x Barlows were envisioned as magnification windows. They had to add magnification and as little else as possible to the system. This was a stringent requirement considering Tele Vue eyepieces are corrected for use with some of the fastest telescopes made. It also means the Barlows had to complement the stunning performance of the fast Tele Vue refractors. By employing multi-coated high index glasses to assure optimum aberation correction, exceptional contrast and virtually no light loss, Tele Vue Barlows extend the versatility of short focal length scopes like our Genesis, making these the most multipurpose instruments available. The 2.5x Barlow makes the wide-field f/5 Genesis perform as if it were designed as an f/12.5 system. Tele Vue Barlows improve even our competitor's eyepieces and telescopes!

Conceiving the Barlows as more than just optics, our system approach to design includes mechanical conveniences. The Barlows are parfocal with our eyepieces and the BIG Barlow includes a parfocal 2"-1 1/4" adapter. The BIG Barlow is threaded for 48mm filters and has a captive lock-screw.

Tele Vue Quality

Why compromise any link in the optical chain. With Tele Vue products you expect quality and get it. Tele Vue product design and execution deliver consummate satisfaction. Whether looking through or at a Tele Vue product, it consists of quality you can see as well as feel. For example, every Tele Vue Barlow is subjected to the same full field testing that all Tele Vue eyepieces must pass before leaving our hands for yours.



For more information on the Tele Vue product line, please send $3 for our complete literature package.

Tele Vue Optics, INC.
20 Dexter Plaza, Pearl River NY 10965
(914) 735-4044

ODYSSEY
TELESCOPES
Seeing the *real* Universe

FREE INFORMATION
- ODYSSEY GUIDE
- OWNER COMMENTS
- REPRINTS
- DOBSONIAN INFO.
- COULTER OPTICAL NEWS
- PRODUCT LIST

ASK FOR IT!

8 inch $275.00

"On the Moon and Jupiter, the Odyssey 8 showed as much detail as several 8" Schmidt-Cassegrains nearby."
David McGough, Millington, N.J.

"It is worth twice what I paid, but please don't raise the price. I want to get my son one in a few years."
Tom Johnston, Boulder, Colo.

10.1 inch $345.00

"Careful star-testing of the 10.1" Odyssey Compact I received last March and of the 10.1" my neighbor Doug Barnes picked up in mid-October suggests a high level of quality control which is astonishing. Diffraction patterns are virtually interchangeable, and both scopes show textbook optical results (both in-focus and out-of-focus)."
Lee Johnson, Coquitlam, B.C. Canada

13.1 inch $575.00

"In amateur astronomy for over 35 years and I have seen my share of all kinds of telescopes, good and bad. To say the least, the Odyssey 1 outperforms any thing that I have seen!!"
Richard Ziegler, Maumee, Ohio

"There is not another telescope of equal size in our club that can touch the clear image and ease of operation that Odyssey 1 provides."
Mark Davenport, Pinellas Park, Fla.

17.5 inch $1150.00

"I've only had a chance to view once so far, but am thoroughly thrilled with it. Viewing from a (Santa Barbara, Ca.) residential front yard, the Orion Nebula was indeed a treat – reddish tinges on the predominating green, with many subtle wisps and lanes very clear. The Andromeda Galaxy was surprisingly bright, as was its companion." David Broad, Santa Barbara, Ca.

Lightweight Mirror Optics at Low, Low Prices:
Aluminized & overcoated

10 inch f/5.6	$150.00
10.1 inch f/4.5	$155.00
12.5 inch f/6	$287.50
13.1 inch f/4.5	$295.00
17.5 inch f/4.5	$675.00

Elliptical Diagonals

1.83" — $17.95	3.10" — $ 39.95
2.14" — $21.95	4.25" — $ 79.95
2.60" — $25.95	6.25" — $200.00

EASY TO ORDER . . . Phone or mail your order in today. Visa/MasterCard accepted. All telescopes are shipped freight charges collect. All mirrors are shipped prepaid in the contiguous U.S.A. No sales tax on out-of-state orders. Phone orders Mon-Fri 8 am-4:30 pm local time.
Call 1-714- 659-4621

- **30 days returnable** • **30 days exchangeable**
- **2 years materials and workmanship**

© Coulter Optical, Inc.

P.O. Box K
Idyllwild, CA 92349-1107
"OPTIMUM OPTICS AT MINIMUM COST SINCE 1967"

WHERE I THINK AMATEUR ASTRONOMY IS GOING

by Tom Mote

The Viewpoints round-table discussion in the September issue ("Where is Amateur Astronomy Going?") sparked some thoughts in me, and I'd like to make a few comments from behind a pair of 65-year-old eyes.

Several participants mentioned that potential amateur astronomers, especially the younger ones, are being discouraged by the complexity and expense of the equipment seen in advertisements and at star parties and gatherings. First of all, it's up to us — the active amateurs and probable role models — to make a much greater effort to show that amateur astronomy can be enjoyed at many levels of effort, affluence, and technical sophistication.

Second, I have noted a most unfortunate tendency among our children and grandchildren to expect that they will arrive at adulthood with all the niceties that their parents spent years achieving. Finally, just as no one would expect to begin student pilot training in the cockpit of a 747, it is equally foolish to enter amateur astronomy by spending many thousands of dollars on equipment — even if you have the means to do so. We, our media, and our dealers are going to have to start cooperating in an effort to help newcomers make *prudent* equipment choices.

In an exchange regarding kids, Alan Dyer made a number of cogent comments. But while I agree with him that much depends on teachers, I think it's important to recognize that teachers have been pushed into a corner. Teachers, good or bad, are subject to being fired if they deviate from the approved curriculum and texts. And more and more, special interest groups are trying to narrow the range of views in the texts. To assure widest sales, publishers respond by dumbing down the books' content, and the result is a public school science curriculum that is inadequate.

After more than 25 years as a college and university science professor I am very pessimistic about the drop in quality of preparation among incoming students. I have taught a non-laboratory intro astronomy course for several years and can tell you that it fills up faster than any other course I teach. A typical class section has one honors student taking the course out of intellectual curiosity, three or four science majors who have just finished one of my statistics courses, and about 30 liberal arts students taking the course because it has no labs and still fulfills their science requirement. Let me tell you, the abysmal scientific training and sheer lack of interest in those liberal arts students is startling. I salvage a few each year but I'm convinced that we — collectively, the country's amateur astronomers — need to capture these kids' imaginations much, much earlier, long before middle school and high school apathy sets in.

Lastly, I want to respond to the rather lengthy discussion on the emergence of CCD technology in the hobby. I respect Dave Eicher's ideas and experience, but I have to take issue with his suggestion that one can truly observe only in real time and only without electronic assistance. I have felt the cold wind in my face while flying in an open cockpit and I have heard the argument that flying in a nice warm, closed cabin isn't really flying at all. I've done both kinds of flying, and I have greatly enjoyed both.

> **We must not give newcomers the idea that any one facet of astronomy is "the" center of it all.**

What's most important, I think, is to avoid giving newcomers the impression that one facet or another of our hobby is somehow "the" center of it all. Let me give you an example. I have been a ham radio enthusiast since I was a small boy and have been a licensed operator for more than 40 years. For longer than I can remember, there has been a rancorous battle in amateur radio over the question of proficiency in Morse code. Those who continue to demand it have the upper hand and Morse proficiency is still required — despite the fact that we now have far more efficient means of digital communications.

It's clear to me that, at this point, the *code requirement serves* mainly as a barrier to enlisting new hams into the hobby. In your round-table Greg Swan noted that the average age of the ASTRON-

OMY reader is 41.8 years, a figure that has gone up 5.5 years in the last 5 years. The average age of licensed hams is now in the high 60s. (At 65, I'm one of the kids!) Let's be very careful not to shut the gates to amateur astronomy in a way similar to what amateur radio has done to itself.

Maybe because the participants were all fairly young, one aspect of CCDs wasn't ever mentioned: it can help people like myself continue active observing. As an 18-year-old aviation cadet I had 20/15 visual acuity and a dark adaptation potential that was incredible. By the time I retired from the Air Force, I had collected a pair of glasses but still had pretty good eyesight. Time, however, has marched on and I find that I cannot, even when fully dark-adapted, see nearly as much through a telescope as can younger observers under identical conditions.

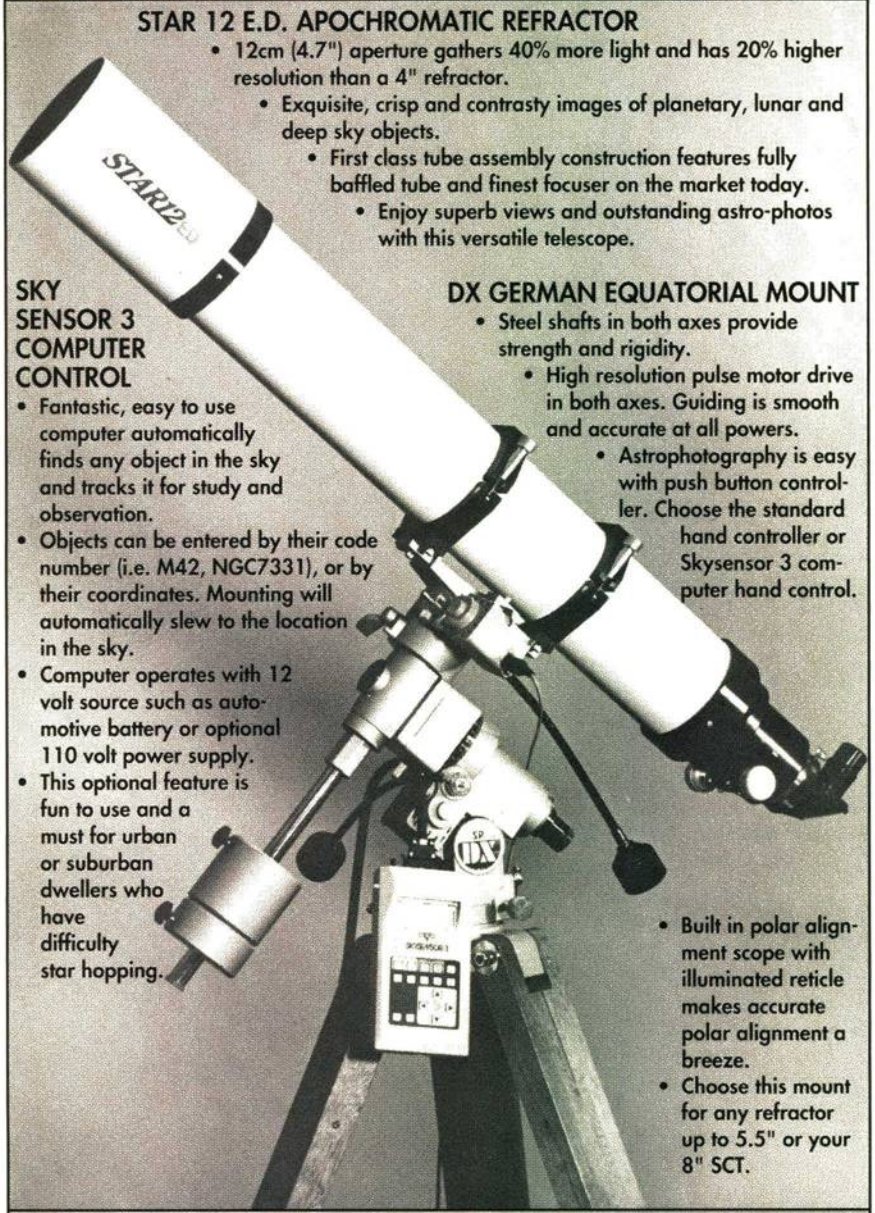
Six years ago I began a series of binocular vs. monocular vision experiments and found that, particularly in older observers, random retinal noise becomes far less noticeable when using binocular telescopes. However, the expense in money and complexity can be discouraging. A binocular eyepiece attachment is not very effective for the deep-sky observer, and I really don't want to think about the problems involved in creating a "double C11." (I can't even get very serious about a double C8.)

So what's to do? Well, I think I'm going to delay my second retirement a couple of years more and use part of the additional income to get one of the CCDs mentioned in the September issue. I also have my eye on one of those 4-inchers written up in the June issue. My thinking is that I could piggyback the 4-incher on my C11 and use the CCD on one telescope for wide-field viewing and swap it to the other for narrow views. A 4-incher also means that when I go to a good star party, I can leave the "gut-buster" at home and just enjoy the dark skies.

ASTRO TALKS TO BRIAN MARSDEN

Dr. Brian Marsden is head of the Central Bureau for Astronomical Telegrams in Cambridge, Massachusetts. He is best known as the final arbiter on the names given to newly discovered comets. He spoke with Robert Reeves.

My interest in astronomy goes back to the age of five when I came home from school in Cambridge, England,



Astro-Physics

- STAR 12 E.D. REFRACTOR
- DX EQUATORIAL MOUNT
- SKY SENSOR 3 COMPUTER

STAR 12 E.D. APOCHROMATIC REFRACTOR

- 12cm (4.7") aperture gathers 40% more light and has 20% higher resolution than a 4" refractor.
- Exquisite, crisp and contrasty images of planetary, lunar and deep sky objects.
- First class tube assembly construction features fully baffled tube and finest focuser on the market today.
- Enjoy superb views and outstanding astro-photos with this versatile telescope.

SKY SENSOR 3 COMPUTER CONTROL

- Fantastic, easy to use computer automatically finds any object in the sky and tracks it for study and observation.
- Objects can be entered by their code number (i.e. M42, NGC7331), or by their coordinates. Mounting will automatically slew to the location in the sky.
- Computer operates with 12 volt source such as automotive battery or optional 110 volt power supply.
- This optional feature is fun to use and a must for urban or suburban dwellers who have difficulty star hopping.

DX GERMAN EQUATORIAL MOUNT

- Steel shafts in both axes provide strength and rigidity.
- High resolution pulse motor drive in both axes. Guiding is smooth and accurate at all powers.
- Astrophotography is easy with push button controller. Choose the standard hand controller or Skysensor 3 computer hand control.
- Built in polar alignment scope with illuminated reticle makes accurate polar alignment a breeze.
- Choose this mount for any refractor up to 5.5" or your 8" SCT.

For free brochure, call or write: **Astro-Physics**
11250 Forest Hills Road, Rockford, IL 61111 • (815) 282-1513

International
Dark-Sky
Association

You can help:

- conserve energy
- reduce air and light pollution
- save the night skies for everyone to use and enjoy.

For information on *energy waste, light pollution, light trespass, outdoor lighting design* and related issues, or to join, write to the non-profit **International Dark-Sky Association,** 3545 N. Stewart Ave., Tucson, AZ 85716 U.S.A.

Luxury Astronomy

JULY 4-14, 1991

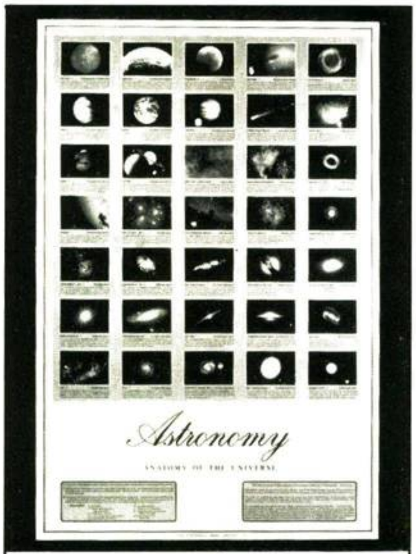
Eclipse/Hawaii/91

10 Nights Kona-Kohala Coast
Round Trip American Airlines
Deluxe Oceanfront Resorts
Many Special Features
Prices from $2600.
(per person, double occupancy)
Limited Space Available

For Reservations or Information
Call or Write:

Winco Eclipse Tours
35 Haynes Road
Newton Centre, Massachusetts 02159

617-630-0280



FULL COLOR *The Astronomy Poster* **24"x 36"**

- *35* Astrophotos on *ONE* poster, from Earth to Quasars • Printed on heavy weight paper
- All NASA & telescope photos
- Descriptions & distance under each photo

COMES IN CLEAR RIGID GIFT TUBE
• SHIPPED DOUBLE PROTECTED •

Send: $8.95 plus $1.50 shipping for one
FREE shipping with order of 2 or more

Science & Art Products Color catalog $1
P.O. Box 1166 Dept. A
Malibu, CA 90265
• VISA / MC •
(213) 456-2496

and found my mother in the backyard watching an eclipse. I took the subject up more seriously around the age of 11. In addition to reading about it, I spent a lot of time trying to predict eclipses and the positions of the planets, preparing my own almanacs and writing about astronomy in a magazine I prepared for my own amusement. Then I got into the British Astronomical Association. Its Computing Section publishes an annual astronomical handbook and soon had me hard at work calculating ephemerides of comets and predictions of occultations of one of Jupiter's satellites by another.

In those days, of course, I did things by logarithms, and it was quite an extravagance for a schoolboy such as I to spend a pound or more on some seven-figure log tables. With the ubiquitous pocket calculator, not to mention personal computers, younger generations find this sort of thing hard to believe, but mechanical calculators used to cost more than £1,000 and were hardly household appliances.

Later I was able to get a mechanical calculator on loan from the BAA. By then I was studying mathematics at Oxford University. The Royal Greenwich Observatory had a fine summer program for university students. Most students were attached to the observational and astrophysical departments. There was some reluctance at having students in the Nautical Almanac Office, but in 1957 I became the first such student in seven years.

It was largely because of the summer program that I came to the United States. I wanted to work in the "old-fashioned" area of celestial mechanics and there was not much interest in this subject in England in 1959. Sir Richard Woolley, the Astronomer Royal at the time, as well as Donald Sadler, who ran the Nautical Almanac Office, recommended that I go to Yale.

At the time, Yale was the acknowledged center for celestial mechanics and Dirk Brouwer the international leader in the field. *Sputnik 1* had gone up a year or two earlier, and although many still regarded celestial mechanics as belonging to the astronomical stone age, Brouwer appreciated that it was pivotal to the space age. Enormous amounts of money were available and Brouwer was able to build up a thriving research center. I have always regarded it as a great privilege to have been in on that.

At Yale, calculating machines ran by electricity! More significant, however, was the IBM 650 computer. Within a few days of my arrival I had programmed it to compute preliminary orbits of comets and I believe I was the first person actually to apply such a program and publish the result for a new comet. Although comets were my main interest, I wanted a good grounding in all areas of celestial mechanics, so for a dissertation I decided to work on the orbits of Jupiter's Galilean satellites.

Those were heady days. The rapid development of the electronic computer meant that one could obtain highly accurate representations of all orbital problems, but general orbital theories are also of interest. Looking back after 25 years, I'm surprised that we are still pretty well stuck with the planetary orbit theories done by Simon Newcomb almost a century ago!

After Yale, I took up Fred Whipple's offer of a position at the Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory (SAO) in Cambridge, Massachusetts. I felt that more intensive work on cometary orbits was needed There was concern at the time about the influence of nongravitational forces on them — for example, that gas sublimating from the comet could alter its orbit. Although Whipple had considered these forces in his icy-conglomerate comet model in 1950, there was some doubt about whether they existed at all.

To check it was necessary to make more rigorous gravitational computations. After it became clear that nongravitational effects were the rule rather than the exception, I incorporated some additional terms in the equations of motion. This then permitted us to solve for some nongravitational parameters by integrating additional variant orbits. Computations like these require an enormous database of positional observations. I spent literally months going through old journals with observations extending well back into the 19th century and putting the data on punched cards.

While at Yale I used an IBM 7090 computer to run the orbits of seven lost comets up to the present. These comets had all failed to show up for several decades. It wasn't clear whether the observations had been inadequate, the computations had been incorrect, or if the comets had been destroyed. As a result of my computations, Elizabeth Roemer picked up one of the objects, periodic Comet Holmes in 1964. By 1967, P/de Vico-Swift and P/Tempel 1 had been *recovered* as well. I had considered the project would be a success if only one of the comets were recovered — and we had three of them! The

KIRK, JAMES T.
KING
FIRST OFFICER SPOCK
BISHOP

Paramount Pictures
Presents the Official

STAR TREK® CHESS SET

Shown actual size.

Playing board shown smaller than actual size of 16″ × 16″ × 3″.

The greatest space saga of all time is now the greatest chess set ever. It's The Official STAR TREK® Chess Set. Authorized by Paramount Pictures and authenticated by Gene Roddenberry, the creator of STAR TREK.

With this game, Kirk, Spock, "Bones" McCoy and the other members of the *U.S.S. Enterprise*™ face the forces that would oppose the Federation—the Romulans, the *Klingons*,® even the mighty Khan himself.

Each piece is an intricate sculpture revealing all the detail of the original characters. And each piece is crafted of 24-karat gold electroplate or sterling silver electroplate on solid pewter and set on a lead crystal base. The playing board is crafted of aluminum and glass, depicting a dimensional star map.

It's the only chess set of its kind. And it's unlike anything else in the entire universe. Exclusively from The Franklin Mint.

The Franklin Mint
Franklin Center, Pennsylvania 19091
Earth, Sol System

Yes! Send me The Official STAR TREK® Chess Set consisting of 32 imported playing pieces. I need send no payment now. I will receive two new playing pieces every other month and will be billed for just one piece at a time—$29.50* per month—beginning prior to my first shipment. I will also receive the custom-designed metallic and glass imported chessboard at no additional charge.

**Plus my state sales tax and $.75 per piece for shipping and handling.*

Paramount
A Paramount Communications Company

© 1990 Paramount Pictures
All Rights Reserved. STAR TREK,
U.S.S. Enterprise and *Klingons*
are Trademarks of
Paramount Pictures.

Please mail by Stardate 9030.11 (November 30, 1990).

SIGNATURE ____________
ALL ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE.

MR/MRS/MISS ____________
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY.

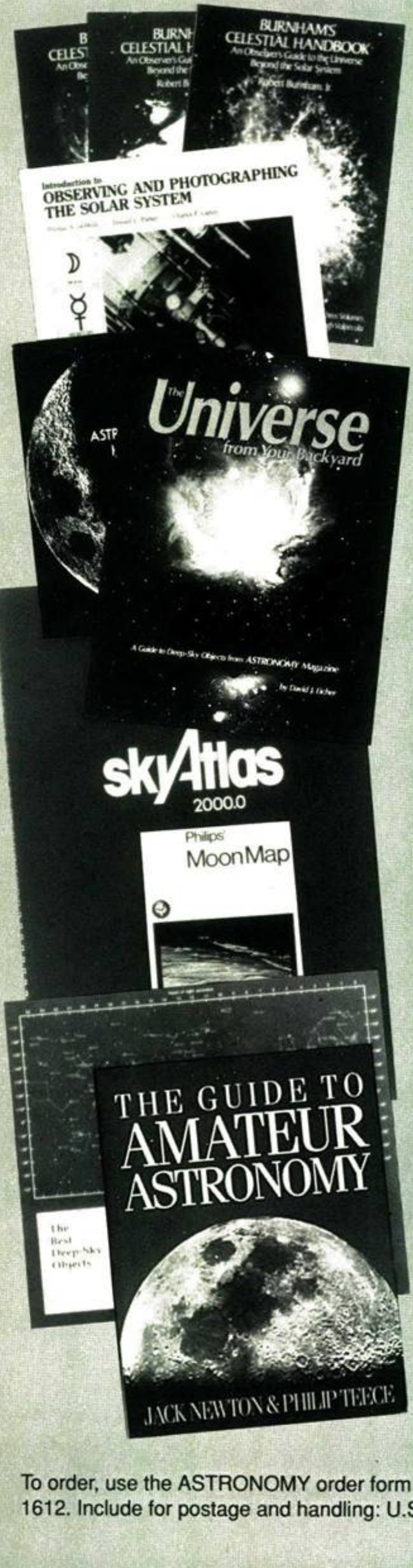
ADDRESS ____________

CITY/STATE/ZIP ____________

12026-11

OPEN YOUR EYES TO A WHOLE NEW UNIVERSE!

If you think there must be more to the universe than your telescope is showing you, you're right! With the help of these comprehensive, easy-to-understand astronomy guides, you'll soon become expert in locating those hard-to-find celestial objects from your own backyard.


BURNHAM'S CELESTIAL HANDBOOK
An Observer's Guide to the Universe Beyond the Solar System
Robert Burnham, Jr.
Introduction to OBSERVING AND PHOTOGRAPHING THE SOLAR SYSTEM
The Universe from Your Backyard
A Guide to Deep-Sky Objects from ASTRONOMY Magazine
by David J. Eicher
skyAtlas 2000.0
Philips' MoonMap
The Best Deep-Sky Objects
THE GUIDE TO AMATEUR ASTRONOMY
JACK NEWTON & PHILIP TEECE

BURNHAM'S CELESTIAL HANDBOOK: Vol. 1, Vol. 2, Vol. 3. These three volumes are a must for your library! Each constellation has an introductory section with descriptions of double and multiple stars, variable stars, star clusters, nebulae and galaxies. Photographs, tables, graphs, and finder charts are linked by a lucid and fascinating text. Three volumes, 2,138 pages in all, paperback. Vol. 1 (Andromeda - Cetus), **$13.50/#30004**. Vol. 2 (Chamaeleon - Orion), **$13.50/#30005**. Vol. 3 (Pavo - Vulpecula), **$13.50/#30006**.

INTRODUCTION TO OBSERVING AND PHOTOGRAPHING THE SOLAR SYSTEM: Dobbins, Parker & Capen. You'll learn how to observe the planets and how to take your own top-notch planetary photos. This book devotes a full chapter to each planet, plus you'll find a chapter on observing comets, and a chapter filled with helpful hints from veteran astrophotographers on photographing solar system objects. Take advantage of all the observing tips this book has to offer! 224 pages, hardcover. **$19.95/#30172**.

AMATEUR ASTRONOMER'S HANDBOOK, 3rd ed.: Sidgwick. This indispensable reference book includes tips on telescope design and performance, eyepieces, mountings and drives, mirror and lens testing. Also included is data on human vision, the Earth's atmosphere, time and coordinates. 576 pages, paperback. **$8.95/#30018**.

THE UNIVERSE FROM YOUR BACKYARD: Eicher. This is an indispensable and comprehensive atlas of deep-sky objects that you can find and observe from your own backyard. Here are 196 pages filled with color and duotone photographs, maps, sketches, and understandable, crisp text all reprinted from ASTRONOMY's Backyard Astronomer column. Features more than 140 photographs (90 in color), eyepiece drawings, and tips on finding 690 of the sky's best deep-sky objects. It's the perfect guide for all backyard astronomers. **$24.95/#18037.**

SKY ATLAS 2000.0: Tirion. Find your way to galaxies, star clusters, and nebulae with ease. These giant star maps are crisp and distinct – and beautifully illustrated in color. Features 26 charts encompassing both hemispheres, 43,000 stars to the 8th magnitude, 2,500 color-coded deep-sky objects, clearly-defined constellation boundaries, all Messier objects, thousands of NGC objects, and more! **$39.95/#30022**.

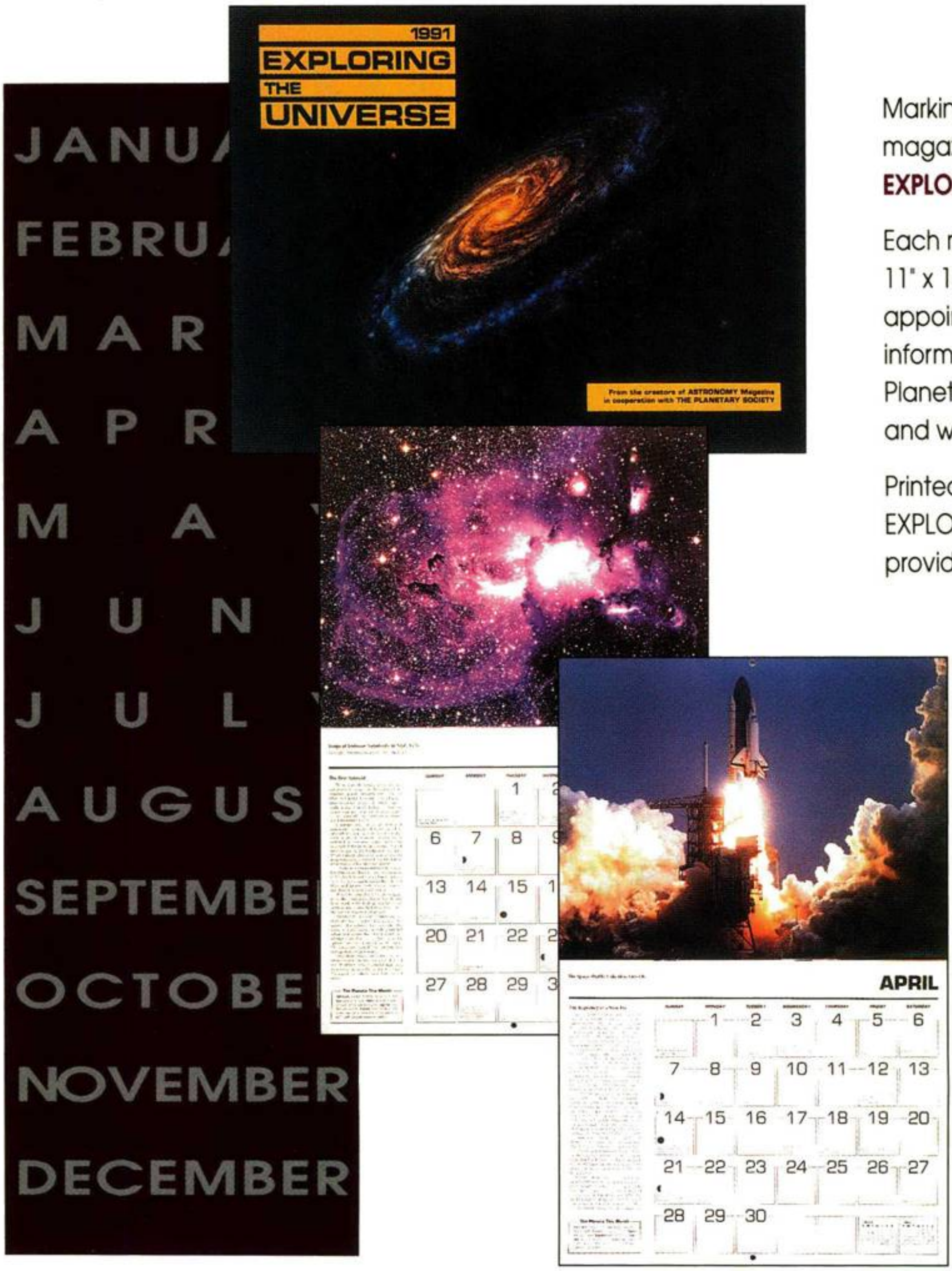
MOON MAP: This extraordinary map helps you identify the Moon's anonymous jumble of craters, hills and flat expanses that you can see with your telescope. Index and Moon's surface description also included. Shipped folded in a protective cardboard cover, it can be mounted easily for display. 20" x 29". **$5.95/#30068.**

THE BEST DEEP SKY OBJECTS: This handy card (varnished for durability) shows where all the Messier objects are in the sky – plus the 51 best objects in the *New General Catalogue.* The front side displays them on an all-sky map; the reverse tabulates each object and gives epoch 2000.0 positions, magnitudes, sizes, observing difficulty, type of object, constellations, and nicknames. 10" x 11-1/4". **$1.50 each or $.50 each for 5 or more/#18029.**

THE GUIDE TO AMATEUR ASTRONOMY: Newton and Teece. This helpful guide is appreciated by anyone who wants to begin hands-on observations of the night sky. Lively, easy-to-understand text, many full-color photographs and clear, accurate maps of the night sky take you from the basics to more advanced astronomy projects. 327 pages, hardcover. **$24.95/#30186.**

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1.50; Canadian and foreign add 15% (minimum $3.00). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

A GREAT WAY TO LOOK AT THE NEW YEAR.


JANUARY
FEBRUARY
MARCH
APRIL
MAY
JUNE
JULY
AUGUST
SEPTEMBER
OCTOBER
NOVEMBER
DECEMBER
1991
EXPLORING
THE
UNIVERSE
From the creators of ASTRONOMY Magazine in cooperation with THE PLANETARY SOCIETY
APRIL

Marking time is more fun with ASTRONOMY magazine's new 1991 calendar, **EXPLORING THE UNIVERSE 1991.**

Each month is celebrated with a full-color, 11" x 14" dramatic astro photograph and appointment calendar. A fascinating essay informs you of celestial events, and "The Planets this Month" column tells you when and where to find the planets.

Printed on heavy, high-gloss stock, EXPLORING THE UNIVERSE 1991 calendar provides 365 days of astronomy excitement.

Get a year-full of astronomy. To order EXPLORING THE UNIVERSE 1991 call toll free **800-446-5489,** (weekdays, 8:30 - 5:00 CST).

Or use the order form bound into this magazine. Include $1.50 U.S. for postage and handling. Canada and foreign add 15% (minimum $3.00). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

Bonus savings: Buy three calendars and get the fourth one free.

$9.95/#68060.

KALMBACH PUBLISHING CO., 21027 CROSSROADS CIRCLE, P.O. BOX 1612, WAUKESHA, WI 53187-1612

1991

P0165

ECLIPSE!
On July 11, 1991,
one of the longest
total solar eclipses
of this century
will be visible from
Mexico. Join an
expedition organized
by professional
astronomers to the
path edges, where
shadow bands,
Bailey's Beads,
crescent projections,
the Diamond Ring, and
the Flash Spectrum
are more likely to occur,
and will last up to
10 times longer!
Astronomer
Tom Van Flandern
and his team will
conduct a week of
exciting sky-viewing,
including the
Moon passing through
a star cluster,
lectures on
new cosmology and
solar system ideas, and
the eclipse everyone
has been waiting for.
7 days, 6 nights
in beautiful
Puerto Vallarta, Mexico,
July 6-12, 1991.
Estimated cost:
$700 single,
$900 double + air fare
($250 - $450 from USA).
July 9-12 only,
half price (except air).
Write or call for details:
The Eclipse Edge
P.O. Box 15186
Chevy Chase, MD 20815
(202) 362-8279

remaining four comets have still failed to appear and presumably were destroyed.

The International Astronomical Union's Central Telegram Bureau moved from Copenhagen to the SAO at the beginning of 1965, some nine months before I joined the staff. Owen Gingerich was then running the Bureau, but he found it took too much away from his studies on the history of astronomy. He passed it on to me at the beginning of 1968 and I have been doing it ever since.

The telegram bureau can take quite a bit of time. In the early days I was pretty much doing it alone. I typed the IAU *Circulars* on an old IBM Selectric typewriter in the office. When we got a new Selectric in the office, I took the old one home so I could prepare the *Circulars* in either place. Initially the telegrams were all handled in SAO's communications center. When the center wanted to cut their hours and close on weekends, I had to get into the telegraphic business myself. I got a TWX teletype machine for the office, as well as another one with the same number at home so that I could always receive and transmit messages.

Running the telegram bureau made it difficult for me to go away to astronomical meetings, on vacation, and such. Dan Green came to work for us in the summer of 1978, and now he is the bureau's associate director and actually puts out more *Circulars* than I do.

The amount of time spent on the telegram bureau varies a lot. One extreme was Comet Ikeya-Seki, which was around in 1965 at just the time I started at SAO. Gingerich felt he lost a whole month to this comet! On the other hand, there were only 39 *Circulars* during the whole of the following year.

Other busy times were associated with Comet Bennett in 1970, Comet Kohoutek in 1973, and Nova Cygni in 1975. Halley's Comet was really not a problem because the interest was spread over such a long time, starting with the first recovery attempts as early as 1977.

Our single most troublesome time involved Comet IRAS-Araki-Alcock in the spring of 1983. As soon as we had the initial discoveries collected we realized that it was going to pass only 0.03 AU from Earth *one week later*. I knew immediately it would be a week of hell. The printed *Circulars* were just not getting delivered in time, and Dan and I were swamped with continuous phone calls. There must have been at least a thousand of them. The only thing that worked were the telegrams and telexes, but only a small fraction of the *Circular* subscribers get them.

The obvious thing was to have some kind of electronic distribution, but E-mail, modems, and personal computers were then quite a bit more primitive than now. I felt the easiest thing for us was to put the *Circulars* in a special directory in SAO's computer and then have people dial up by modem to see them. Early in 1984, I decided to set up this system for a monthly charge of $9. There were 20 subscribers immediately. By early 1987 this number had doubled.

Then came Supernova 1987A. By good fortune this coincided with the time we got on to the SPAN computer network, and the number of subscribers immediately increased by a factor of three. Since mid-1988 we have also been sending the *Circulars* out by E-mail. We did not do this earlier because E-mail was often unreliable, with a lot of the E-mail messages seeming to drop into black holes.

Once you discover a comet, we tend to trust that your next discovery report is correct — but sometimes it isn't!

Another publication we issue is the *Minor Planet Circulars*. In 1978, Paul Herget retired as director of the Minor Planet Center in Cincinnati. I was asked to take it over and we moved it to Cambridge.

Herget used to produce the *Minor Planet Circulars* about twice a year. I decided to do them monthly, figuring that there would perhaps be about 20 pages in each batch. Almost immediately the amount of activity began to increase, and the total work of the Minor Planet Center has gone up by a factor of eight or ten since we started. Every batch this year has contained more than 160 pages. Much of the work is the result of amateur activity in Japan, Italy, England, and Germany.

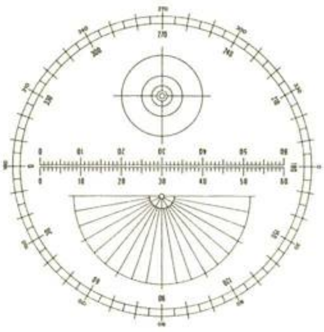
People sometimes ask us how long we wait until deciding that someone should have sole credit for a comet discovery. It's usually quite straightforward. We don't accept additional claims after the announcement has gone out! That means the comet is adequately confirmed and precludes the possibility of fraud. Sometimes discovery messages get delayed. In such cases we have to make a judgement, trying

Expand Your Horizons With Celestron Accessories

MICRO GUIDE EYEPIECE

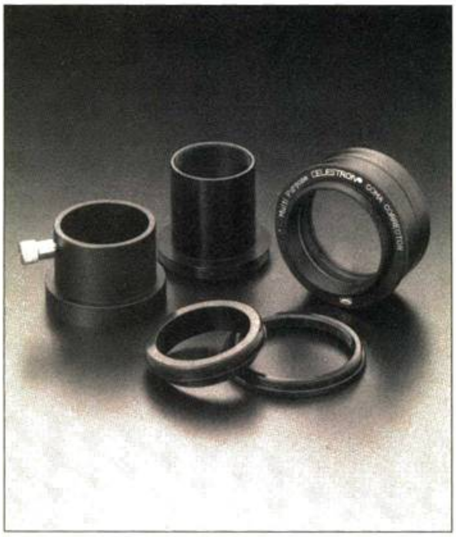
Extremely versatile:

- Provides for direct guiding on stars outside the center of the field of view
- Greatly improves off-axis guiding
- Capture much fainter, sharply focused guide stars – without reducing the limiting magnitude
- Instant determination of periodic drive error
- Polar alignment of mounts not equipped with a polar alignment scope – directly through the telescope!
- ALL this plus much more is yours with the new Celestron Micro Guide Eyepiece.



The multi-function guiding eyepiece is a multi-coated 12.5mm Abbe Orthoscopic with eye shield. It features a laser-etched reticle with built-in cordless illuminator. It is totally free of internal reflections and with sufficient eye relief that the reticle can be easily viewed *even with eyeglasses.* This exciting new product has features too numerous to mention but can be previewed at your local dealer now.

COMA CORRECTOR



Newtonian users: Eliminate distortion of star images near the edge of the field (coma) **without increasing the focal ratio of your telescope** with Celestron's Coma Corrector.

This versatile new accessory has been tested to provide the **HIGHEST TRANSMISSION** available on the market. Its unique lens design utilizes multi-coating on **all** air-to-glass surfaces allowing a 97% transmission. It works well with mirrors from f/4 to f/6 and can be used both photographically and visually.

Celestron's new Coma Corrector fits virtually all 1¼″ and 2″ focusers and off-axis guiders. Easy to use and a great price/quality value!

VIBRATION SUPPRESSION PADS (VSP)

Greatly reduce the vibration in your telescope mounting with Celestron's Vibration Suppression Pads (VSP).

"It didn't matter much what kind of surface lies underneath them; they damped out vibrations quickly whether the telescope mounting was placed on asphalt, grass or packed dirt."–*Astronomy Magazine review*

Far superior to competing products, Celestron's VSP can reduce your vibration time by almost 100%.

"There's no question VSP's work very well. If your mounting is as tight as possible and your observing still suffers from images that dance in the eyepiece every time you change focus, then you should give a set of VSP's very serious consideration."
–*Astronomy Magazine review*

■ ■ ■

CELESTRON®
Celestron International
2835 Columbia Street
Torrance, California 90503, U.S.A.
213/328-9560 800/421-1526
FAX: 213/212-5835

4 OPTICA b/c CATALOGUES

ATM
astro photo
PUBLICATIONS
telescopes

(1) "TELESCOPES AND ACCESSORIES"
(2) "ASTROPHOTO"
(3) "PUBLICATIONS & AVA" — books, atlases, maps, slides, posters, globes, etc.
(4) "ATM" — goods for telescope making.

Over 100 pages · 2,000 items · a wealth of useful information · many exclusives not available from any other source in the USA. Each catalog · $2.00; all four · $5.00 · Foreign add $5.00. Also Receive: FREE Astro Events Calendar · Meade, Celestron and B&L discount price lists. Others: Astro Aids, Stellar Ventures, Von Werner and Bushnell. Binocular & Telescope repair and service: collimating, aluminizing, etc.

Astro equipment and supplies since 1939

OPTICA

OPTICA b/c Company
ASTRONOMY DIVISION
4100 MacArthur Blvd., Oakland, CA 94619

Meade

ADVANCE CAMERA HAS IT ALL!
- LOW PRICES
- EXPERT SERVICE
- IN-STOCK ITEMS
- FAST DELIVERY

20 YEARS EXPERIENCE

MEADE CELESTRON
TELEVUE OCULARS
RENAISSANCE ORACLE 3

Series 4000 Eyepieces: All in stock, Super Low Prices. All accessories: In Stock!

Call or write: FREE price list.

ADVANCE CAMERA
15 West 46 Street
New York, NY 10036
212-944-1410
Fax 212-768-4420

VISA MasterCard
Since 1947

both to be fair and to avoid any unfortunate international incidents.

One can almost always tell when someone has a real discovery. We receive many vague reports from inexperienced amateurs who think they have a comet on a single photograph, or they can see a fuzzy thing in the vicinity of a bright star. I usually dismiss these automatically. If there is something there, it will almost certainly also be found independently by a more experienced observer.

We like to receive reports by E-mail or telex/telegram. Phone calls are discouraged, especially in the middle of the night. I have never received a useful call in the middle of the night, and callers usually get some rude comments from my wife.

The Selectric typewriters went by the wayside and were replaced by computers and daisy-wheel printers in 1982. Since 1988 the *Circulars* have been neatly and expeditiously prepared on a laser printer. In 1988 the TWX machines went too, and Western Union just has an open line to one of our MicroVAX computers. This is a little sad. In the old days you really knew some great discovery might be on the way when the TWX rattled into action! Now the computer just gives a little beep.

Some people think we've been a little severe with our requirements on the discoverers of minor planets. Long ago, it was sufficient simply to send in a single rough position. Now we insist that discoverers provide observations on two different nights. This enables us to come up with obvious and many not-so-obvious identifications. We also try to inform the discoverer whether further observations are needed. Ideally, they should get observations on two more nights later in the dark run, giving an orbital arc of ten days or more. With these longer arcs there are more possibilities for finding identifications. With observations at three or four different oppositions, really good orbits can be computed. Such minor planets aren't going to be lost in the future, and they can be given permanent numbers.

It is a common misconception that to guarantee the discovery of a minor planet all you need to do is to get measurements on three consecutive nights. Such solutions might work out for fast-moving objects near Earth, but they are absolutely useless for the vast majority of minor planets out in the main belt. Attempts at general solutions usually give completely meaningless results.

Although it took 53 years to double the number of permanently numbered minor planets from 1024 to 2048, the next doubling took less than 12 years. It seems likely that there will be yet another doubling in a comparable time, with #8192 being assigned before the end of the century. What is driving this? Well, there's clearly more interest in the subject than ever before and many planetary astronomers agree that it is the minor planets and the comets that tell us most about the origin and evolution of the solar system.

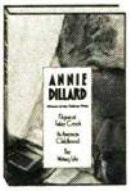
Several observers are in the process of abandoning their traditional photographic astrometric programs in favor of CCDs. The availability of improved, larger CCD chips and the space telescope's *Guide Star Catalogue* has enabled this to be done with the venerable 61-inch reflector that SAO operates at the Oak Ridge Observatory in Massachusetts. For bright objects enough reference stars can sometimes be recorded in only 1 second, and a full astrometric reduction from a dozen reference stars can be achieved within 15 minutes. Shorter exposures mean that more objects can be observed and Oak Ridge productivity has increased tenfold. About 30 percent of the minor planets get permanent numbers solely because of follow-up observations by Oak Ridge at subsequent oppositions.

We are also involved with the *Hubble Space Telescope*. We will be notified whenever a moving object is discovered, and then we will advise whether it is worthwhile for *HST* to make further observations or if the follow-up observations should be made elsewhere — or whether the discovery is so ordinary that it can be ignored.

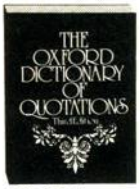
Once people who are searching for comets, novae, etc., are successful, they enter a new plane. Actually, it is a dangerous plane, because with one discovery under your belt we tend to think that the next time you report something you've done it right. I think the only erroneous comets given designations while I have been running the Central Bureau are cases where the discoverers had previously found real comets.

Some would doubtless criticize me for my rather cavalier dismissal of unconfirmed discoveries — whether by professionals or by amateurs. There's always the fringe that wonders how many great discoveries get lost because "the establishment" doesn't take them seriously. But it rarely works out that way. If there *really is* anything of consequence, it will almost always show from data carefully produced by those with the appropriate experience and competence. ☐

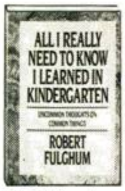
За 3 доллара 3 книжки—ваши. Без обмана. И никаких обязательств.


ANNIE DILLARD

212. Three masterworks from Pulitzer Prize winner Annie Dillard: *Pilgrim at Tinker Creek, An American Childhood* and *The Writing Life.*
(3-in-1 vol.)
QPB: $11.95


THE OXFORD DICTIONARY OF QUOTATIONS

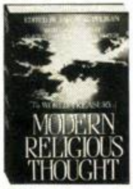
***482.** This latest edition of the famous dictionary has 40,000 memorable quotations.
Hardcover: $45
QPB: $18.95


ALL I REALLY NEED TO KNOW I LEARNED IN KINDERGARTEN
ROBERT FULGHUM

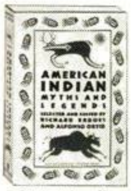
253. Fulghum's premise is that we learned the important lessons by age 5.
Hardcover: $15.95
QPB: $7.95

The New York Public Library
DESK REFERENCE

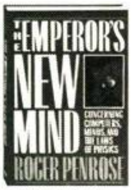
***417.** The ultimate one-volume collection of the world's most sought-after information.
Hardcover: $29.95
QPB: $14.95


MODERN RELIGIOUS THOUGHT

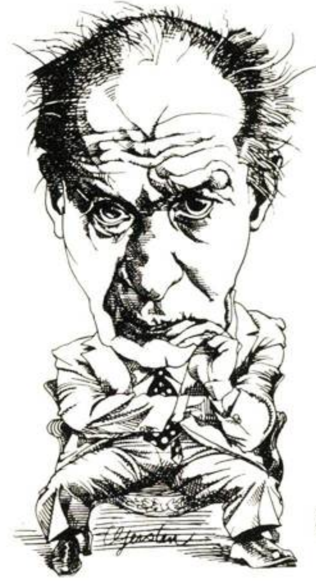
***128.** A fascinating collection of modern religious, contemplative and inspirational writing.
Hardcover: $29.95
QPB: $14.95


AMERICAN INDIAN MYTHS AND LEGENDS

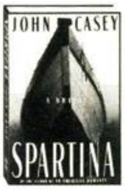
457. A rich collection of North American Indian folklore.
Hardcover: $19.95
QPB: $10.95


THE EMPEROR'S NEW MIND
ROGER PENROSE

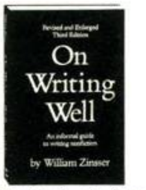
***469.** This brilliant best seller explores the question: Can computers think?
Hardcover: $24.95
QPB: $12.95



Vladimir
Nabokov


JOHN CASEY
SPARTINA

488. The long-awaited second novel, from the author of *An American Romance.*
Hardcover: $18.95
QPB: $7.95


On Writing Well
by William Zinsser

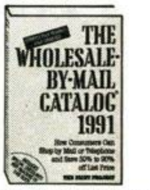
124. The fourth edition of the bestselling classic includes two new chapters and new sections with a special emphasis on writing by women.
Hardcover: $19.95
QPB: $7.95

MICROWAVE GOURMET
Barbara Kafka

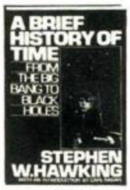
***330.** An award-winning food writer offers more than 600 recipes for your microwave oven.
Hardcover: $19.95
QPB: $9.95

The Elements of Editing A Modern Guide for Editors and Journalists
Arthur Plotnik
Strunk and White The Elements of Style
The Elements of Grammar
Margaret Shertzer

109. *The Elements of Style* discusses what good writing is; *The Elements of Grammar* gives the rules to follow; *The Elements of Editing* describes what's said best—and what's best left unsaid.
(3-volume set)
QPB: $10.95


THE WHOLESALE-BY-MAIL CATALOG 1991

281. With over 500 new entries, this revised bargain hunter's guide tells you where to buy everything from sunglasses to Beluga caviar.
QPB: $10.95


A BRIEF HISTORY OF TIME
STEPHEN W. HAWKING

321. Stephen Hawking offers a convincing big picture of the origins of the cosmos.
Hardcover: $18.95
QPB: $8.95

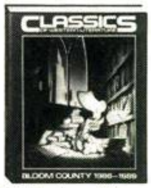
(Translation: 3 books, 3 bucks. No commitment. No kidding.)

No matter who says it, it's an amazing deal—any 3 books from this page for just $3 (plus shipping and handling). After that you don't have to buy any more books ever.

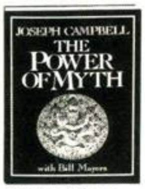
You'll receive the *QPB Review* 15 times a year (about every 3½ weeks). It lists our selection of fiction, history, science, biography, plus excerpts, reviews, photos and anecdotes. And QPB softcover books are priced at up to 60% less than their hardcover counterparts. Every book you buy, after this offer, will earn you Bonus Points that can be traded in for free books—you pay just shipping and handling. So why read any other way? Naslagdaštsy! (Er, make that, enjoy!)

TIME LIFE BOOKS COMPLETE FIX-IT-YOURSELF MANUAL

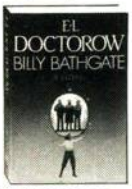
***117.** Over 1600 problem-solving drawings with explanations on every aspect of home repair.
Hardcover: $24.95
QPB: $12.95


CLASSICS
BLOOM COUNTY 1986-1989

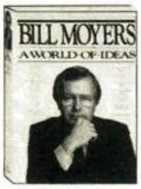
172. The best of Bloom County—600 black-and-white and 80 color comic strips featuring Milo, Binkley, Steve Dallas, Bill the cat—and, of course, Opus.
QPB: $10.95


JOSEPH CAMPBELL
THE POWER OF MYTH
with Bill Moyers

423. A scholar on mythology tells how myths have shaped our lives.
Hardcover: $27.50
QPB: $15.95


E.L. DOCTOROW
BILLY BATHGATE

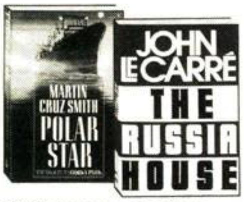
464. A teenage con man comes of age under the tutelage of gangster Dutch Schultz. From the author of *Ragtime.*
Hardcover: $19.95
QPB: $9.95


BILL MOYERS
A WORLD OF IDEAS

182. Bill Moyers interviews prominent thinkers about everything from morality to science.
Hardcover: $29.95
QPB: $15.95

The Timetables of HISTORY
A Horizontal Linkage of People and Events

267. The story of civilization in a unique chart format.
Hardcover: $29.95
QPB: $15.95


MARTIN CRUZ SMITH
POLAR STAR
JOHN LE CARRÉ
THE RUSSIA HOUSE

158. Taut suspense set in Russia, from two masters of the spy thriller.
(2-volume set)
Hardcovers: $39.90
QPB: $15.95

***QPB Exclusive:** The only softcover edition now available.

How QPB Membership Works.

Selection. Each *QPB Review* lists a new Selection. If you want it, do nothing—it will be shipped automatically. If you want another book or no book at all, complete the Reply Form always enclosed and return it by the specified date. (A shipping and handling charge is added to each shipment.)

Return Privilege: If the *QPB Review* is delayed and you receive the Selection without having had 10 days to notify us, you may return it for credit.

Cancellations: You may cancel membership at any time by notifying QPB. We may cancel your membership if you elect not to buy at least one book in any six-month period.

OK. Send me 3 books for 3 bucks. Nyet commitment. Nyet kidding.

Quality Paperback Book Club,® P.O. Box 8804, Camp Hill, PA 17011-8804

Please enroll me in QPB and send me the 3 choices I've listed below, billing me only $1 each, plus shipping and handling charges. I understand that I am not required to buy another book. You will send me the *QPB Review* (if my account is in good standing) for at least six months. If I have not bought at least one book in any six-month period, you may cancel my membership.

0-16

Indicate by number your 3 choices

Quality Paperback Book Club

Name (*Please print clearly*) QB005-11-0

Address Apt.

City State Zip

Prices are generally higher in Canada. © 1990 Quality Paperback Book Club. All orders subject to approval.

"I found over 60 great new products on my last buying trip to Japan. Only a few are in this ad."

Tim Gieseler, Owner & President

I've been buying and selling quality astronomy products from both American and Japanese manufacturers for over 15 years. On my last trip to the Orient, I visited all of Japan's biggest suppliers of telescopes, binoculars, and accessories. My goal was to find new, exciting products that met our rigorous standards for quality and value.

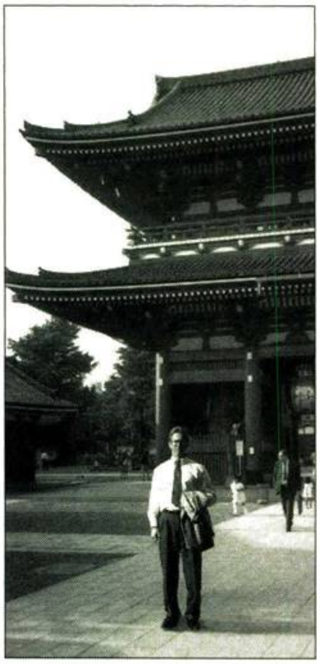
This fall, Orion's new catalog includes more new products than ever before; over 60 new products, from both Japanese and American suppliers. We have new telescopes, new binoculars, new eyepieces, and new accessories — only a few of which are listed in this ad. Whether you are just starting out in amateur astronomy, or you're an 'old hand', Orion has top quality products for you, all at our famous low discount prices.

If you're a regular Orion customer, you'll receive our new catalog automatically. Otherwise, write or call today and ask for one. It's full of hundreds of telescopes, binoculars, and accessories, from all the best manufacturers. And I've included lots of helpful "tech" columns that explain about telescopes, binoculars, eyepieces, astrophotography, and much more.

Everything you buy from Orion includes our super service and satisfaction guarantee. Find out why Orion is America's #1 choice for telescopes, binoculars, and accessories. Call today!

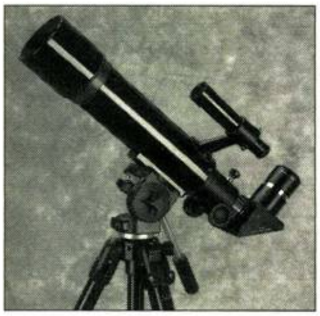
Tim

Tim Gieseler
President



Orion® 80mm Wide Field Refractor

NEW!



Orion's hottest new addition is this 80mm f/6.25 Super-ED Achromat refractor! One of Japan's most famous lens makers designed this 2-element optical system with high performance ED glass. You get performance approaching competitive models selling for over twice the price! Ultra-flexible, it's a great choice for both wide field and higher power observation. Superbly crafted rack-and-pinion focuser accepts 1.25" or optional 2" accessories. With achromatic finder scope, 1/4-20 tripod mounting block. Diagonal/eyepieces not included. Tripod mount optional.

#9080 **$449** (6.77)

Orion® Big Eye 8x50 & 11x80 Finder Scopes

NEW!

Ideal for upgrading any telescope including Schmidt-Cassegrains. Available non-illuminated or with wireless, adjustable, battery-operated illuminated reticle and Polaris grid for accurate polar alignment. With 90° diagonal prisms. Optional deluxe dual-ring brackets are perfect for 8" and 10" Celestron or Meade; will fit many others, too.

8x50 Models

The 50mm objectives gather 2.7 times more light than 30mm finders!

8x50 Standard Finder #7100	**$89.95**	(3.31)
8x50 Illuminated Finder #7135	**$134.95**	(3.56)
Bracket— For 8" & 10" #5143	**$25.95**	(1.89)

11x80 Models

These huge finders gulp in over 7 times the light of 30mm finders; 2.5 times more than 50mm models! You might spend more time viewing through the finder than through your main telescope!

11x80 Standard Finder #7146	**$219**	(4.16)
11x80 Illuminated Finder #7143	**$269**	(4.16)
Bracket— For 8" & 10" #5140	**$37.95**	(2.39)

America's #1 Source For Major Brands!

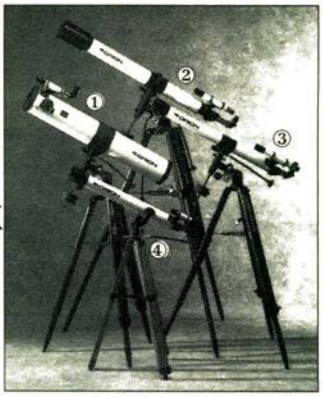
CELESTRON

Meade

Tele Vue

Edmund Scientific

2 NEW MODELS!



❶ Orion® 4.5" Equatorial Reflector

NEW!

Our new 4.5" f/8 reflector gathers 3.6 times more light than 60mm telescopes; twice as much as 80mm models; ideal for deep space observation. Full featured equatorial mount with slow motion controls & setting circles. Achromatic 6x30 right angle finder and two eyepieces: 25mm (36x) and 9mm (100x). Deluxe hardwood tripod and accessory tray. Compare our price!

#9097 **$399** (18.73)

❷ Orion® 80mm Deluxe Equatorial Refractor

NEW!

With 77% more light gathering power than 60mm models, our 80mm f/15 is perfect for planetary and lunar observation. Heavy duty equatorial mount with slow motion controls & setting circles. Loaded with accessories: two eyepieces, 25mm (36x) and 9mm (100x), 2x Barlow Lens, terrestrial Erecting Prism, achromatic 6x30 Finder Scope, Sun Projection Screen, Moon Filter, and star diagonal prism. Deluxe hardwood tripod and lighted accessory tray. Compare our price!

#9098 **$499** (19.43)

❸ Orion Sky Explorer 60mm Equatorial Refractor

The Sky Explorer's sturdy equatorial mounting is designed specifically for astronomy; it's ideal for lunar and planetary study, while providing good views of nebulas, star clusters, and double stars. By day, it's a powerful terrestrial telescope, great for nature study and scanning distant vistas.

It features a 900mm focal length, MgFl2 coated objective lens; 6x30 achromatic crosshair finderscope; rack-and-pinion focuser, fully coated right-angle star diagonal prism; two quality fully coated Kellner eyepieces, 25mm (36x) and 9mm (100x); all metal equatorial mounting; worm gear slow-motion control knobs; celestial coordinate setting circles; dual flexible control cables; adjustable counterweight; adjustable deluxe hardwood tripod; and lighted accessory tray.

#9092 **$329** (12.70)

❹ Orion TeleVista 60mm Altazimuth Refractor

This affordable telescope is equally at home viewing the rings of Saturn or boats across the bay. One of our most popular sellers, it will provide you with years of enjoyment viewing celestial and earthly delights. It includes a quality coated 2-element achromatic objective lens and two quality Kellner .965" eyepieces, 25mm & 9mm, for sharp, clear images at 28x and 78x. Sturdy all metal optical tube and yoke mount, plus strong adjustable wooden tripod, smooth focuser and diagonal prism. A great, economical choice for observers of all ages.

#9091 **$169** (9.90)

Orion® 7x50 Observer™ Binoculars

NEW!

Our new Observer binocular is an ideal moderately priced night-vision binocular for both astronomy and general purpose daytime observation. Fully coated optics with a 7° field of view, and a bright 7mm exit pupil. Rugged ribbed rubber covering for a good grip.

#9620 **$84.95** (3.66)

Superior Performance 7x50 Adlerblick Binoculars

Incredible wide field eyepiece design, fully multi-coated BAK-4 prisms and best special glass objective lenses make the 7x50 Adlerblick the the archrival of European brand binoculars selling for 3-4 times the price. Orion buys direct, saving you money. Includes deluxe hard case, lens caps, straps.

#9612 **$269** (4.16)

Orion® Enhanced™ Giant Binoculars

20% more light transmission than ordinary "fully coated" binoculars. Fully Multi-Coated optics and superior BAK-4 prisms provide fantastic contrast and greatly improved edge sharpness.

11x80 MC- Brightest, widest field available. Ideal for deep-space observation under dark skies. Hand-holdable.

#9502 **$349** (6.43)

16x80 MC-45% higher power, excellent for astronomy and daytime observation. Tripod recommended.

#9496 **$379** (6.43)

20x80 MC- Highest power model perfect for smaller deep-space objects and long range daytime views. Tripod required.

#9498 **$389** (6.43)

Orion® 10x70 Enhanced Giant Binoculars

Big binocular performance in a lightweight package you can hand-hold for hours. Ideal for sweeping the dust lanes of the Milky Way. Fully Multi-Coated, BAK-4 Prisms. Fantastic!

#9501 **$279** (5.87)

Orion® Little Giant™ 9x63 Roof Prism Binoculars

Popular mid-sized binocular, fully multi-coated and remarkably light weight. Excellent contrast and sharpness at center of field, although edge sharpness is not as good as our porro-prism binoculars. 5.5° field of view. Weight: 2.8 lbs.

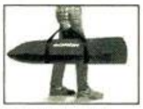
#9500 **$199** (4.80)

Deluxe Eyepiece Case

Organize and protect your valuable eyepieces and other accessories. This durable case with double hinges holds up to 10 eyepieces plus barlow. Die cut foam insert for snug secure fit. O.D. 8-1/2"x12-1/2"x3-1/8".

#5913 **$17.95** (2.49)

Deluxe Field Tripod Tote Bag



Designed for the field tripod with padded insert to separate wedge from tripod during transportation. Specifically made for wedge combinations of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes up to 10" aperture. Allows storage without changing polar alignment. This blue bag is made of tear, rip and mildew resistant 100% Cordura nylon.

#15096 **$79.95** (4.65)

Orion® VariPower™ 2-3x Multi-Coated Barlow Lens

Our best barlow offers significant improvement over other models we've seen. The magnification is adjusted by sliding the internal lens cell along a calibrated scale (you don't have to poke a finger or pencil inside to do this). Fully Multi-Coated optics provide excellent sharpness, contrast and brightness. 1.25" diameter.

#8748 **$69.95** (2.59)

Orion® 3-element Fully Multi-Coated Barlow Lens

Fully Multi-Coated 3-Element Barlow lens provides superior imaging with precise color correction at three wavelengths. For maximum light transmission and highest contrast, we have used the finest quality multi-coating on each air to glass surface. 1.25" diameter.

#8750 **$59.95** (2.59)

Orion® Deluxe Fully-Baffled Multi-Coated Barlow Lens

Fully internally opaqued and baffled to block stray light for noticeably higher contrast. Large 27mm multi-coated 2-element lens provides 2x magnification with any 1.25" eyepiece.

#8746 **$49.95** (2.39)

Orion® Sky Explorer™ Mini Deep Sky 8x56 Binoculars

56mm objective lenses gather over 2.5x the light of ordinary 7x35 binoculars. Perfect for viewing faint celestial objects, daytime viewing. Best Multi-Coated BAK-4 optics. 6° field of view.

#9504 **$139** (4.16)

100% Satisfaction
Money-Back Guarantee
If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase from Orion, for any reason, just return it in new condition within 30 days after delivery for a full refund.

ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER

Call for Our Free Catalog!

800-447-1001
In Calif. 800-443-1001
General Offices 408-464-0446

High Resolution Orion® Ultrascopic Eyepieces

Unlike other premium eyepieces, Orion Ultrascopics offer complete multi-layer coatings on ALL surfaces, for superior light transmission and contrast. Modern 5- and 7- element designs for pinpoint star images and breathtaking detail. Wide 52° field of view. Compare with other brands selling for much more!

Wide Field 5-element

35mm #8560 **$89.95** (2.59)

30mm #8562 **$79.95** (2.59)

25mm #8564 **$64.95** (2.59)

Medium-High Power 5-element
20mm #8566, 15mm #8568, 10mm #8570, 7.5mm #8572

$59.95 ea. (2.59)

High-Power 7-element 5mm #8574, 3.8mm #8576

$79.95 ea. (2.59)

Orion® MegaVista™ 1.25" Wide Angle Eyepieces

Incredible fully multi-coated high-transmission 7-element eyepieces with integral rubber eyeguard and long eye-relief.

10.5mm- An incredible 67° field for outstanding planetary or deep space performance.

#8552 **$109** (2.79)

16.8mm- Outstanding high-contrast eyepiece with stunning 70° field ideal for deep space.

#8554 **$119** (2.79)

Orion® UltraZoom™ 7-21mm 1.25" Eyepiece

The finest zoom you can buy for your 1.25" telescope. An excellent choice for astronomy or terrestrial observing. 65°-35° field.

#8556 **$129** (2.79)

Orion® Explorer Series 1.25" Eyepieces

Remarkably affordable, Multi-Coated parfocal eyepieces with great performance. Each carefully selected series has been chosen to provide a sensible progression of magnifications. Threaded for filters. Internally blackened to prevent stray light reflections.

Kellner Eyepieces-
6mm #8536, 9mm #8538, 12mm #8540, 18mm #8508, 25mm #8510, 40mm #8512

$33.95 ea. (2.19)

Orthoscopic Eyepieces- 5mm #8500, 7mm #8502, 9mm #8504, 12.5mm #8506, 18mm #8524, 25mm #8526

$46.95 ea. (2.19)

Orion® Explorer Series .965" Eyepieces

Get the most from your small telescope with these fine multi-coated eyepieces. Standard .965" barrels fit all Japanese standard small telescopes.

.965" Orthoscopic Eyepieces-
5mm #8580, 7mm #8581
9mm #8582, 12.5mm #8583

$37.95 ea. (2.19)

.965" Kellner Eyepieces
18mm #8584, 25mm #8585
.965" Achromatic Huygenian Eyepieces- 40mm #8586

$24.95 ea. (2.11)

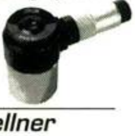
World's Finest Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

6mm Orthoscopic design for required high-power guiding, plus unique X-Y adjustable reticle positioning for easy guide-star alignment. Wireless LED illuminator has adjustable brightness.

#8487 **$139** (2.79)

Orion® 9mm Orthoscopic Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

9mm Orthoscopic eyepiece with wireless adjustable brightness illuminator. Bull's-eye within three concentric circles helps measure limits of acceptable guiding error.



#8488 **$119** (2.79)

Orion® 12mm Kellner Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

12mm Kellner eyepiece with cable plugs into LX/3, LX/5 and Premier drive bases, and most drive correctors with illuminated reticle output for polar alignment and guiding.

#8482 **$69.95** (2.59)

77° Field UltraScan Wide-Angle Eyepieces

NEW!

Unlimited visibility is yours with up to 77 degrees of field to catch your eye. High quality optical materials and superb coatings, for the ultimate in contrast and resolution.

1.25" UltraScan Eyepieces
Five optical elements utilizing the latest high refractive-index optical glass materials achieve extremely wide fields with fewer elements than many competitive eyepieces, reducing weight and cost. Each lens surface is fully Multi-Coated, for the ultimate in contrast and elimination of stray reflections. Integral rubber eyeguards.

9mm #8420 **$99** (2.79), ***12mm*** #8421 **$109** (2.79)

15mm #8422 **$129** (2.79), ***19mm*** #8423 **$139** (2.79)

2" UltraScan Eyepieces
These incredible oculars provide breathtaking panoramic, bright views that will astonish you!

30mm 2" UltraScan Eyepiece - This 5-element, 77 degree field UltraScan eyepiece combines the widest possible apparent and true fields with a larger image scale than our 40mm.

#8424 **$199** (2.79)

40mm 2" UltraScan Eyepiece - Orion's brightest, widest true-field UltraScan eyepiece utilizes a sophisticated 7-element design, providing a 68 degree apparent field, the widest we could fit into the 2" diameter barrel.

#8425 **$179** (2.79)

Orion® SkyGlow™ Enhanced Light Pollution Filters

Enhance your viewing of faint deep sky objects with the best broadband light pollution filter you can buy. Our SkyGlow absorbs frequencies emitted by city lights, allowing transmission of the rest of the visible spectrum, yielding dramatic results.

SkyGlow Broadband Filters-
For use in slight to moderately light polluted areas.

1.25" Broadband Filter-fits 1.25" eyepieces.

#5660 **$59.95** (2.59)

Schmidt-Cassegrain Broadband Filter- fits rear cell of Meade & Celestron SC scopes.

#5658 **$79.95** (2.59)

52mm Broadband Filter-
fits all camera T-rings.

#5668 **$66.50** (2.59)

SkyGlow UltraBlock Filters- For severely light polluted areas.

1.25" UltraBlock Filter-
fits 1.25" eyepieces.

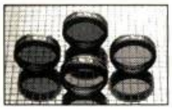
#5654 **$79.50** (2.59)

Schmidt-Cassegrain UltraBlock Filter- fits rear cell of Meade & Celestron SC scopes.

#5656 **$99.00** (2.59)

Orion® Color Filters for Eyepieces

Solar system observations are dramatically improved by Orion colored filters. For visual use, thread one into the barrel of any standard eyepiece. For planetary and lunar photography, Schmidt-Cassegrain owners can attach the filter to the eyepiece inside the tele-extender. Can also be threaded directly into a universal camera adapter.



Basic Set of 4 Filters .965"- Includes #80A Blue, #58 Green, #25 Red, #15 Yellow.

#5510 **$29.95** (2.19)

Basic Set of 4 Filters 1.25"- Includes #80A Blue, #58 Green, #25 Red, #15 Yellow.

#5514 **$39.95** (2.19)

Expansion Set of 4 Filters 1.25"- Includes #21 Orange, #47 Violet, #11 Yellow-Green, #82A Very Pale Blue.

#5516 **$39.95** (2.19)

Deluxe Set of 8 Filters 1.25"- Includes all the filters in our basic and expansion filter sets.

#5517 **$74.95** (2.79)

Individual 1.25" Filters- #80A Blue (#11040), #58 Green (#5540), #25 Red (#5536), #15 Yellow (#5532), #21 Orange (#5534), #47 Violet (#5538), #11 Light Yellow-Green (#5530), #82A Very Pale Blue (#5544)

$11.95 ea. (1.89)

Moon Filters

Cuts 87% of the light from the Moon. Reduces glare by uniformly reducing light transmitted over the entire spectrum.

.965" #5664 **$14.95** (2.11)

1.25" #5662 **$14.95** (2.11)

Popular Observer's Chairs

Make observing more comfortable and enjoyable with one of these great chairs.

Standard Model-
Has adjustable-height center column and padded vinyl seat. Folds for easy storage.

#5935 **$37.95** (3.96)

Deluxe Model-
Is much heavier-duty, built for professional musicians. Extra thick padding, wide footprint. Adjustable and disassembles for storage.

#5934 **$89.95** (6.53)

Breakthrough Low-Price Plössl Eyepieces!

NEW!

These new Multi-Coated Plössl eyepieces are incredibly low priced! Good quality optics for sharp, clear images. Precision four-element Plössl lens elements mounted in sturdy aluminum barrels. Available in 12mm, 18mm, or 25mm focal lengths, with 1.25" barrels. Buy all three for less than some single eyepieces!

12mm-#8596
18mm-#8597
25mm-#8598

$39.95 ea. (2.39)

Orion FlexiShield™ Dew Caps

NEW!

Eliminate dew problems with FlexiShield! Better performance, more rugged, and easier storage than rigid dew caps. Made of durable, unbreakable, fire-retardant Kydex™. Form into a tube with the velcro closure, or change into a flat rectangle or small-diameter tube for easy storage and transportation. No paint to chip or scratch off. They fit your telescope tube snugly, thanks to the wide rubber padding and full-length velcro closure. Nothing needs to be attached to your telescope; needs no screws, no tape, no glue. Once in place, they are very rigid and do not block the optical path. Models to fit most telescopes.

90mm Celestron/Meade Spotting Scopes	#4203	**$24.95** (2.39)
90mm Celestron Rubber Armored Spotting Scopes	#4205	**$24.95** (2.39)
4" Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain	#4204	**$24.95** (2.39)
8" Celestron/Meade Schmidt Cassegrains	#4200	**$39.95** (2.39)
10" Meade Schmidt Cassegrains	#4201	**$49.95** (2.39)
11" Celestron Schmidt Cassegrains	#4202	**$59.95** (2.39)

Orion® Dew Zapper

Orion's Dew Zapper is a sure-fire cure for dew problems on your 8" or 10" Celestron or Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope. Dew Zapper gently replaces lost heat, bringing the corrector plate temperature slightly above air temperature.

8" Dew Zappers-fit all Meade & Celestron 8" Schmidt-Cassegrains

DC Model #3503, AC Model #3504 **$39.95** (2.39)

10" Dew Zappers- fit all Meade 10" Schmidt-Cassegrains

DC Model #3506, AC Model #3508 **$39.95** (2.39)

Dew Remover Gun

Moisture that interferes with viewing dissipates quickly with this 12V DC, 156 watt warm air gun. Has 4-1/2' cord.

#5601 **$17.95** (2.48)

Starlite Red LED Flashlight

The Starlite is the only adjustable-brightness night-vision red flashlight. Lifetime solid-state LED can't burn out. Extra efficient electronic circuit for long battery life. Uses one 9-volt battery (not included).

#5714 **$24.95** (2.11)

Astronomer's Flashlight

Indispensable and indestructible. Has special night-vision red filter and a diffusion lens for even illumination. An essential addition to your astronomy accessories. Requires 2 D-cell batteries (not included).

#5701 **$9.95** (1.89)

Rechargeable Battery Porta-Pack

12 Amp Hour Porta Pac
Ideal for operating your telescope plus higher power-consuming accessories such as an Orion Dew Zapper. Battery is encased in high-impact polystyrene. Carrying case of Cordura nylon with shoulder strap and handle. Wt. 10 lbs.

#2354 **$99 ea.** (6.23)

Orion® Dual Balance System

Unlike ordinary counter-weights, our system allows instant adjustment in both directions. Easily balances your scope to offset both piggyback loads or rear-cell cameras, 2" diagonals, and other accessories. Rigid, precision machined dovetail bar mounts to telescope in existing accessory holes.

For Meade SC 8"	#5150	**$74.95** (4.65)
For Celestron 8" C-8	#5149	**$79.95** (4.65)
For Meade SC 10"	#5152	**$84.95** (4.65)

Orion® T-Adapter

For prime focus photography. Use with T-ring to match your 35mm camera. For Meade, Celestron 8", 10" SC.

#5116 **$27.95** (2.39)

Orion® UltraGuider

NEW!

Our newest off-axis guider for Celestron and Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain scopes. Easily adjustable prism allows wider choice of guide stars. Heavy no-flex construction. Precision helical focuser for your guiding eyepiece. Adjustable camera focal plane position. Suitable for advanced deep-space astrophotography. Compare our price!

#5169 **$119** (2.79)

Standard Off-Axis Guider
Name brand quality at a low Orion price! Our popular, precision anodized guider with fully coated prism.

#5144 **$59.95** (2.59)

Rack & Pinion Focusers

NEW!

Perfect for telescope makers or upgrading existing telescopes. These top quality focusers are designed specifically for Newtonian reflectors. Chrome plated brass & black enamel finish. Two sizes to fit your needs. Fit any size tubes.

1.25" Focuser
Quality diagonal-cut rack for smooth focusing. Secure slide-fit eyepiece holder. Integral socket for single-stalk diagonal support if desired. Knurled focus knobs.

#13017 **$44.95** (2.39)

2" & 1.25" Focuser
Large clear diameter ideal for larger scopes and wide-field optics. Massive oversized knurled knobs for easy fine focusing. Precision diagonal cut rack. Long travel for both visual and photographic use. Interchangeable 2" and 1.25" holders with set screws.

#13019 **$69.95** (3.31)

Orion® 45-Degree Erect Image Diagonals

NEW!

See the world as it really is with Orion's new 45-degree erect image diagonal. Upside-down, backwards and topsy-turvy images can often confuse even the stoutest and most experienced observer. Turn it right-side-up with your choice of three models to select from.

.965 Diagonal #8759 **$59.50** (2.59)

1-1/4" Diagonal #8753 **$59.50** (2.59)

Size-Adapting Hybrid Diagonal #8755 **$59.50** (2.59)

Star Diagonals

1.25" Star Diagonal
Primarily for astronomical use, lets you view at a right angle. Multi-coated, for 1.25" eyepieces.

#8763 **$39.95** (2.39)

.965" Star Diagonal
Same as 1.25" Star Diagonal, but with standard coated optics. Works with .965" eyepieces and eyepiece holders.

#8761 **$24.95** (1.89)

2" Star Diagonal

Get the widest possible field of view from your Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope. This star diagonal features a special aluminized and overcoated precision first-surface flat mirror.

#8767 **$89.95** (2.89)

Orion® Tele-Extenders

For high powered photography with your Meade, Celestron 8", 10" Schmidt-Cassegrain

Standard Tele-Extender
Use this Tele-Extender in conjunction with an eyepiece. Attaches to visual back of Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes, and to 35mm camera with T-ring, sold separately.

#5125 **$27.95** (2.39)

Variable Tele-Extender
Uses an adjustable extension tube, allowing magnification to be changed without switching eyepieces. Thumbscrews lock extension tube securely in place. Attaches to 35mm camera with T-ring, sold separately.

#5127 **$39.95** (2.39)

Universal Camera Adapters

Standard Universal Camera Adapters
Combination Eyepiece Projection Tube and Prime Focus Adapter for refractors and reflectors with 1.25" eyepiece holders. Use with T-Ring (sold separately) to match your 35mm camera.

.965" #5268 **$29.95** (2.39)

1.25" #5264 **$34.95** (2.39)

Variable Power Camera Adapter

Unique sliding barrel design allows variable projection distances during eyepiece projection photography, eliminating the need to change eyepieces when magnification changes are required.

#5262 **$44.95** (2.39)

America's #1 Source for Telescopes and Binoculars

IT'S EASY TO ORDER

MasterCard VISA

- Call Toll Free and charge to your MasterCard or Visa, or send your personal check to order by mail.
- Shipping & handling charge for UPS Ground or U.S. Mail to lower 48 states only are listed in (parentheses) after each price.
- We ship to U.S. and Canada only.
- California residents add 6.25% sales tax (Santa Clara County 7.25%).

ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER

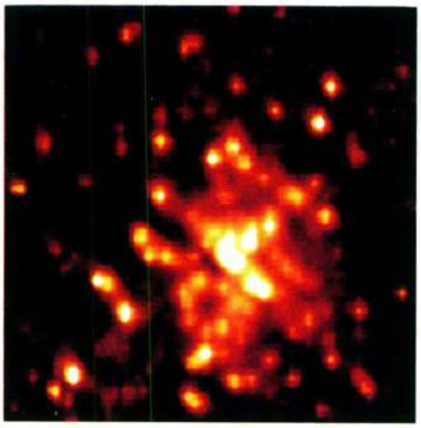
2450 17th Ave., P.O. Box 1158-A
Santa Cruz, CA 95061

FIRST SCIENCE FROM HST

Flawed mirror notwithstanding, the *Hubble Space Telescope* made a scientific breakthrough during an engineering test — and did it with the instrument most adversely affected by the defective optics. Moreover, the results, even in their raw, barely-processed state, far surpass those taken with ground-based telescopes.

Using *HST's* wide-field/planetary camera, NASA's astronomers focused the giant telescope on the star cluster known as R136 in 30 Doradus, the Tarantula Nebula in the Large Magellanic Cloud, which is seen in the direction of the southern constellation, the Goldfish. The R136 cluster is an enigmatic object that has long puzzled astronomers. As recently as a decade ago, it was thought to be just a single extremely massive star, and even the best current ground-based images show only a handful of stars in the cluster.

HST's new photo is especially important because it reveals that the central arcsecond of R136 contains more than 60 stars. The telescope made the image in violet light, so the stars recorded are primarily very large, luminous, and hot O-type stars. Astronomers estimate that many of them weigh as much as 100 suns each. To put R136's numbers into perspective, it's as if roughly a hundred hot, young, massive stars were crammed into a volume of space no larger than from the Sun to Alpha Centauri, 4.3 light-years away.



DOZENS AND DOZENS OF STARS crowd into the central region of the cluster R136 in the constellation of Doradus. This new *Hubble Space Telescope* image reveals details never seen from the ground.

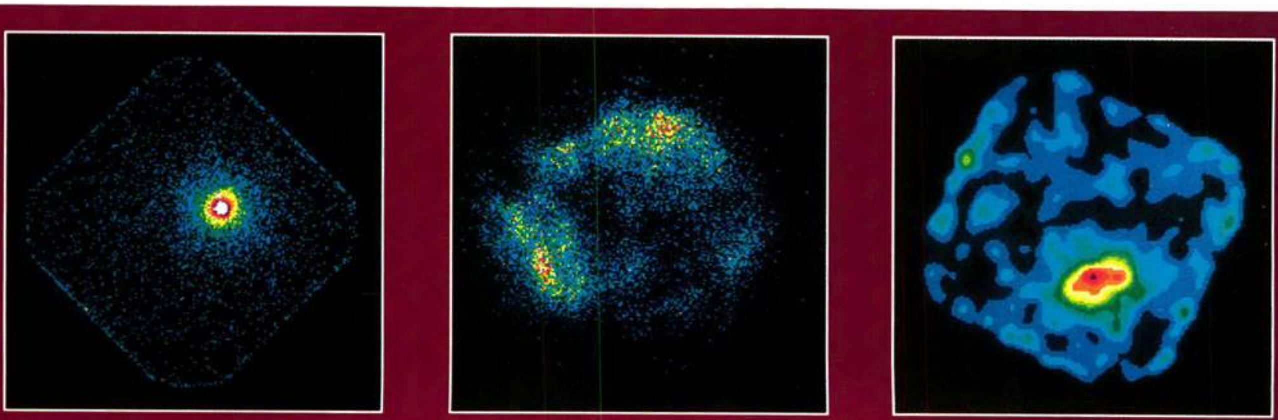
The new observation by *HST* worked around the flawed mirror's characteristics, which are such that stars are easy to resolve although extended sources like nebulae are not. Therefore, while the R136 cluster lies deep within a diffuse hydrogen nebula, none of the gas is evident in the images. Astronomers now intend to process the image further to reveal all the stars that can be detected. Next they will measure the star brightnesses in several color bands. Their goal will be to understand much better the internal workings of this compact, but highly massive young cluster.

A STORMY DAY ON VENUS

While planetary scientists look forward to the unveiling of Venus by *Magellan's* radar scans, some data from the 12-year old *Pioneer Venus Orbiter* is giving us a look at Venus' weather. NASA researcher Christopher Russell has concluded that Venus has lightning. This has long been suspected, but it was thought that the Venusian lightning was caused by volcanic activity. Russell, however, reports that the lightning appears to be sparked by conventional thunderstorm activity.

Writing in the Dutch journal, *Space Science Review*, Russell said that analysis of the *Pioneer* radio signal data shows as much, if not more, lightning within the thick, high cloud layers of Venus as there is on Earth. Unlike Earth's atmosphere, Venus' thick cloud deck is some 35 miles above the planet. There, temperatures are close to freezing, and atmospheric pressure and cloud movements are similar to Earth's lower atmosphere.

Though Venus has a very slow rotation rate (one Venusian day equals 243 Earth days), Venus' clouds race around the planet once every four Earth days. Therefore, clouds pass through the



ROSAT, an orbiting x-ray telescope built by West Germany, Great Britain, and the United States, was recently launched by NASA (see story on page 28). The first pictures from its High Resolution Imager show (above, left to right) the compact binary star system Cygnus X-2, the Cassiopeia A supernova remnant, and the Abell 2256 cluster of galaxies. In the Cas A image, the broken "ring" reveals x-rays from an expanding plasma shell at several million degrees' temperature. The emission in the Abell cluster comes from hot gas swept out of the galaxies in the cluster and compressed between them. Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory photos.

Cambridge University Press

The New Solar System

Third Edition

Edited by J. Kelly Beatty and Andrew Chaikin

Introduction by Carl Sagan

"...a first rate introduction to the solar system and a book against which popular astronomy books of the future will be measured...The list of authors reads like a 'Who's Who' of Solar System experts." — *Nature*

Incorporates recent discoveries and developments in space exploration and updates our knowledge of the solar system. New topics include the interiors of the outer planets, the icy worlds of the outer solar system, and the Halley Comet flybys, as well as many new photographs.

Copublished with the Sky Publishing Corporation

1990 320 pp. 36162-1 Hardcover $39.95
36965-7 Paper $24.95

Clusters of Galaxies

Edited by W. Oegerle, M. Fitchett, and L. Danly

Summarizes our current understanding of the formation and evolution of clusters and their constituent galaxies.

Space Telescope Science Institute Symposium Series

1990 407 pp. 38462-1 Hardcover $54.50

Black Holes and the Universe

Igor Novikov

Vitaly Kisin, Translator

An informal and readable guide to the properties and importance of the galaxy's most condensed state of matter. Reveals the cosmic importance of the black hole phenomena in the context of an expanding universe.

1990 176 pp. 36657-7 Hardcover $39.50
36683-6 Paper $14.95

High Resolution X-ray Spectroscopy of Cosmic Plasmas

International Colloquium 115

Edited by Paul Gorenstein and Martin Zombeck

A comprehensive review of X-ray studies of cosmic plasma that will interest professionals working in X-ray astronomy, radio astronomy, emission mechanisms, and the interstellar medium.

1990 440 pp. 37018-3 Hardcover $54.50

Handbook of Space Astronomy and Astrophysics

Second Edition

Martin V. Zombeck

Completely redesigned and updated, this second edition of this outstanding handbook presents a wealth of information in tables, graphs, and formulas in one easy reference.

1990 440 pp. 34550-2 Hardcover $75.00
34787-4 Paper $34.50

Now in paperback...

The Analysis of Starlight

One Hundred and Fifty Years of Astronomical Spectroscopy

J.B. Hearnshaw

1986 528 pp. 39916-5 Paper $34.50

The Classification of Stars

Carlos Jaschek and Mercedes Jaschek

1987 432 pp. 38996-8 Paper $32.50

At bookstores or from

CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS

40 West 20th Street, New York, NY 10011. Call toll-free 800-872-7423 outside NY State. 800-227-0247, NY State only.
MasterCard/VISA accepted. Prices subject to change.

New Space Exploration Checks! Share The Adventure!

Satisfaction Guaranteed!

These checks are guaranteed to work at any Financial Institution in the country because they meet all the American National Standards Industry Regulations. **Your complete satisfaction is guaranteed** or we will replace your order or refund your money.

When you order "Space Exploration" checks you get all four, bold and colorful designs and a **FREE** personal check register. **PLUS**, with every order you receive a handsome vinyl wallet, choice of two colors - **or** special order our unique Space wallet, with silkscreened image of the Voyager space probe.

Now you can show support for continued space exploration every time you write a check.

Your Name
Your Address
101
PAY TO THE ORDER OF
$
DOLLARS
Your Bank
Your Bank Address
MEMO
SIGNED
⑆000000000⑆ 123 456 7⑈

SERIES 1007 (4 Rotating Designs)

IMAGE CHECKS™ ***You don't have to buy your checks at the bank.***

For more order forms call: **1-800-477-CHEX**

Order Now

© IPI 1990. All rights reserved. The above designs are registered with the U.S. Copyright and Trademark Office.

Easy To Order

Include the following:

1. A **reorder form** from your existing supply of checks, or a **voided check.** Please mark any changes.
2. A **deposit slip from the same account,** if needed.
3. This **completed order form.**
4. Indicate **check starting number** (four digits or less).
5. A **check for amount of order** payable to Image Checks.
6. **Day Phone #** ________ – __________

Start my checks with number __________
(4 digits or less. If no number is specified, checks will start at number 101.)

NOTE: Orders will be sent to the address printed on your checks, unless otherwise noted.

Check Cover
☐ **Burgundy** – or – ☐ **Space Wallet** (Add $3.00)
☐ **Navy Blue**

Single checks (check one)
☐ 1 box (200 checks) $12.95.
☐ 2 boxes (400) $24.90. **Save $1.00**
☐ 4 boxes (800) $47.80. **Save $4.00**

— OR —

Duplicate checks (check one)
Makes duplicate for credit unions, etc.
☐ 1 box (150 checks) $14.95.
☐ 2 boxes (300) $28.90. **Save $1.00**
☐ 4 boxes (600) $55.80. **Save $4.00**

Typestyles
Standard (S) JOHN DOE
Optional - Only $2.00 extra per order.
(1) **JOHN DOE** (3) *John Doe*
(2) JOHN DOE (4) *John Doe*

Amount of order	$ ______
Typestyles (Add $2.00)	$ ______
Special Wallet (Add $3.00)	$ ______
Shipping and handling	$ 2.00
CO residents add 3.0% sales tax (Denver residents add 3.5%)	$ ______
Total amount enclosed	$ ______

AS 10/90

Photocopies of this order form are acceptable.

For personal duplicate or triplicate deposit slips, call: **1-800-477-CHEX.** Otherwise single deposit slips are supplied.

Mail this form, your reorder form or voided check, your deposit slip, and a check for the total amount of order to:

Image Checks
P.O. Box 4219
Denver, CO 80204

NOTE: We cannot process orders without ***all*** the information requested. Order early to avoid running out of checks. Please allow 3-4 weeks for delivery.

planet's day and night sides over roughly the same times periods as do clouds on Earth. Russell's analysis shows that Venus' thunderstorms seem to occur mostly in the Venusian afternoon and at dusk. A similar pattern of afternoon heat build-up creates thunderstorm activity here on Earth.

While some unknown instability in Venus' ionosphere might produce the observed radio signals, Russell said, "We know of no phenomenon with regular occurrence in local planet time even remotely like what we see. No other known property of the ionosphere varies in this way. All the evidence points to a source in the Venus clouds."

MISSED US BY THAT *MUCH*

On July 10, the Earth had a close encounter with a maverick asteroid. Called 1990 MF, this chunk of rock wizzed by at 22,000 miles an hour, passing only 3 million miles from Earth. This was among the closest approaches of any asteroid in the last 50 years. By planetary standards, 1990 MF is an insignificant bit of debris, perhaps only 300 to 1,000 feet across. Of course, had it hit the Earth, the consequences would have been far from insignificant.

1990 MF came close enough that astronomers at the Arecibo Radio Observatory were also able to bounce radar signals off the tiny object. This gave a measure of the asteroid's orbit: 1990 MF orbits the Sun every 28 months in a path that takes it just beyond the orbit of Mars.

This latest discovery joins the growing family of known Apollo asteroids, those whose orbits cross the Earth's. Many of these Apollo asteroids, including the latest find, have been discovered by the Palomar Planet-Crossing Asteroid Survey (PCAS). Headed by astronomer Eleanor Helin, the PCAS astronomers use the 18-inch Schmidt camera on Palomar Mountain to scour the skies for errant asteroids. They've become very skilled at hunting down Earth-crossers — 1990 MF is PCAS's fourth such discovery this year alone. Their total count since starting the hunt in 1973 is now 39 near-Earth asteroids.

Amateur News

SUMMER MEETINGS DRAW ENTHUSIASTIC CROWDS

"This is just fantastic — a thousand crazy astronomers wandering around a mountaintop for thirty-six hours." Joel Harris, a native of Burbank, California, was describing the first Stellafane convention he had attended in over 15 years. The 55th annual Stellafane gathering took place on July 27-28, 1990, on Breezy Hill in Springfield, Vermont. More than 1,000 people from as close as Springfield itself to as distant as England stormed over the mountaintop to observe, hear talks, and simply discuss their favorite pastime. Brief rain and semi-persistent haze limited the value of observing — the exception being bright meteors and a spectacular auroral show — but the talks went on as planned.

Change was the big word at this year's Stellafane. When the great telescope designer Russell Porter and his friends founded Stellafane — meaning "shrine to the stars" — in 1926, they hosted a small group that mingled about a distinctive pink clubhouse at the rocky summit of Breezy Hill. Four years later the astronomers built a telescope on the summit. Now the hilltop is too small to accommodate the crowds, and the traditional tent talks and Saturday evening lecture have been moved into a new ampitheater at a site among the makeshift camps spread throughout the dense woods.

Four talks highlighted this year's convention. On Saturday afternoon John W. Briggs described the Group 70 project, in which California amateurs are building a 72-inch telescope using a mirror blank manufactured by Corning Glass Works in 1939. The Californians hope to complete the project within several years and consequently open the largest amateur observatory in the world.

Peter Ceravolo, associate editor of *Telescope Making* magazine, described how to recognize and achieve good performance from telescope optics. Ceravolo pointed out that factors such as central obstruction, design and construction of mountings for optics, collimation, and design of the tube assembly contribute substantially toward telescope performance. He suggested ways to improve existing telescopes so they deliver optimum images.

On Saturday evening Albert Boggess of the Space Telescope Science Institute delivered the official word on the troubles with *Hubble*, including the latest images and profiles showing the image degradation produced by the primary mirror's spherical aberration. Although the crowd already knew the story of what happened and that the telescope could not be fixed until 1993, it was not happy and wanted answers — and lots of them.

Following Boggess' apology came the main talk of the evening, an address by Arizona amateur David H. Levy, whose sixth comet discovery lay above the audience in the constellation Pegasus. Levy delivered a moving explanation of how he has devoted his life to hunting comets and popularizing amateur astronomy, and left the audience particularly pleased.

Three days later another significant gathering of amateur astronomers began in St. Louis, Missouri. ALCON '90, the annual convention of the Astronomical League and the Association of Lunar and Planetary Observers (ALPO), took place from July 31 through August 4, on the Washington University campus.

Participants listened to a wide spectrum of talks. On the first day of ALCON Robert Walker, director of the university's McDonnell Center for Space Studies, described his challenging experiences collecting meteorites in Antarctica. Stephen J. O'Meara, associate editor of *Sky & Telescope*, proposed unconventional ideas about limiting magnitudes. Milwaukee Astronomical Society members Dan Koehler and Richard Wiesen conducted a CompuServe astronomy computer forum that focused on plans to see the 1991 eclipse in Mexico and Hawaii.

Over the following days ALPO members concentrated on amateur observations of the planets. Jose Olivarez discussed the current unusual happenings in the cloud decks of Jupiter and what could be seen with backyard telescopes. ALPO director John E. Westfall described the upcoming series of mutual events between Jupiter's satellites. Don Parker's paper described the current apparition of Mars. A contribution from Julius Benton demonstrated how amateurs can draw the planet Saturn.

The convention concluded with a banquet and guest speaker John Dickel, who outlined what professional radio astronomers are doing and what they expect to discover in the Milky Way and in other galaxies. The event concluded as the 135 participants witnessed the announcement of the Robert E. Cox award. (See story on page 26.)

Odyssey 13.1 • B&L 8000 • Meade GEM • Classic C-8 • 2080/2120 • C-11 • DS-10

Super Polaris • DS-16 • Takahashi EM200 • C-14 • 628/645/826/856/880/1060/1266 • Ultima 8

Only $599!

NGC-miniMAX™

The new **NGC-miniMAX** is a scaled-down version of the **NGC-MAX** at a scaled-down price! Its internal database contains over 1,600 of the brightest and best astronomical objects.

- over 900 galaxies • 400+ open clusters
- 140+ globular clusters • 130+ nebulae
- 110 Messier • 31 User definable
- 30 Alignment stars (align on two stars)
- over 50 of the best multiple and variable stars
- Align on any of the 1600+ objects
- Epoch 2000 • Built-in event timer
- Operates 24 hours off 9V alkaline battery (included)
- Works with or without clock drive
- Guides you to any object in the database
- **Polar align mode** (not required)

NGC-miniMAX **$599**

DSC-MAX™

OFF ON
DIM
1416+283
RA
DEC
MODE
STAR
DSC-MAX™
DIGITAL SETTING CIRCLES
Jim's Mobile Industries

High resolution, computer-controlled digital setting circles for most popular telescopes. Real-time display of Right Ascension and Declination coordinates on an eight character, variable brightness, red LED display.

Operates 24 hours from internal 9V alkaline battery (included).

As with all digital setting circles, the user is required to know, or have reference to, the coordinates of desired objects. (Not necessary with the **NGC-miniMAX**, **NGC-MAX**, or **SGT-MAX**.)

DSC-MAX **$469**

(Fits any telescope listed around border)

What's New this Month

1. Now available for all Celestron telescopes including the Ultima 8 and 11: DSC-MAX, NGC-miniMAX, NGC-MAX and SGT-MAX (Polaris is the only exception).
2. Our MOTOTRAK III is now designed for interface with the S.B.I.G. CCD camera.
3. Questar 3.5/7 encoders under development - please call for details.

NEW!

OFF ON
DIM
1735+273
RA
DEC
MODE
STAR
UP
DOWN
NGC mini-MAX
Jim's Mobile Industries

Over 1600 objects!

NGC-MAX™

NGC-MAX™ JIM'S MOBILE INDUSTRIES
OFF ON
DIM
M005 17+3.4
MODE
ENTER
UP
DOWN
Product of CELESTRON International made in U.S.A.

- **Now includes the planets!**
- **Now has RS-232C port for PC's!**

This is our top-of-the-line in dedicated computers. Contains over 8,200 objects in its internal database, including all 7,840 RNGC objects, 110 Messier objects, 363 interesting stars, 8 planets, and 25 user-definable objects. Features polar align mode for precise, easy polar alignment (not required for operation). Large 16 character display improves readability.

Your Astro Tutor - Take it anywhere. Learn about the universe in your spare time.

Your Astro Guide - With arrows you and your telescope are pointed through the universe.

Your Information Center - If you are looking at an object you cannot identify or just want information about, **NGC-MAX** will scroll the object's coordinates, magnitude, type, and where available, common name, constellation, etc. You may also request this information on any object in the database at any time.

Operates 24 hours from internal 9V alkaline battery (included).

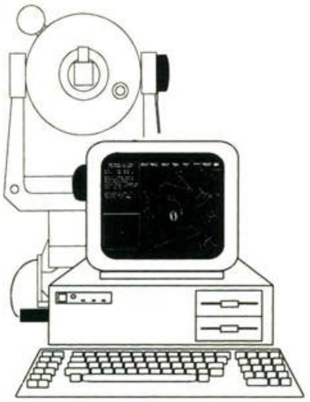
NGC-MAX... **$829**

(Fits any telescope listed around border)

All our MAX's feature:

- High resolution (0.09° or better) optical encoders.
- Modular telephone connectors for increased reliability and protection.
- Variable brightness, red LED display.
- R.A. in hours and minutes.
- Declination in degrees and tens of minutes (not confusing tenths).
- Two star alignment with no need for polar alignment. Does **not** require date, time, latitude, or longitude
- Mounting bracket to secure computer to telescope.
- Low profile encoder mountings (do not interfere with telescope movement).
- Simple installation requiring no drilling or tapping. Be up and running in as little as 15 minutes!
- Clean, attractive appearance - looks like original equipment..

SGT-MAX™



An interface between almost any telescope and an IBM with the latest desktop planetarium from Software Bisque. It's a thrill to see a color rendition of the night sky on a PC and watch the constellations change as the telescope is moved from one part of the sky to another. Want to see the Southern skies, or anything else in the visible universe? Simply point the telescope and it will appear on the screen. Fantastic for observatories and classroom demonstrations! Under the stars it is an incredibly fast way to find an object.

Hardware Requirements

Computer: Any IBM PC compatible with 640K RAM, serial port, CGA/EGA or VGA, 1.2M/1.4M floppy or hard disk.

Telescope: Any telescope listed around border of this ad.

SGT-MAX................................ **$699**

(includes encoders and serial interface)

Software only......................**$119**

• 2045D • Dynamax 8 • Meade LX6 • Super C-8 • Meade LX3 • Questar 3.5 •

Ultima 11 • B&L 4000 • Odyssey 17.5 • C-8 • Vixen • Meade LX5 • Tele Vue Systems • 2045 • MTS

JMI (Jim's Mobile Incorporated) • **1960 COUNTY ROAD 23 • EVERGREEN, CO 80439**

(800) 247-0304 Orders only **(303) 277-0304 Orders/Info** (303) 526-9140 FAX Line

PHONE/MAIL ORDER: VISA, MasterCard, personal check, or money order. USA/CANADA shipping paid. OVERSEAS ORDERS: Send VISA, MasterCard numbers with expiration date, or bank check in US$; add 5% shipping overseas only.

S90KP

ORANGE COUNTY ASTRONOMERS: A MODEL CLUB

It began as most astronomy club stories begin, with a few people meeting in a garage. In 1967 in Garden Grove, California, thirteen self-proclaimed skywatchers began the Orange County Astronomers (OCA), now one of the largest (550 members) and most active amateur astronomy clubs in the world. Once each month the OCA meets at a local college to hear talks by a professional or amateur astronomer, and holds two star parties at different sites, one a 20-acre desert stretch that features a 22-inch Cassegrain telescope.

As is usually the case with thriving astronomy clubs, the current situation is largely the result of extraordinary efforts by a small number of people. Byron Groves, an attorney and founding member of the club, incorporated the group in 1972. The following year the club received a grant to construct a large telescope that had been proposed by member Bob Goff, an optician at Perkin-Elmer, in 1969. Professional engineer and club member Bill Kuhn designed engineering drawings for the telescope over a three-year period before ordering construction materials. Club president Jack Child searched for several months before finding a parcel 12 miles northeast of Palomar Mountain. The telescope's optics were made by Jerry Brunache, another employee of Perkin-Elmer. The scope is a modified 22-inch classical Cassegrain with two secondaries, enabling it to be used at f/8 and f/16.

THE OCA 22-INCH SCOPE is as sophisticated as a modern observatory. Photo by John Sanford.

The OCA is active in publishing and distributing information to amateur astronomers. The club's monthly newsletter *The Sirius Astronomer* is read by over 1,000 people, and the club's sponsorship of the proceedings volumes from the Riverside Telescope Makers Conference (1979-), the Astrophoto seminars (1975-), and the Electronics Oriented Astronomy seminars (1984-), has kept all that transpired at those gatherings in the public record.

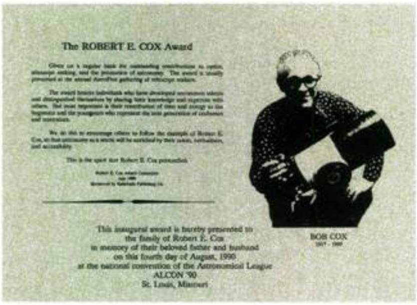
Members of the OCA recently started two new programs: Constructing a public observatory in Mile Square Park that will house an 8-inch Clark refractor, and producing and presenting planetarium shows at Tessman Planetarium at Rancho Santiago College. The shows draw audiences of 25-50 at an otherwise little-used facility. The club's outreach program provides speakers for schools and telescopes for star parties. Each year OCA members set up scopes at the Orange County Fair. Last year more than 7,000 people were given opportunities to view the Sun during the day and planets at night.

The Orange County Astronomers is an extremely active group. The members feel that although they enjoy observing, experimenting, and building, bringing astronomy to the public is their first and foremost goal. When that's the case, the members feel, an astronomy club cannot help but thrive. — *John Sanford.*

ROBERT E. COX AWARD ESTABLISHED

Four prominent amateur astronomers announced the establishment of an award to honor the memory of telescope maker and amateur astronomer Robert E. Cox, who died in December 1989 (see AstroNews, March 1990). The inaugural award was presented to the family of the late Mr. Cox at the closing banquet of ALCON '90. The announcement of the award was made earlier at ALCON '90, the national convention of the Astronomical League, held in St. Louis from August 1 through 4. Committee members are John Allseits, Daniel Troiani, Thane Bopp, and Richard Berry.

Committee member Allseits said of Cox, "Bob was an extraordinary individual. This award has been formulated by a group of his friends who feel that his enthusiasm for astronomy should be remembered." Allseits stated that the committee will seek candidates for future awards from the astronomical community.



The ROBERT E. COX Award

This inaugural award is hereby presented to
the family of Robert E. Cox
in memory of their beloved father and husband
on this fourth day of August, 1990
at the national convention of the Astronomical League
ALCON '90
St. Louis, Missouri

BOB COX

THE ROBERT E. COX AWARD will encourage individuals to reach new heights in telescope making.

The Robert E. Cox award will serve two purposes, said Allseits. It will perpetuate the memory of Bob Cox, so that indirectly his enthusiasm and energy will continue to reach people as it did during Bob's life. Also the award will recognize and encourage individuals like Bob Cox who gave tirelessly of their time and energy.

"The award will be presented on a regular basis for outstanding contributions to optics, telescope making, and the promotion of astronomy," said committee member Bopp. The citation on the plaque presented to the Cox family states that "the award honors individuals who have developed uncommon talents, and distinguished themselves by sharing their knowledge and expertise with others."

"But most important," said Berry, "we recognize the extraordinary contribution of time and energy Bob made to helping beginners and youngsters. These people represent the next generation of craftsmen and innovators, and helping them is what we most want to encourage with the Award."

The award will usually be presented at the AstroFest gathering of telescope makers, in keeping with efforts to establish and foster AstroFest traditions. Committee member Troiani, on behalf of AstroFest, noted that Bob was instrumental in developing non-competitive criteria for judging, and also served several times as a judge. "We think of Bob as a founding 'AstroFester,'" said Troiani.

The Cox Award committee is comprised of Thane Bopp, a close friend of Bob and his family for many years, John Allseits, the first chairman of AstroFest (1980-81) and historian of the Chicago Astronomical Society, Dan Troiani, AstroFest awards chairman and assistant Mars recorder for the Association of

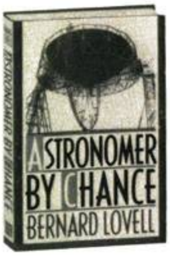
TAKE ANY 3 BOOKS FOR ONLY $1 EACH

VALUES TO $74.85

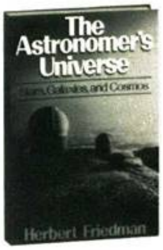
Publishers' Prices shown

As your introduction to the Astronomy Book Club

You simply agree to buy 3 more books-- at significant savings -- within the next 12 months.


ASTRONOMER BY CHANCE
BERNARD LOVELL

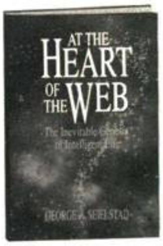
34652 $22.95


The Astronomer's Universe
Stars, Galaxies, and Cosmos
Herbert Friedman

34715 $24.95

TURN LEFT AT ORION

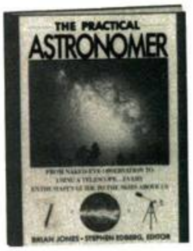
84872 $22.95


AT THE HEART OF THE WEB
The Inevitable Genesis of Intelligent Life
GEORGE S. SEIELSTAD

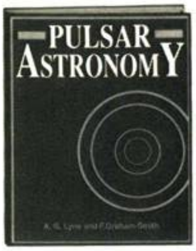
34698 $24.95

SUPERNOVA!
THE EXPLODING STAR OF 1987
DONALD GOLDSMITH

81488 $15.95


THE PRACTICAL ASTRONOMER
BRIAN JONES • STEPHEN EDBERG, EDITOR

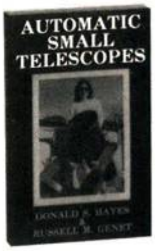
69800 $24.95


PULSAR ASTRONOMY

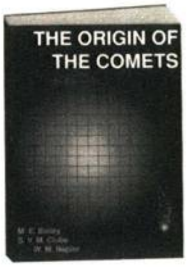
73008-3 $59.50
(Counts as 3 choices)

WHITNEY'S STAR FINDER
BY CHARLES A. WHITNEY

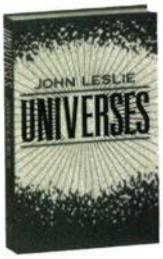
87113 $16.95


AUTOMATIC SMALL TELESCOPES
DONALD S. HAYES & RUSSELL M. GENET

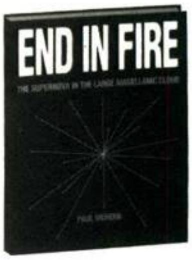
34952 $22.50


THE ORIGIN OF THE COMETS

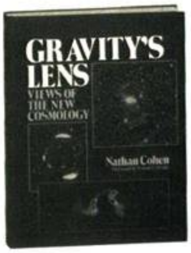
66303-2 $32.50
(Counts as 2 choices)


JOHN LESLIE
UNIVERSES

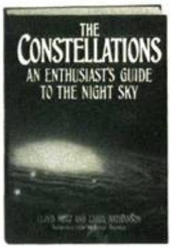
85343 $24.95



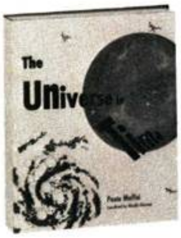
44810-2 $27.95
(Counts as 2 choices)


GRAVITY'S LENS
VIEWS OF THE NEW COSMOLOGY
Nathan Cohen

58576 $14.95


THE CONSTELLATIONS
AN ENTHUSIAST'S GUIDE TO THE NIGHT SKY

40139 $24.95


The Universe

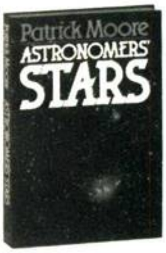
85363-2 $29.95
(Counts as 2 choices)

SEARCHING FOR COMETS
DECIPHERING THE SECRETS OF OUR COSMIC PAST
LOUIS BREWER HALL, Ph.D.

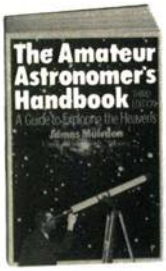
77503 $17.95

GETTING THE MEASURE OF THE STARS

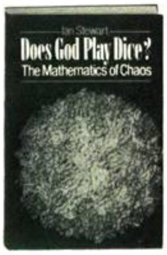
50292-2 $40.00
(Counts as 2 choices)


Patrick Moore
ASTRONOMERS' STARS

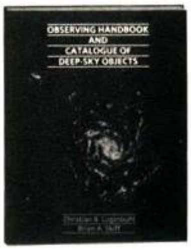
34651 $17.95


The Amateur Astronomer's Handbook
A Guide to Exploring the Heavens
James Muirden

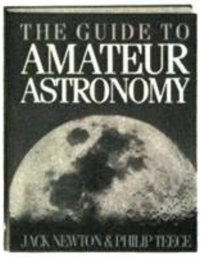
32644-2 $35.00
(Counts as 2 choices)


Ian Stewart
Does God Play Dice?
The Mathematics of Chaos

42396 $19.95


OBSERVING HANDBOOK AND CATALOGUE OF DEEP-SKY OBJECTS

65182-2 $49.50
(Counts as 2 choices)


THE GUIDE TO AMATEUR ASTRONOMY
JACK NEWTON & PHILIP TEECE

51805 $24.95

STAR TALES
Ian Ridpath

80253 $19.95

The Cambridge Atlas of ASTRONOMY
SECOND EDITION
Edited by Jean Audouze and Guy Israel

37210-3 $90.00
(Counts as 3 choices)

MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS• In addition to getting 3 books for only $1.00 each when you join, you'll also receive discounts on books you choose to purchase. Discounts generally range from 15% to 30% off the publishers' prices, and occasionally even more. • Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of 60% off the publishers' prices. • At 3-4 week intervals (15 times per year), you will receive the Astronomy Book Club News, describing the coming Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. • In addition, up to two times a year, you may receive offers of Special Selections which will be made available to a group of select members. • If you want the Main Selection, do nothing, and it will be sent to you automatically. • If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. • You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

Astronomy Book Club
3000 Cindel Drive, Delran, NJ 08075

Please accept my application for trial membership and send me the three volumes indicated, billing me only $1.00 each, plus shipping and handling. I agree to purchase at least three additional Selections or Alternates over the next 12 months. Savings generally range from 15% to 30% off the publishers' prices. My membership is cancelable any time after I buy these three additional books. A shipping and handling charge is added to all shipments.

No-Risk Guarantee: If I am not satisfied—for any reason—I may return my introductory books within 10 days. My membership will be canceled, and I will owe nothing.

3 books for $1.00 each:
Indicate by number the books you want.

☐ ☐ ☐

A few expensive books (as noted) count as more than one choice.

Name ____________________

Address ____________________ Apt. _____

City ____________________

State ____________ Zip ________

(Books purchased for professional purposes may be a tax-deductible expense. Offer good in Continental U.S. and Canada only. Prices slightly higher in Canada.)

L-CS7 Astronomy 11/90

Lunar and Planetary Observers, and Richard Berry, editor of ASTRONOMY and *Telescope Making* magazines, who worked with Bob for ten years on *Telescope Making*.

More friends of Bob Cox will be invited to join the committee in the coming year, to fully reflect the national scope of the award. Kalmbach Publishing Co., the publisher of both ASTRONOMY and *Telescope Making*, has provided financial support for the Robert E. Cox award, and will sponsor the award in coming years.

The committee will accept names for consideration for the Robert E. Cox Award at any time. The committee will select actual award recipients from a list of nominees. The committee asked that suggestions for candidates for the award be made in writing to John Allseits, 800 E. Allanson Rd., Mundelein, IL 60060 or to any other committee member. ☐

Space News

WHAT'S UP IN SPACE?

1990 is one of the busiest years yet for space science. Here's the status of some of the current missions:

***Magellan* Arrives at Venus** — On August 10, *Magellan* flew over the north pole of Venus, fired its on-board solid rocket motor, and became the first U.S. spacecraft to enter orbit around another planet since 1978's *Pioneer Venus Orbiter*. In fact, *Pioneer* continues to operate, giving us two working spacecraft circling Venus.

Magellan's single experiment, the radar imaging system, was activated August 15 and began sending back remarkable images. Then, the next day mission controllers lost contact with Magellan for about 13 hours. Another loss of contact occurred on August 21.

The signal problems occurred when a computer on board *Magellan* apparently ran amok, pointing the spacecraft away from Earth. Engineers at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory are confident, however, that the spacecraft systems themselves were not at fault. The culprits may have been stray electrical charges from cosmic ray hits or static electricity. Other nail-biting losses of signals are expected throughout *Magellan's* mission. To ease the anxious moments, JPL engineers are designing improved software routines that will place *Magellan* into a safe mode during signal blackouts, which should prevent any catastrophic loss.

At press time, the start of the radar mapping of Venus was being delayed until after engineers better understood *Magellan's* computer problems. Systematic mapping was expected to begin September 19. Over the next year *Magellan's* radar system will peer through the clouds to reveal the surface of Venus in unprecedented detail, showing features as small as 400 feet across. The first test images have already shown volcanoes, earthquake fault lines, and rift valleys.

***Galileo* Returns Home** — *Galileo* is now quietly cruising through the inner solar system. In August, *Galileo* reached its farthest point from the Sun in its present orbit. It then began to fall in toward the Sun and a close flyby across the nightside of Earth on December 8. This will be the first of two gravitational kicks from Earth that *Galileo* will need to boost its speed so it can reach its final target, Jupiter. The next close flyby of Earth will be December 8, 1992, just prior to which *Galileo* will capture a unique time-lapse movie of Earth and the Moon.

On this year's close approach to Earth *Galileo* will play back the images it took at Venus last February. These have been stored onboard until *Galileo* got close enough to Earth to allow the full data to be transmitted through the spacecraft's low-gain antenna. (The high-gain antenna is now folded up to protect it from radiation near the Sun.) Scientists have seen tantalizing glimpses of *Galileo's* Venus images, which show structure in the lower atmosphere that has never been seen before. When *Galileo* returns to Earth in December it will have traveled 650 million miles, with about 2 billion more to go until it reaches Jupiter on December 7, 1995.

The X-Ray Eyes of *ROSAT* — A joint project of NASA, the U.S. Air Force, the United Kingdom, and West Germany, the *Roentgen Satellite*, or *ROSAT*, was launched on a McDonnell Douglas Delta II rocket on May 31. The prime mission is a survey of x-ray sources across the entire sky. The survey began on July 31 and will take six months to complete. (See page 22 for the first images.) For two years after that *ROSAT* will examine in detail some 1,000 of the anticipated 50,000 to 100,000 sources that will be detected.

ROSAT is the first NASA x-ray mission since the *High Energy Astrophysical Observatory-2*, or *Einstein*, in 1979. *Einstein* provided the first true images of x-ray emitting objects. *ROSAT* will also produce x-ray images, but with a far greater resolution and positional accuracy than *Einstein*. The heart of *ROSAT* is a grazing-incidence x-ray telescope that can focus radiation in the 6 to 100 Ångstrom range. A British-built wide field camera will view the sky simultaneously in the 60 to 300 Ångstrom, or extreme ultraviolet, range. Objects that *ROSAT* will explore include the hot atmospheres of distant stars, the remains of supernova explosions, possible black hole candidates, and the matter that exists between galaxies.

A Light Show From *CRRES* — A little heard-of satellite, the *Combined Release and Radiation Effects Satellite* was launched July 25 into a 218- by 20,989-mile elliptical orbit around Earth. The launch was from a General Dynamics commercial Atlas Centaur rocket, the first use by NASA of a privately contracted expendable launch vehicle.

CRRES is a joint NASA/U.S. Air Force mission to study the effects of chemical releases on the Earth's ionosphere and magnetosphere and to monitor the effects of space radiation on spacecraft electronics. In early September, *CRRES* was scheduled to conduct the first release of chemicals over the South Pacific near American Samoa. Subsequent releases are scheduled for sometime in January and February and should be visible from North America as short-lived grey-blue clouds spreading across the night sky.

Ulysses — Slated for launch on the shuttle *Discovery*, *Ulysses* will fly out to Jupiter for the boost needed for its mission over the poles of the Sun. The launch window extends from October 5 to 23. If *Ulysses* misses this window, it's a wait of 13 months for the next opportunity. ☐

LOS ANGELES OPTICAL CO.

Los Angeles' only *independent*, authorized, full-spectrum, stocking, showroom telescope and binocular dealer.

Exclusively featuring a large showroom display of the best-quality, major-brand instruments and accessories from established, well-known manufacturers such as: Celestron, Meade, Bausch & Lomb, Bushnell, Edmund, TeleVue, Lumicon, Fujinon, Zeiss, Leitz, Swarovski, Steiner, etc.

Largest collection of astronomy books, maps & charts in the west.

Friendly, helpful, knowledgeable, non-comissioned sales staff.

Everyday low discount prices.

Shown: Celestron's *CompuStar C8*

LOS ANGELES OPTICAL COMPANY

LOS ANGELES OPTICAL COMPANY
MAGNOLIA
BOULEVARD
LAUREL
CANYON
N
VENTURA
FWY
HOLLYWOOD
170
134
101
101

"Telescopes and Binoculars are our *only* business"
12129 Magnolia Blvd.
(NW corner, @ Laurel Cyn.)
North Hollywood, CA 91607
818-762-2206 Hours: 10-6, Mon-Sat
Free, Convenient, Off-Street Parking
MstrCard - VISA - DscvrCard - AMEX
ASLAOC-3

Give a

HO
HOBBY
HOLIDAY

Give your friends a year full of hobby holidays.
A gift subscription to

ASTRONOMY

CALL 800-446-5489
(weekdays 8:30 - 5:00 CST)
Or use the envelope bound into this magazine.

Dept. P0191

PEC, PPEC Smart Drive, Ultima, Premier, Genesis, the DS-10A – we have what you want . . . at prices you can afford!

$799
freight paid

Authorized Meade Dealer

Meade DS-10A: 10" f/4.5 rich field reflector, AC motor drive, setting circles, 2"/1.25" focuser, 1.25" 25mm eyepiece (46x), lifetime warranty, $1600 list.

Not only low prices on every major brand – Meade, Celestron, TeleVue, Questar, Edmund, and more – but honest, unbiased advice from people whose main interest is seeing that you get the scope that's right for you, instead of the scope that makes them the biggest commission; accurate information, instead of guesswork from a telephone clerk who's never even looked through a telescope; immediate shipment from stock, instead of tall tales and broken promises; and a *very* large inventory so we *can* ship immediately, instead of just a very large ad. All this, plus prices that are sensibly low, with no hidden freight or handling charges. It doesn't take an astronomical wizard with a bag of tricks up his sleeve to give you the best deal on a telescope or accessories – just a toll-free call to Astronomics. Try us.

Send a stamped self-addressed envelope (65¢ postage) for our discount price list 90A, information on how to pick the right telescope, and much more. It will be the best 65¢ you'll ever invest in astronomy.

astronomics *Our 12th year of saving you money.*

2401 Tee Circle, Suites 105/106, Norman, OK 73069
Toll-Free Order Line: **(800) 422-7876** Tech Questions/Customer Service: **(405) 364-0858**
Use (800) 422-7876 for price quotes and credit card orders only. Use (405) 364-0858 for technical advice and all calls from AK, HI, and OK.
Hours: Monday thru Friday, 10:00 AM to 5:30 PM CST. **Mastercard, Visa, Discover, Optima, and American Express.**
3% freight on credit card orders. $2 service charge on orders under $25. $5 per carton COD charge. U.S. and Canadian sales only.

TUTHILL, YOUR ASTRONOMICAL FRIEND ASKS:

Do you wish to discuss the purchase of the correct telescope for YOU, or need advice on optics of any kind?

Call us TOLL FREE 1-800-223-1063, and talk in detail with amateur astronomers who have made telescopes, ground mirrors and lenses, and know optics. They can give you unbiased authoritative information.

Would you like to sit in your warm living room and view the sky in comfort on your TV? — Let a group of people see the Sun, Moon, Planets, and other celestial objects? You need our **NEW 0.02 lux STAR TRAP CCD VIDEO CAMERA!**

Are you using your scope only at night and missing the pleasure of seeing faint Sun spots and surface mottling? You need our **SOLAR SKREEN**! Send a large 8x11 stamped envelope for a FREE sample.

Are you frustrated with dew on your corrector lens? You need our thirsty, heatable **NO-DU CAP**!

Are you wasting valuable observing time leveling your tripod? Are you having trouble finding the pole quickly? You need our **PRECISION POLAR AXIS FINDER**! It lets you do the job accurately in less than two minutes.

Are you looking for a low cost accurate Digital Readout which does not use belts, and permits you to store the scope in the trunk without removing the encoders? You need our **CELESTIAL NAVIGATOR MARK V**!

Are you tired of carrying reference books and a flashlight? Are you looking for a hand-held computer that gives you descriptions, magnitudes, and exact coordinates of all Messier Objects, some reference stars, and all 7800 NGC objects? You need our **SMART CHART**!

TIME PAYMENTS AVAILABLE!

Are you tired of using a finder that gives reversed images? You need our 50mm and 80mm **ULTIMATE FINDERS** for a correct image!

Would you like a Quartz Drive Corrector that would have its own internal rechargeable batteries? You need our **#1 STAR TRAP POWER MODULE**! Would you like to convert your SCT to cordless operation? You need our **#2 STAR TRAP POWER MODULE**!

Do you wish your SCT had a vernier adjustment on the manual RA motion? You need our **MICRO DRIVE** - ten times finer control.

Are you suffering from misaligned SCT optics because you don't think you could properly collimate your scope? You need our step by step **INSTRUCTIONAL VIDEO TAPES** in NTSC or PAL!

Do you need a good cleaning kit, great **LOW COST PLOSSL EYEPIECES**, light pollution filters, books, parts, or someone to clean, collimate, and adjust your SCT? Call us TOLL FREE, 1-800-223-1063!

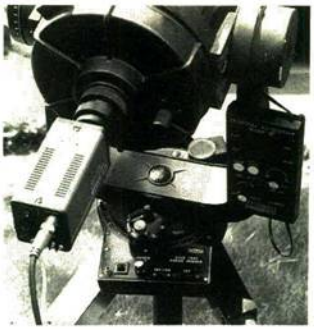
SOLAR SKREEN®

PRECISION POLAR AXIS FINDER®

CELESTIAL NAVIGATOR® MARK V
DEC
RA
SLOW FAST
RA-ADJ DEC-ADJ
OFF-ON
BRIGHTNESS POWER
TUTHILL
CELESTIAL NAVIGATOR® DIGITAL RA/DEC

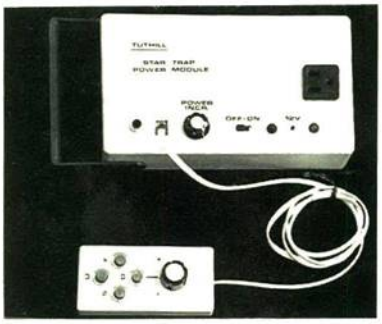
SUPER, HELICAL FOCUSING 50mm AND GIANT AMICI PRISM 80mm FINDERS

TUTHILL
STAR TRAP POWER MODULE
QUARTZ LOCKED
POWER INCR
OFF-ON
12V
MICRO DRIVE


NEW STAR TRAP® TV CCD CAMERA SYSTEM

NO-DU CAPS®

UP
LEFT
RIGHT
DOWN
SMART CHART™
Research Instruments
SMART CHART®

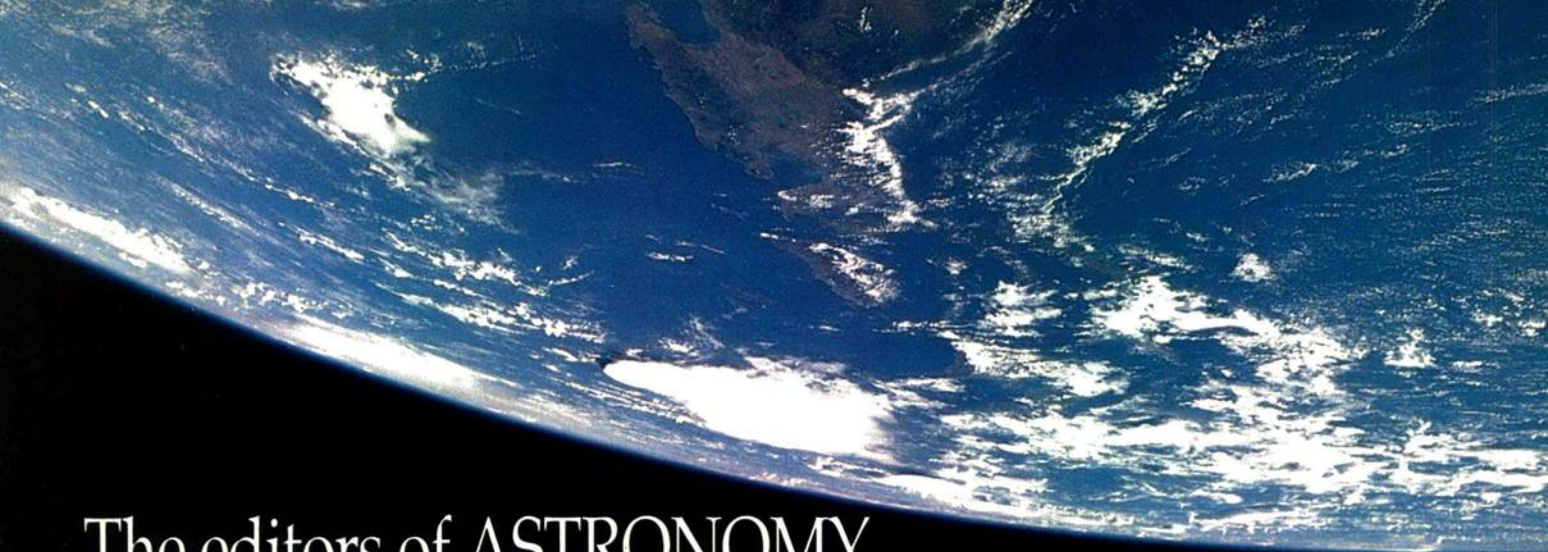


STAR TRAP® PORTABLE POWER SUPPLY DRIVE CORRECTOR

TUTHILL PLOSSL EYEPIECES

Send an 8" x 11" SASE for FREE information on Celestron, Meade, Questar, TeleVue and Odyssey Scopes; Willmann-Bell Publications, Lumicon, Clave and other fine products. *Time payment, COD, VISA and MC.*
For info or orders CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-223-1063. In NJ (201) 232-1786. FAX (201) 232-3804

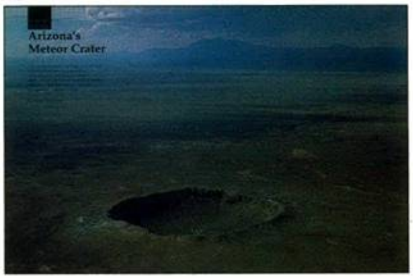
Roger W. Tuthill, Inc., Box 1086-A, Mountainside, NJ 07092



The editors of ASTRONOMY

Turn the telescope homeward.

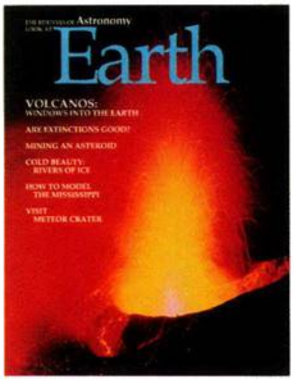
The focus is on Earth . . . the planet within our reach. Now you can observe the world through a new magazine, EARTH. Created by the editors of ASTRONOMY, EARTH is the only magazine to focus on the Earth and its evolution.


Arizona's
Meteor Crater

In EARTH you'll enjoy colorful feature stories, including three major science articles, a photo essay and two hobby articles to help you participate in and experience the Earth.

EARTH is timeless. Travel back billions of years to the dawn of life, study an ancient asteroid impact and gain inside knowledge on current topics like erupting volcanos and devastating earthquakes.

1 year/6 issues $14.95
Outside U.S. $19.95


Astronomy
Earth
VOLCANOS: WINDOWS INTO THE EARTH
ARE EXTINCTIONS GOOD?
MINING AN ASTEROID
COLD BEAUTY: RIVERS OF ICE
HOW TO MODEL THE MISSISSIPPI
VISIT METEOR CRATER

FREE TRIAL ISSUE
800-446-5489
(weekdays 8:30-5:00 CST)

EARTH tours, expeditions and field trips will lure you to hands-on adventures from excavating a dinosaur skeleton to exploring the Grand Canyon. There's also a column for rock and fossil collectors and a showcase for great, hard-to-find gear . . . all in the pages of EARTH.

Lava at Lake Mývatn in Iceland

Send now for your FREE trial issue. If you like EARTH, return payment of just $14.95 and receive five more exciting issues. (You'll save 37% compared to single copy prices.) If not, write "no thank you" on the bill and return it with no further obligation. Either way, the trial issue is yours to keep.

Focus on terra firma. Read EARTH.

KALMBACH PUBLISHING CO. • 21027 CROSSROADS CIRCLE • P.O. BOX 1612 • WAUKESHA, WI 53187-1612
Basic rate $19.95
Dept. 0189

Canada

SPECIAL REPORT

HUBBLE'S OPTICAL FIX

Hubble does not perform as expected, but it can still do a great deal of scientific work. Here's a report direct from the Space Telescope Science Institute about the problems and what astronomers can observe with Hubble until it's fixed.

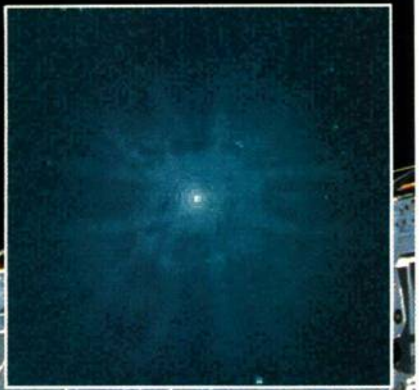
by the Space Telescope Science Institute

The *Hubble Space Telescope* was launched aboard the space shuttle *Discovery* on April 24, and successfully deployed the next day. Unfortunately, a serious and long-term problem with *HST's* imaging performance has been identified. Because of this problem, *HST* will not be able to achieve its full goals for imaging performance in the near future.

Most severely affected are many scientific programs involving visual and high-resolution ultraviolet imaging with the two most crucial instruments: the wide-field and planetary camera (WF/PC) and the faint object camera (FOC).

This report will inform the astronomical community about what is wrong and what the consequences of the optical problem will be. At present, it is important to quantify the performance of the observatory, and NASA and the Space Telescope Science Institute must reexamine their plans for using the observatory.

AT BEST FOCUS spherical aberration dominates *HST's* star images. The image "core" contains about 15% of the light from a star; the remaining 85% is spread into a halo about 1.5 arcseconds across. Photos: NASA and STScI (below).



The Optical Problem

Spherical aberration in the optical telescope assembly causes *HST's* images to fail to meet specifications by a factor of seven: that is, 70 percent of the light falls within an observed radius of 0.7 arcsecond, rather than the specified radius of 0.1 arcsecond.

In simple terms, light from the inner and outer edges of the primary mirror is not brought to the same focal plane; instead, light from the outer edge comes to focus about 4 centimeters behind light from the inner edge.

This aberration has been demonstrated in a series of images taken with the wide-field and planetary camera over a wide range of focus settings of the secondary mirror. Images taken with all eight CCDs (through several different filters) in the WF/PC and with the faint object camera all show the problem.

The size of the image core is close to the diffraction limit expected for *HST* (about 0.1 arcsecond in radius), but contains only about 15 percent of the energy. The core is surrounded by a halo that encircles 70 percent of the energy and extends out to a diameter of about 1.5 arcseconds.

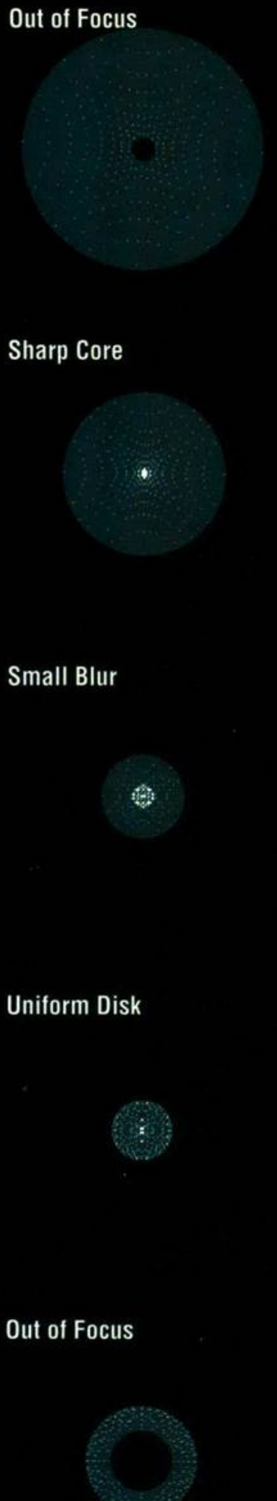
The remaining 30 percent of the light is scattered outside the halo by a combination of mirror microroughness and aperture obscurations into a characteristic "tendril" pattern.

The image is strongly focus- and wavelength-dependent, and it varies with field position in the WF/PC because of the camera's internal vignetting.

Tests show that the faulty optical surface is that of the primary mirror. If it were on the secondary mirror, scans made by the fine guidance system would show evidence of off-axis coma. Although the primary mirror has a set of twenty-four actuators that can apply forces to the mirror's back side, these are not well placed for removal of spherical aberration. Less than 10 percent of the aberration can be removed with the actuators.

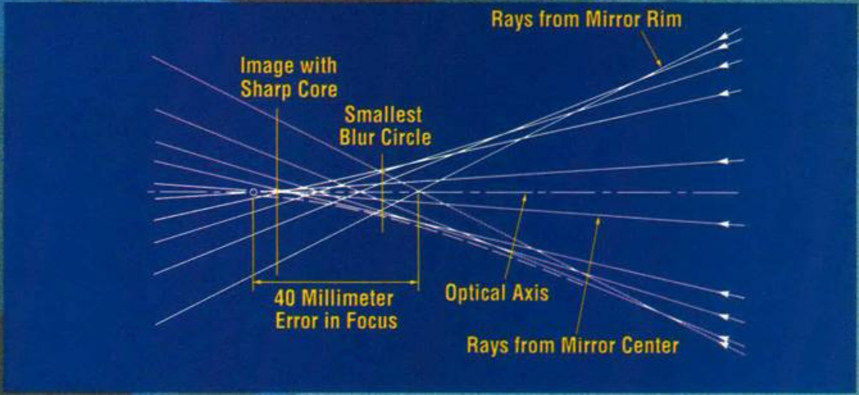
The figure of the secondary mirror cannot be adjusted, but the mirror can be translated and tilted, as well as moved toward or away from the primary. These adjustments are insufficient to remove the aberration.

Spherical Aberration: Fuzzy Star Images


Out of Focus
Sharp Core
Small Blur
Uniform Disk
Out of Focus

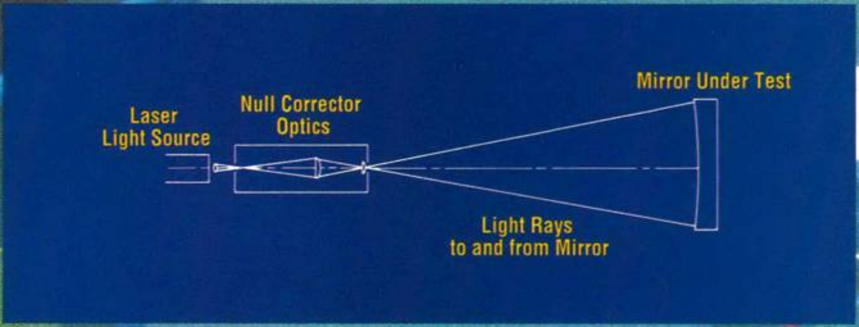
TAKE YOUR PICK of fuzzy images; with spherical aberration there's no truly sharp optical focus.

Spherical Aberration: the Failure to Focus


Rays from Mirror Rim
Image with Sharp Core
Smallest Blur Circle
40 Millimeter Error in Focus
Optical Axis
Rays from Mirror Center

NO SHARP IMAGE FORMS when optics suffer from spherical aberration. Rays from different parts of the mirror do not focus together.

How Did the Error Happen?


Mirror Under Test
Laser Light Source
Null Corrector Optics
Light Rays to and from Mirror

AN ERROR IN MAKING NULL TEST OPTICS caused opticians to polish the outer parts of *HST's* primary mirror too flat.

ALTHOUGH AN IN-ORBIT FIX will eventually restore the *Hubble Space Telescope* to its full image-forming capacity, at present its images are severely degraded. Spherical aberration (left) does not allow a sharp image at any focus. In-orbit testing of the telescope optics (opposite page, top) shows the images are puffed up roughly seven times larger than they should be. Spherical aberration occurs (top) when rays from the telescope's central zones and edge zones do not come to the same focus. The error in the primary mirror almost certainly resulted from an error in the null test lens used for optical testing (above) when the primary mirror was being made.

Impact on the Scientific Instruments

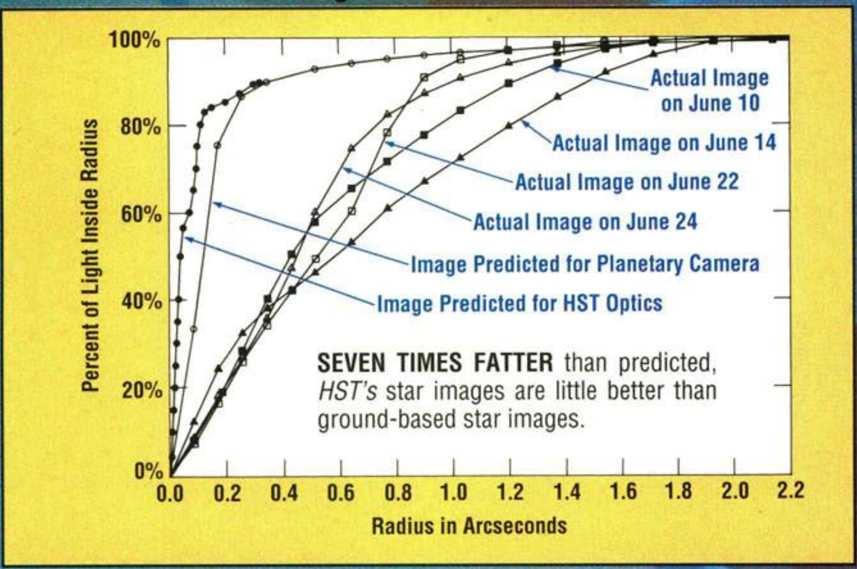
STScI scientists have completed a preliminary critique of the impact of the image quality on the scientific capabilities of the instruments.

Wide-Field and Planetary Camera. The impact is most severe on the WF/PC. Many programs that require the limiting capabilities of the WF/PC will not be able to achieve their scientific goals. However, because 15 percent of the light is concentrated in a sharp image core, *HST* images contain more information than images from typical ground-based telescopes, and *HST* images are expected to be extremely stable. Thus WF/PC programs that involve bright objects may remain viable through use of image-deconvolution techniques; however, these techniques will probably require significant increases in exposure time.

Faint Object Camera. In visible light, the FOC will suffer the same problems as outlined for the WF/PC. Unique scientific programs for imaging in the ultraviolet region that do not require fully diffraction-limited performance remain, but they require longer exposure times than originally planned.

Faint Object Spectrograph. HST's enlarged images will cause

How Bad Is the Image?



SEVEN TIMES FATTER than predicted, *HST's* star images are little better than ground-based star images.

less light to enter the FOS and will reduce spectral resolution, but much FOS science remains viable. Obtaining spectra will still be possible, but the targets will have to be brighter or the exposure times longer. Programs involving isolation of objects in crowded fields will be compromised, and FOS spectroscopy in the visible part of the spectrum can now probably be done as easily from the ground.

High-Resolution Spectrograph. The impact on HRS is similar to that on the FOS. The throughput of the 0.25-arcsecond aperture is reduced by a factor of five below that originally expected. The 2.0-arcsecond aperture will have about half the expected throughput, and there will be some loss of spectral resolution.

High-Speed Photometer. Although the HSP will suffer from reduced throughput and from noise due to guiding jitter (especially through its small aperture) many programs with the HSP will not be impacted at all.

Fine Guidance System. Most astrometric programs remain viable, so the astrometry capability is apparently not compromised at all.

Scientific Capability

The *Hubble Space Telescope* is an extremely versatile observatory. Despite the loss of image quality, many of its modes of observing remain largely or even wholly intact. Many observations are possible because *HST*, even in its present state, has unique capabilities that cannot be matched either in space or on the ground. With the remaining capabilities of *HST*, astronomers will be able to do forefront science 100 percent of the time, even though the initial scientific emphasis must now be different. Thus viable scientific programs will easily occupy all the time available on *HST* and will return scientific results of great interest and utility.

Planned Course of Action

After final alignment of the optics, the wave-front errors of the optical telescope assembly will be mapped in detail. The second-generation scientific instruments now being developed could thus incorporate compensating optics which, it is currently anticipated, could completely remove the spherical aberration.

A shuttle mission to revisit *HST* had already been planned for 1993. It is possible, for example, that the WF/PC II currently under development at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory could be fitted with corrective optics and installed by that time.

It is likewise anticipated that the space telescope imaging spectrograph (STIS) and near-infrared camera and multi-object spectrograph (NICMOS) planned for installation in 1995 or 1996 will be able to achieve nominal spectroscopic, imaging, and infrared performance through the addition of compensating optics.

Conclusions And Recommendations

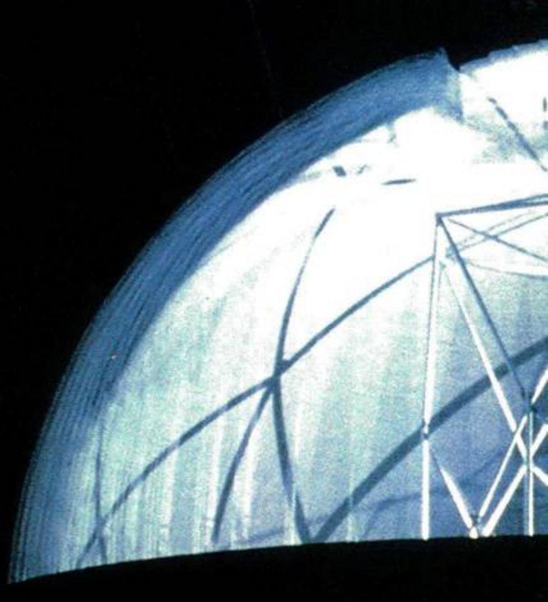
Although the program has clearly suffered a major setback, STScI is convinced that the prospects for completion of the science program are highly encouraging. *HST* right now has capabilities that vastly exceed ground-based observatories. A valuable subset of *HST's* scientific program can be executed with the telescope even in its present state. The result is that *HST* still has the potential to produce key discoveries in several areas in the near future, long before the optical flaws are fully corrected.

Nearly everyone agrees that all necessary actions should be taken to insure that *HST* operates as productively as possible in the short-term and that activities that will restore full capability over the long-term should be pursued vigorously. This means supporting ongoing *HST* operations fully and encouraging STScI to continue evaluating and analyzing the telescope and instrument performance.

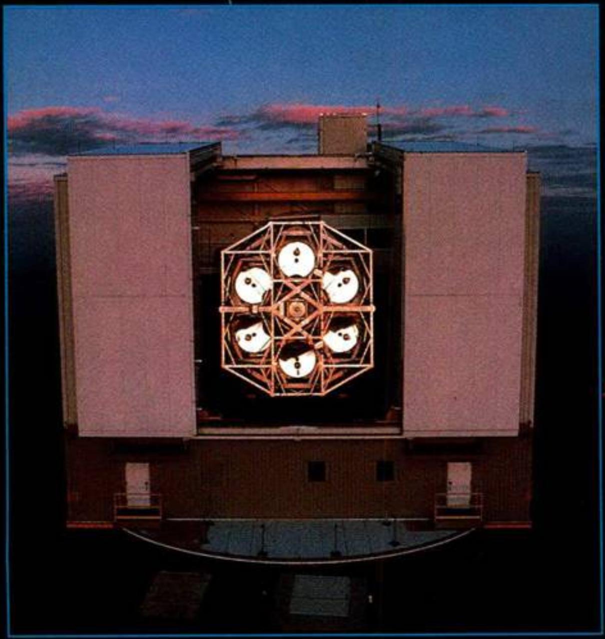
By way of conclusion, it should be emphasized that an enormous number of technically difficult challenges involved in the design of *HST* have been successfully met. These include the basic smoothness of the optics, the high degree of accuracy required from the pointing control system, and the proper functioning of a suite of complex scientific instruments, to name only a few.

Compared to the huge investment already made in *HST*, the effort involved in correcting the optical aberrations is small. Likewise, the delay until delivery of WF/PC II is short compared to planned 15-year duration of the project. Keeping this perspective in mind, it is important to keep our eyes on the future and work diligently to realize the full potential of the observatory, which is still a fully viable goal. □

ASTRONOMY wishes to thank Albert Boggess, NASA project scientist for HST, *the members of the* HST *Science Working Group, Arthur Davidson and the* HST *Users Committee, Howard E. Bond, User Support Branch, and Chris Burrows, Telescope and Instruments Branch of STScI.*



THE LARGEST OF THE NEW SCOPES and the earliest to receive first light is the 10-meter Keck telescope on Mauna Kea. Here the huge telescope sits inside its rotating dome. © 1990 by Roger Ressmeyer — Starlight from the SPACE PLACES Project.



THE SIX MIRRORS OF THE MMT will soon be replaced by a single mirror 6.5 meters in diameter, as astronomers strive for more light-gathering power. Nevertheless, many of the telescopes planned for the 1990s will make use of the multiple-mirror concept. MMT Observatory photo.

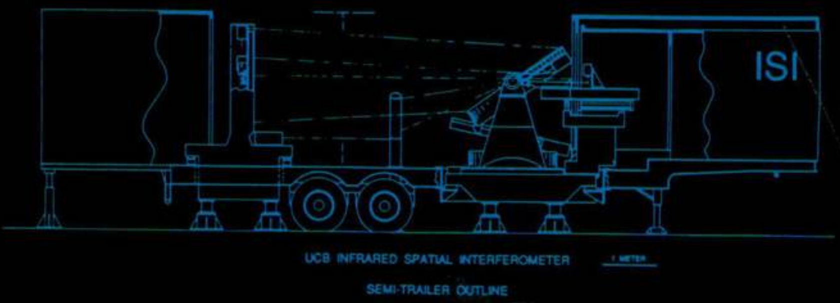
Optical Astronomy Looks to the Future

The decade of the 1990s promises a renaissance in ground-based astronomy.

by Barney Magrath

Ever since Galileo turned his primitive spyglass to the heavens, astronomers have sought bigger and better telescopes. But the rush toward ever larger telescope mirrors slowed considerably by the middle of the twentieth century. In fact, the largest fully productive telescope in the world today is still the 200-inch Hale telescope on Palomar Mountain, and that was dedicated more than forty years ago.

Astronomers have never lost their desire for bigger telescopes, however. Their quest for larger telescopes is fueled by two overriding desires. First is a desire for more light, because the more light a telescope gathers, the fainter the objects it can see. Only giant telescopes can record the feeble light emitted by galaxies



THE HIGHEST RESOLUTION IMAGES of the 1990s will come from interferometers in which two or more telescopes observe in unison. In the Infrared Spatial Interferometer, the telescopes are based in semi-trailers so the distances separating them can be changed. University of California, Berkeley, diagram.

near the edge of the universe and analyze it in detail. And there are dozens of other research areas where sheer light-gathering power is essential.

The second reason astronomers desire larger telescopes is so they can get a sharper look at the heavens. The amount of detail a telescope can reveal in a celestial object is proportional to the diameter of the telescope's mirror. Astronomers wanting to study close binary and multiple star systems, stellar surfaces, or the nuclei of active galaxies and quasars, for instance, would benefit from larger telescopes with better resolution.

Until recently, however, astronomers considered mirrors larger than 5 meters (200 inches) in diameter a dubious and prohibitively expensive undertaking. To keep such a mirror rigid enough so it would not lose its figure during an observation, the mirror had to be thick, and a large, thick mirror has an enormous weight. The largest monolithic mirror on the planet, the 6-meter (234-inch) behemoth at the Soviet Union's Special Astrophysical Observatory in the Caucasus Mountains, weighs in at 84,000 pounds! The tremendous weight of the mirror is a major reason why the telescope has never lived up to expectations — by the time the big mirror reaches thermal equilibrium, the night is over.

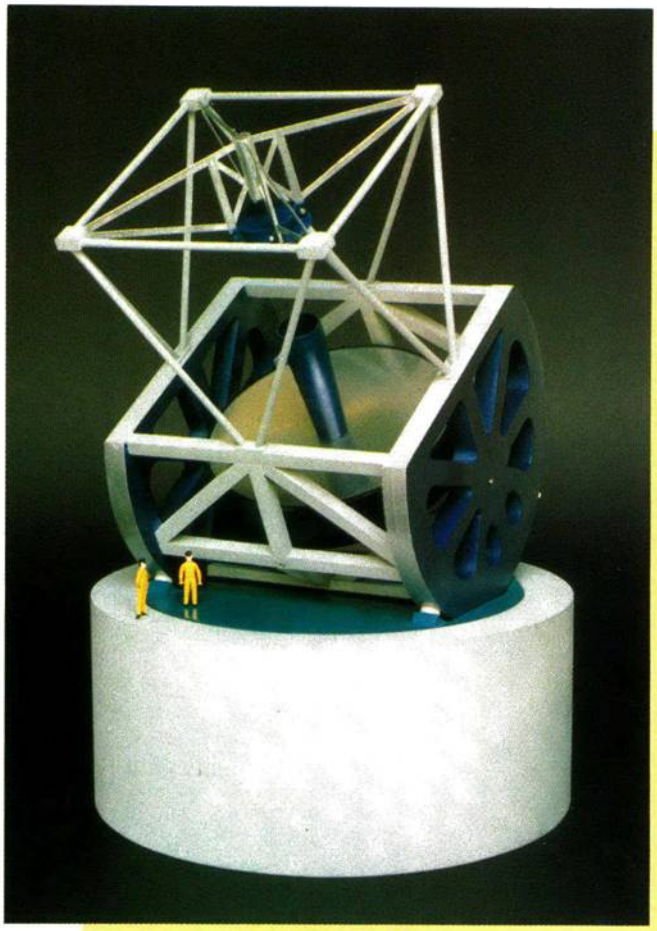
Yet most professional astronomers now are convinced that a new breed of technologically advanced, ground-based telescopes and observatories need to be built in the 1990s if we are to continue to push back the frontiers of observational astronomy. And it appears that their desires will be realized. There are plans to build more than a dozen of these new-breed telescopes during the coming decade, and a few of them are far enough along that they should be finished within a year or two.

To satisfy the desire for more light-gathering power, astronomers are turning to large, single-mirror designs — telescopes 8 meters (315 inches) in diameter and larger. No, they haven't repealed the laws of physics governing large telescope optics. Instead, engineering advances now allow us to make large, lightweight mirrors that are either rigid enough to keep their shape or thin enough that they can be deformed into the proper shape.

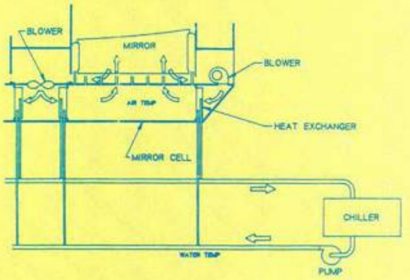
To gain significant increases in resolving power, astronomers are turning to a completely new kind of "telescope," the optical interferometer array. Such an array is a computer-linked system of two or more telescopes that together yield a resolution equivalent to a single telescope as large as the distance between the individual telescopes. The technique has been used successfully in radio astronomy for many years to achieve high-resolution images. Now the technology exists to expand that success into optical astronomy.

Make Me a Mirror

Building a bigger mirror seems easy at first glance. Any engineer could tell you the solution to the problem — make the mirror lighter. But making a large, lightweight mirror that will hold its shape no matter where in the sky it is pointing is far from easy. The complexity of the task is just part of the reason that three fundamentally different approaches are being used to produce the huge mirrors.



ONE OF THE FIVE 8-METER MIRRORS to be cast by Roger Angel and his staff is destined for Chile and the Magellan Project. The mirrors keep their shape thanks to a unique honeycomb design. Magellan Project model.

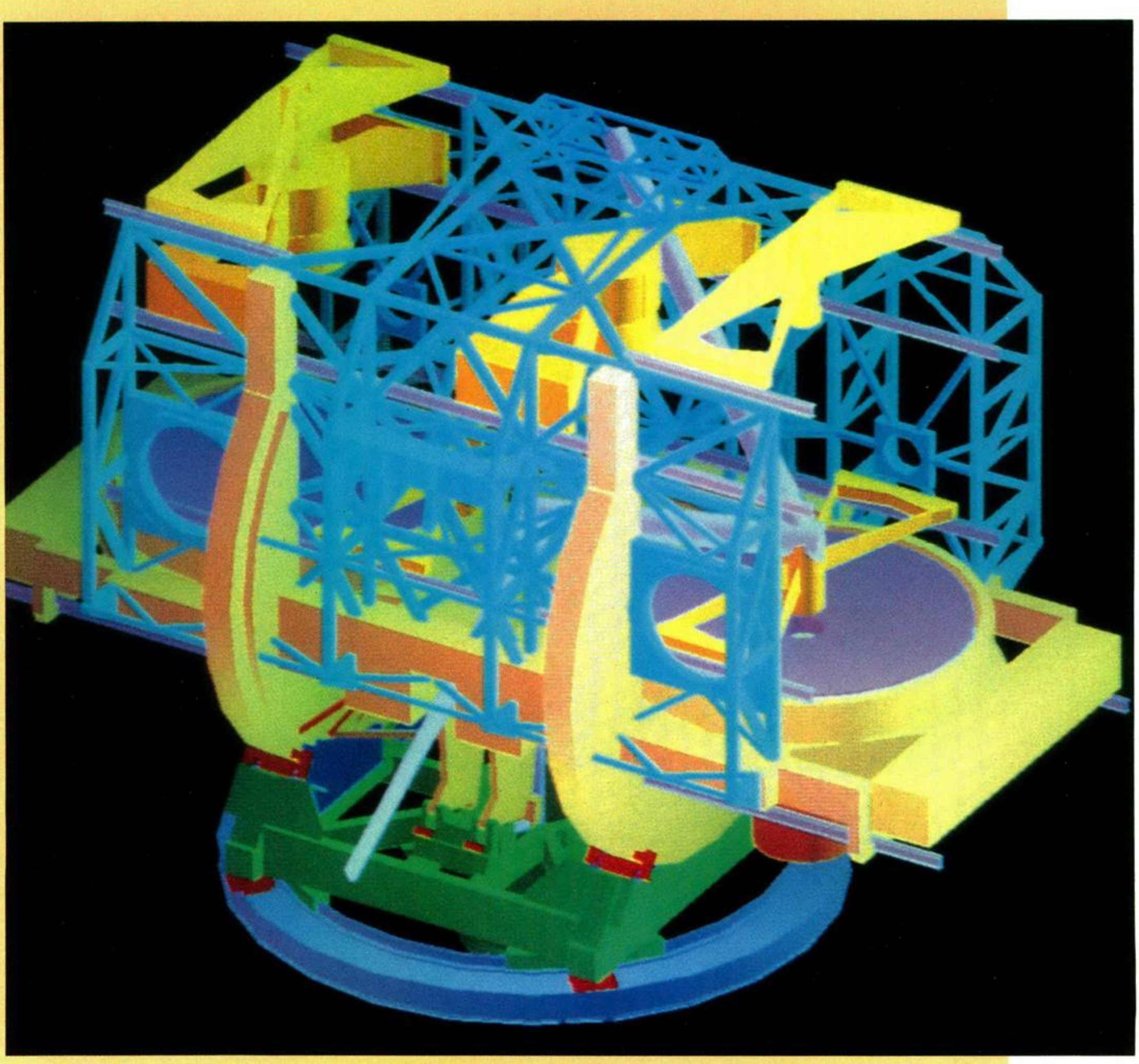


TO GET THE SHARPEST VIEWS, astronomers must keep a telescope's mirror at air temperature. In the WIN telescope, conditioned air will circulate into the cavities of the honeycomb mirror. NOAO/AURA illustration.

These approaches are the structurally rigid, honeycomb mirror; the thin, flexible, meniscus mirror; and the segmented mirror. One feature all three types of mirror have in common is a small focal ratio. The focal ratio of a mirror is found by dividing the mirror's focal length — the distance from the mirror to the plane where the image is formed — by the diameter of the mirror. For example, an 8-meter mirror that focuses an image 9.6 meters away has a focal ratio of f/1.2. All of the large mirrors planned for the 1990s have focal ratios in this ballpark.

One huge advantage that small focal ratio mirrors

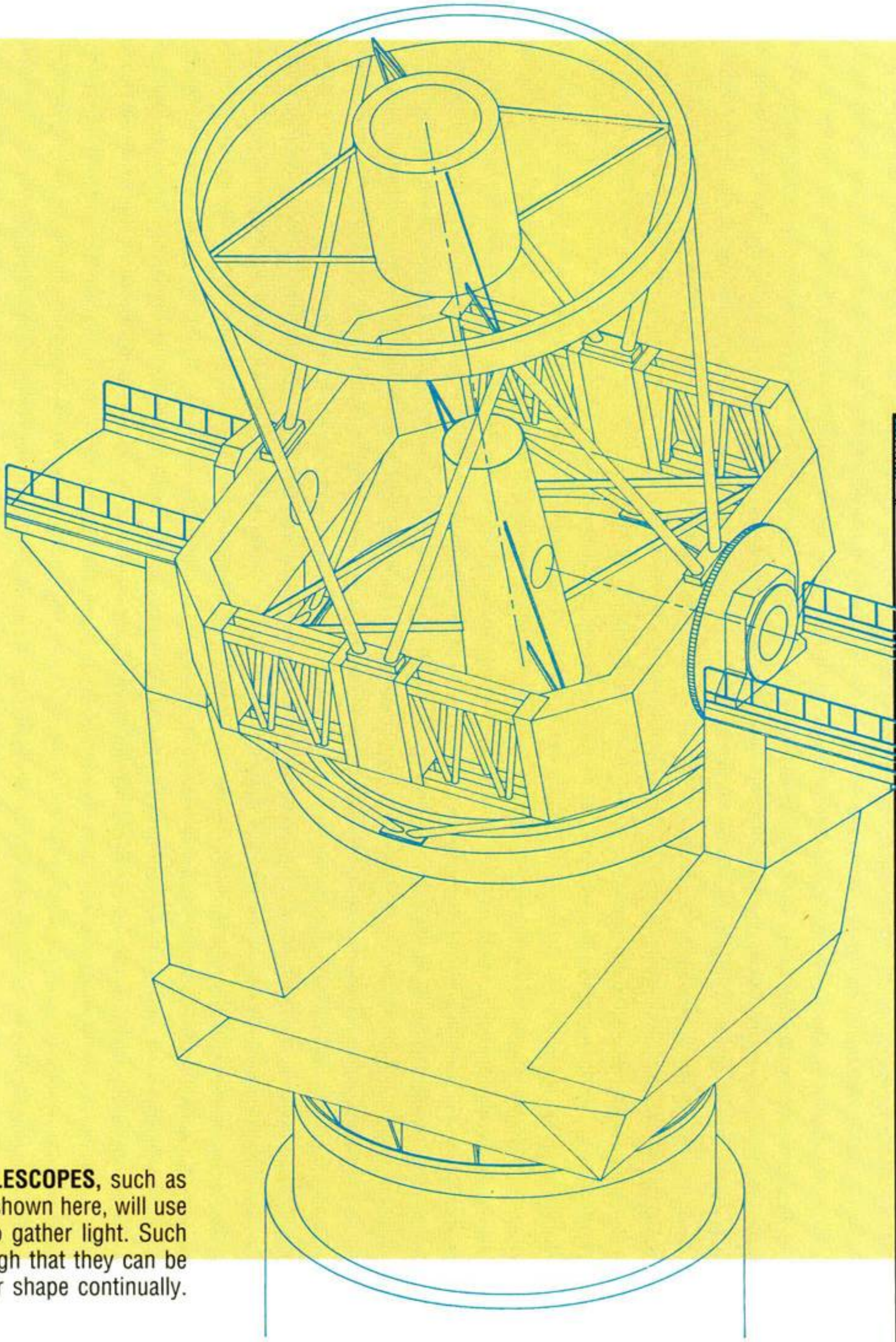
THE WORLD'S LARGEST BINOCULARS will belong to astronomers on the Columbus Project. The telescope's two 8-meter mirrors will gather as much light as a single mirror 11.3 meters in diameter. Columbus Project Office image.



have over large ones is that the support structure can be made relatively short and manageable. Engineers like to say they are "trading silicon for steel." And managers like the idea of smaller and hence less expensive structures.

A majority of the new giant telescopes will use large, honeycomb mirrors made out of borosilicate glass. These mirrors are the brainchild of Roger Angel and the staff of the Steward Observatory Mirror Laboratory located in Tucson, Arizona. They were looking to produce a mirror that possesses five important qualities. First, the mirror has a low mass, which means the mounting can be lightweight. Second, the mirror is structurally rigid, so it can keep its shape without computer control. Third, the mirror is well-behaved thermally and so will reach ambient air temperature quickly and uniformly. Fourth, the mirror makes efficient use of materials, which reduces the cost by reducing the amount of raw materials needed. And fifth, the mirror can be produced and finished in a relatively short time, which again reduces the cost.

Angel and his staff spent years designing and building a manufacturing process to bring these ideas to fruition. At the heart of the process is a remarkable



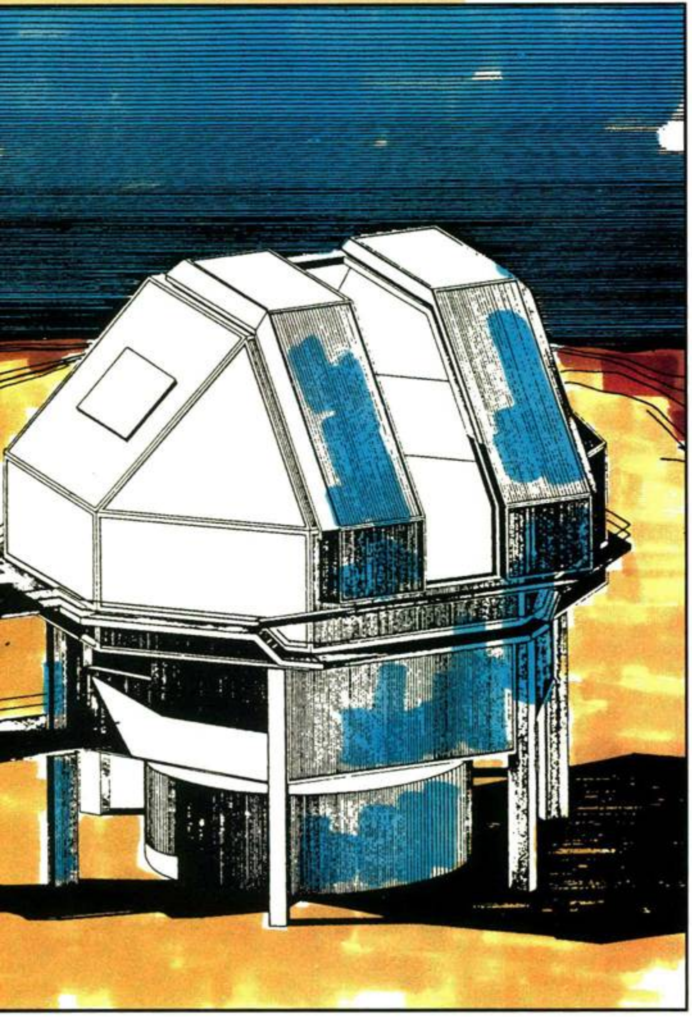
MANY OF THE NEW TELESCOPES, such as the UK Large Telescope shown here, will use thin meniscus mirrors to gather light. Such mirrors are flexible enough that they can be deformed into the proper shape continually. SERC diagram.

rotating furnace that can cast one-piece, lightweight, structurally rigid mirror blanks. Here's how it works. A complex, honeycombed mold is assembled out of specially machined ceramic pieces atop a large turntable. The mold is then filled carefully with grapefruit-sized pieces of borosilicate glass. Then a 40-ton, overhead crane lowers a specially fabricated lid over the mold and onto the turntable. The inside of the lid is lined with electric heaters, which will melt the glass. In the most crucial step, laboratory engineers start the turntable smoothly rotating and apply 2 megawatts of power to the heaters. The chunks of solid glass slowly turn into a small sea of liquid glass as the furnace reaches a maximum temperature of 1180° Celsius. The glass flows into the shape of the mold and centrifugal force from the turntable's rotation causes the top surface of the liquid glass to assume a concave, parabolic shape. After approximately 24 hours, the turntable is stopped, and then the mirror blank is very slowly cooled over the course of about a month to prevent stresses from distorting the mirror. Fine polishing finishes the process.

To date, three 3.5-meter (138-inch) mirrors have been manufactured successfully using this method. One will be installed in the **ARC telescope** at Apache Point Observatory in Sunspot, New Mexico. First light for this telescope is scheduled for 1991. The second mirror is owned by the **Weapons Laboratory** of Kirtland Air Force Base, and will call Albuquerque, New

THIN AND FLEXIBLE MIRRORS

IMPROVING AIR FLOW through a telescope's dome can improve the seeing markedly. One concept being considered for the European Southern Observatory's Very Large Telescope is a pyramidal structure with a large slit. ESO diagram



Mexico, home. It should also receive first light in the coming year. The third will be the primary mirror for the **WIN telescope**, which will join the many telescopes on Kitt Peak in Arizona. First light for the WIN telescope won't come until 1993.

The Steward Observatory Mirror Laboratory furnace is now scheduled to spin a 6.5-meter (256-inch) mirror blank for the Multiple Mirror Telescope (MMT) on Mt. Hopkins, Arizona. The new **MMT** will no longer have multiple mirrors — the six 1.8-meter (72-inch) mirrors in the current scope will be replaced by the single 6.5-meter mirror. Even though the present MMT has performed exceptionally well in all respects, University of Arizona and Smithsonian Institution astronomers realize that to stay at the forefront of astronomical research, they need a telescope that can gather as much light as possible. And a 6.5-meter mirror will collect over twice as much light as six 1.8-meter mirrors.

After the new MMT mirror is cast in February 1991, a mold 8 meters (315 inches) in diameter will be built atop the same turntable. This is the biggest mirror Angel's equipment will be able to make. Plans currently exist for five of these 8-meter mirrors. The **National Optical Astronomy Observatories** will build two 8-meter telescopes, one on Mauna Kea in Hawaii and one at Cerro Pachon, Chile, with first light scheduled for 1997. The **Magellan project**, a collaboration among the Carnegie Institution of Washington, Johns Hopkins University, and the University of Arizona, also plans to build an 8-meter telescope in the mountains of Chile. This one will be located at Carnegie's observatory site in Las Campanas and is expected to receive first light in 1996.

All three of these 8-meter telescopes will use the same telescope and dome design in an effort to share the large development costs. (Each scope is expected to cost about $45 million.) These telescopes will not be housed in traditional domes. Instead, a new kind of structure that allows for smoother air flow, and thus better seeing, is being designed.

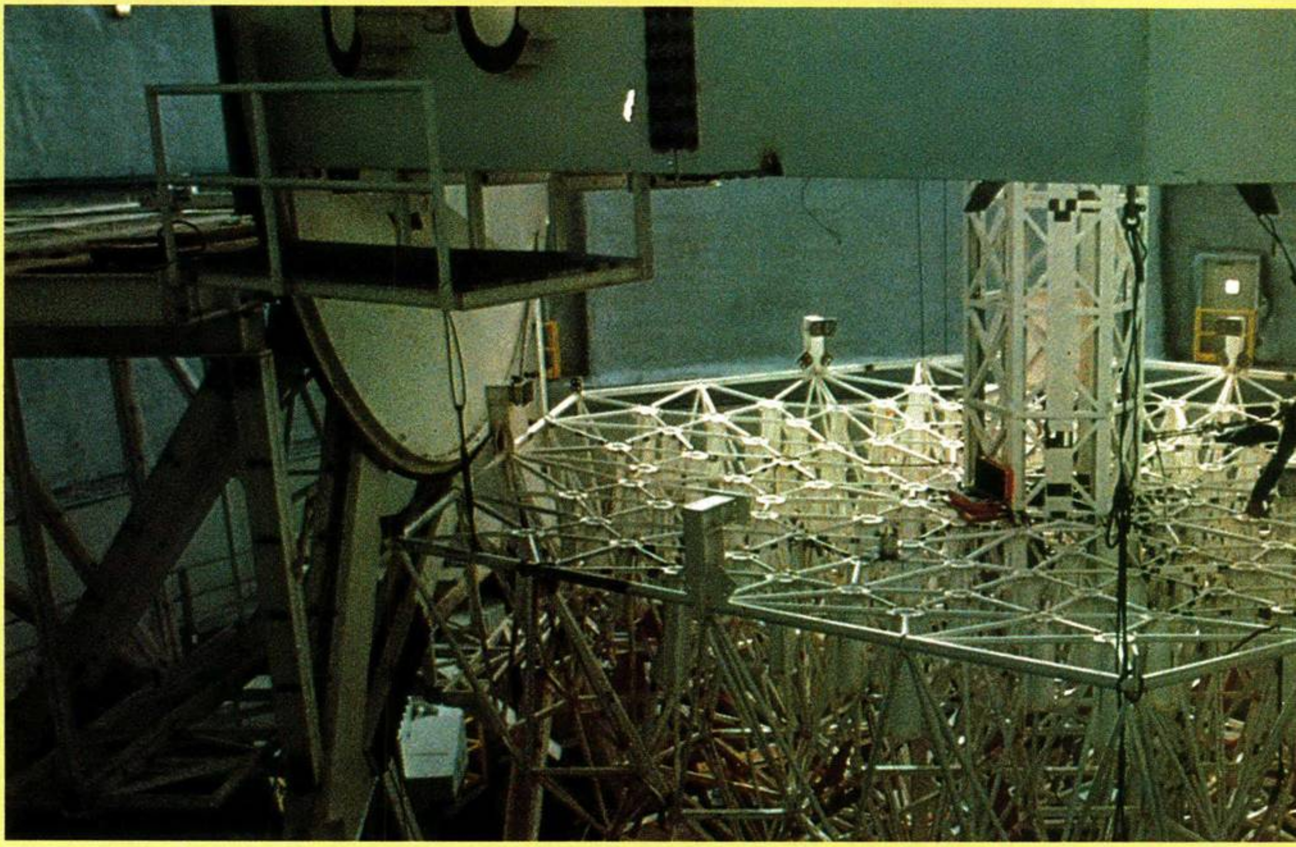
The other two 8-meter mirrors on order belong to the **Columbus project**. An international collaboration involving the Ohio State University, the University of Arizona, and Arcetri Astrophysical Observatory in Italy plans to place the two mirrors side by side to form the world's biggest binocular. (It will also be the world's heaviest binocular, weighing in at 700,000 pounds.) This instrument will have the light gathering power of a single 11.3-meter (448-inch) mirror and the resolving power of a 22-meter (866-inch) telescope. If current plans hold true, project astronomers are hoping for first light on Mount Graham in Arizona in 1994.

Thin and Flexible

Not all project managers consider the honeycomb mirror to be the best solution to the big mirror problem, however. The European Southern Observatory (ESO) has sponsored a technology development program with the goal of producing a thin meniscus mirror for their 8-meter telescope projects. A large, thin meniscus mirror is shaped like a giant contact lens.

The key to making this mirror work lies in its thinness. The diameter to thickness ratio of this type of mirror is forty-six to one, making the mirror over four times thinner in relation to its diameter than the normal value of ten to one. Such an ultra-thin mirror is flexible enough to be "pushed" into the proper optical shape. ESO has followed this approach because they want the telescope to be able to collimate itself. Their opticians found that image quality at the telescope suffers because the optics are often out of alignment. The proper alignment procedures are so unfriendly and cumbersome that technicians and astronomers avoid them. With a thin mirror and the proper equipment to analyze the images it forms, astronomers can automatically recompute and then alter the front surface of the mirror as often as needed.

To prove this concept works, ESO built the 3.5-meter (138-inch) New Technology Telescope as a prototype active optics instrument. (See "An (Optical)



THE NEW GENERATION OF TELESCOPES

LARGE TELESCOPES

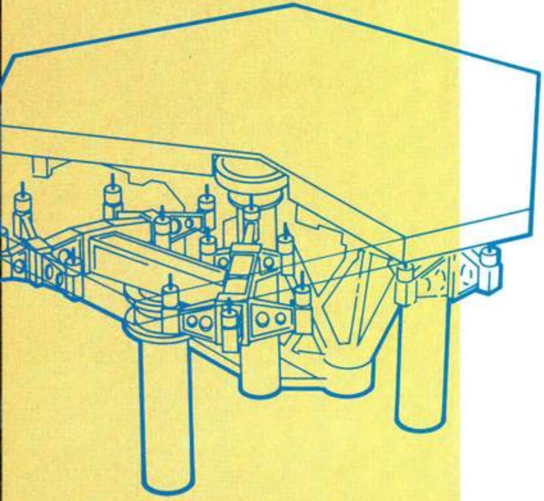
Name	Location	Mirror Size	First Light
New Technology Telescope	La Silla, Chile	3.58 meters	1989
Keck Telescope	Mauna Kea, HI	10 meters	1990
ARC Telescope	Sunspot, NM	3.5 meters	1991
Weapons Lab	Albuquerque, NM	3.5 meters	1991
MMT	Mt. Hopkins, AZ	6.5 meters	1993
WIN Telescope	Kitt Peak, AZ	3.5 meters	1993
Columbus Project	Mt. Graham, AZ	two 8 meters	1994
Very Large Telescope	Chile	four 8 meters	1995
Magellan Project	Las Campanas, Chile	8 meters	1996
National Optical Astronomy Observatories	Mauna Kea, HI	8 meters	1997
National Optical Astronomy Observatories	Cerro Pachon, Chile	8 meters	1997
Japanese National Large Telescope	Mauna Kea, HI	7.5 meters	?
United Kingdom Large Telescope	To be announced	8 meters	?

INTERFEROMETERS

Name	Location	Telescopes	First Light
Mark III	Mt. Wilson, CA	2	working
Infrared Michelson Array	Laramie, WY	2	working
Infrared Spatial Interferometer	Mt. Wilson, CA	2	working
Infrared-Optical Telescope Array	Mt. Hopkins, AZ	2	1992
Big Optical Array	Arizona	6	1992
USNO Astrometric Interferometer	To be announced	4	1993
Center for High Resolution Astronomy	Flagstaff, AZ	7	1995

THE KECK'S SEGMENTED MIRROR

THIRTY-SIX HEXAGONAL MIRRORS will act as one when supported by the massive, welded-steel mirror cell of the Keck Telescope (left). CARA image.



THE PRECISE POSITIONING of each mirror segment is accomplished by a system of three actuators that hold each segment at 36 support points (above). CARA diagram.

Revolution in Chile" on page 44.) The immediate success of the NTT upon completion in 1989 supports the belief that the same mirror support technology can be installed behind an 8-meter mirror. ESO now plans to construct four 8-meter telescopes as part of its **Very Large Telescope** facility (VLT). The four identical, independently mounted telescopes will be installed on one mountaintop and can be used either separately or as an interferometric array. The first of the four scopes is scheduled for completion in 1995, with the complete array being finished by 1998.

The proposed **Japanese National Large Telescope** (JNLT) will also employ a meniscus mirror. Their idea is to support the back of the 7.5-meter (295-inch) primary mirror with 390 actuators and recompute the shape of the mirror 10 times a second. The Japanese, along with astronomers from nine other countries who already people the summit, consider Mauna Kea the most favorable site.

The British have also proposed an 8-meter optical/infrared telescope, called the **United Kingdom Large Telescope** (UKLT). This scope will be modeled on the highly successful 4.2-meter (165-inch) William Herschel telescope on La Palma in the Canary Islands. As with the Japanese telescope, it may also be located on Mauna Kea. Neither of these projects has yet to finalize its plans.

E Pluribus Unum

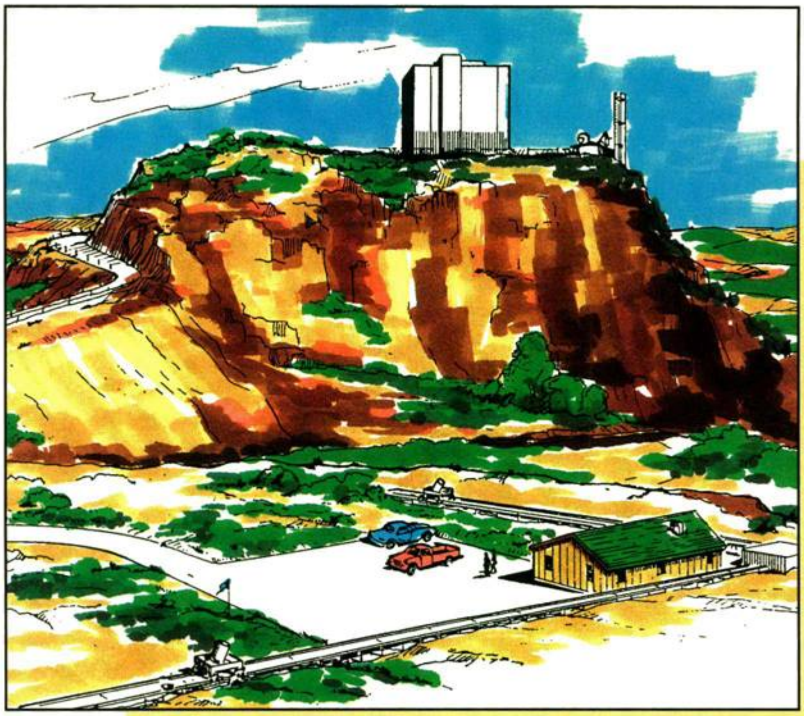
The final word on large telescope mirrors is the unique approach taken with the 10-meter (394-inch) segmented mirror of the **Keck telescope**. A joint project of the California Institute of Technology and the University of California, the Keck is now nearing completion on the summit of Mauna Kea. This telescope will be the largest single telescope in the world through at least the year 2000.

The design scheme behind the Keck mirror is the notion that a large mirror can be assembled from pieces, much like a jigsaw puzzle. The pieces themselves are thin, so the mirror as a whole is lightweight. However, what this mirror possesses in lightness is made up for in its amazingly complicated mirror cell. Each of the 36 mirrors that make up the 10-meter primary is supported by three computer controlled actuators that control the figure of the mirror.

First light for the Keck was scheduled to take place in late September with nine of the mirror segments in place. Phasing those elements together and bringing the other 27 segments on line should be finished sometime in 1991. This is currently the only project using the segmented mirror concept because it is costly — the price tag is about $70 million — and there remains some technological risk because no prototype was built.

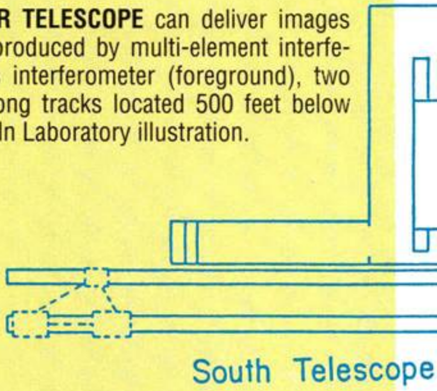
More Mirrors Mean Sharper Images

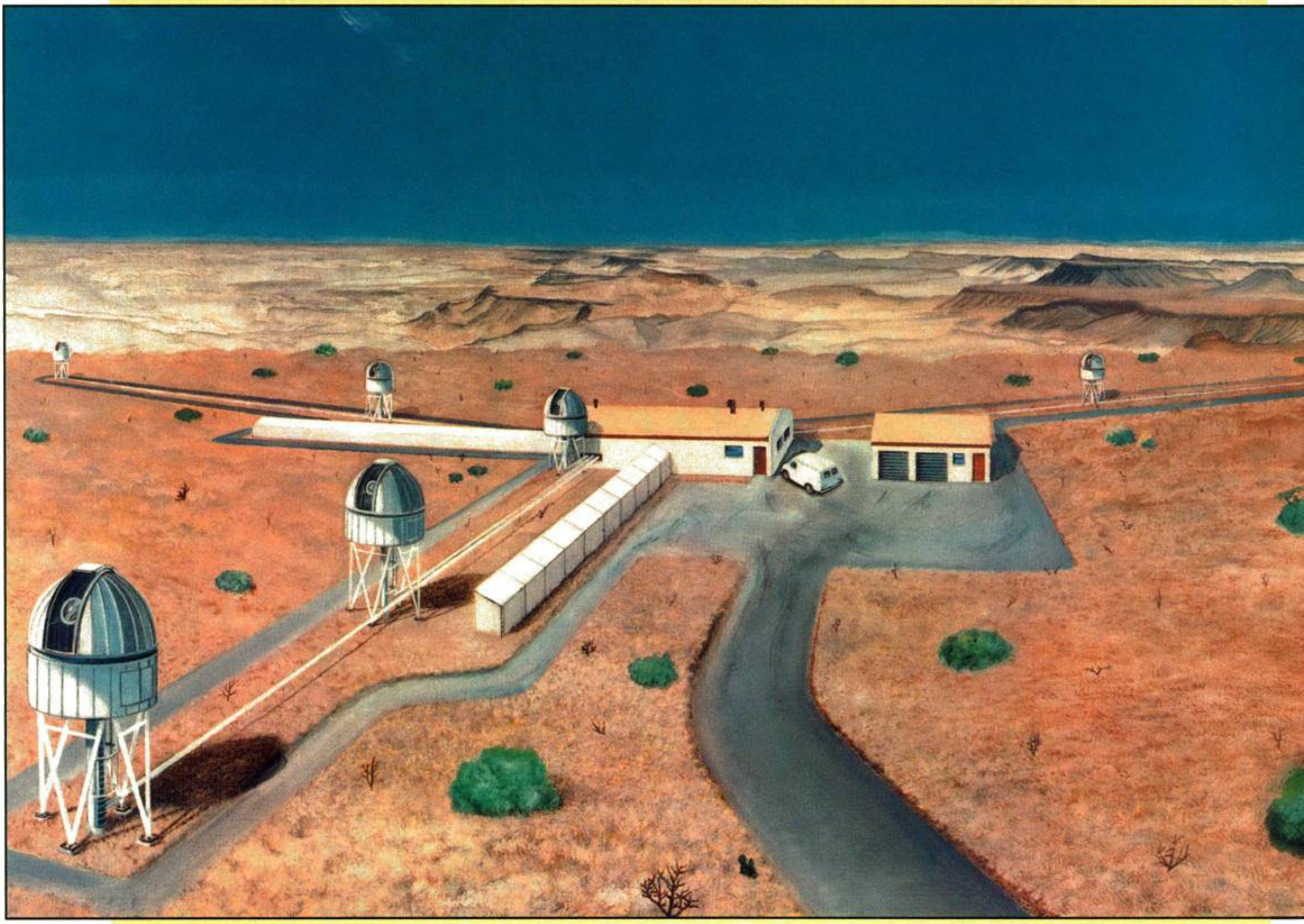
The large telescope projects detailed above represent a specific approach of the decision makers to the advancement of ground-based astronomy in the 1990s. However, as the mirror makers have demonstrated, there is often more than one solution to a problem. And the biggest problem remaining for astronomers is that the increase in resolution provided



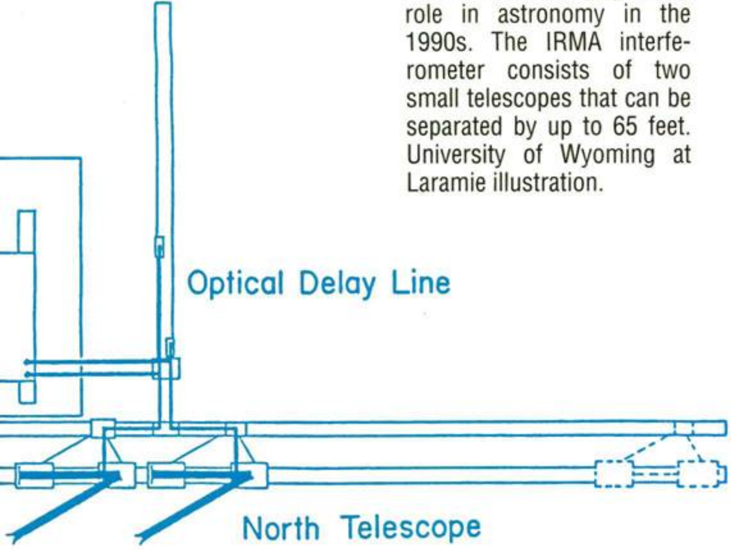
HIGH-RESOLUTION INTERFEROMETERS

NO SINGLE-MIRROR TELESCOPE can deliver images as sharp as those produced by multi-element interferometers. In IOTA's interferometer (foreground), two telescopes move along tracks located 500 feet below the MMT. MIT Lincoln Laboratory illustration.





SEVEN TELESCOPES WORK TOGETHER in the CHARA interferometer. The Y-shaped configuration will stretch across 400 meters of the Anderson Mesa near Flagstaff, Arizona. CHARA illustration.



INFRARED INTERFEROMETERS will also play a big role in astronomy in the 1990s. The IRMA interferometer consists of two small telescopes that can be separated by up to 65 feet. University of Wyoming at Laramie illustration.

by a single 8-meter mirror is not enough to compete with a new breed of space-based instruments.

The solution is the development of a revolutionary type of optical telescope in the 1990s: the optical/infrared interferometer. Advances in telescope design, detectors, and computer control systems now make interferometers that work in the optical and infrared windows practical. Whereas large, single-mirror telescopes can achieve resolutions in the vicinity of 0.5 arcsecond, interferometers are designed to achieve incredible resolutions on the order of 0.05 arcsecond.

One approach to the design of an interferometer is that of the European Southern Observatory's planned Very Large Telescope. The four telescopes in this instrument will be able to simultaneously observe a single object and thus resolve smaller details than any one of the telescopes could by observing alone. However, most of the interferometers planned for the 1990s will use much smaller telescopes — on the order of one meter in diameter — that can be placed much farther apart.

So far, the only working optical/infrared interferometers are experimental instruments that cannot form images. Why not? The current generation of optical/infrared interferometers possess only two telescopes, or array elements, on a single straight baseline. The most famous imaging array, the Very Large Array (VLA) radio telescope, has 27 array elements arranged in a Y-shaped pattern. In order for the optical/infrared interferometers to image like the VLA, they will have to be set up in a similar arrangement.

Because the field of optical/infrared interferometry is in the "proof of concept" stage, the research money for large numbers of array elements has just not been available. The most successful operating long-baseline optical interferometer in the United States is the **Mark III** interferometer on Mt. Wilson, California. This is a two-telescope array that scientists from the Naval Research Laboratory, the U. S. Naval Observatory, MIT, and the Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory have used to measure directly the diameters of 50 stars.

The success of the Mark III has led to the design of the **Big Optical Array** (BOA). The BOA will consist of six telescopes mounted on a Y-shaped baseline that encompasses at least 250 meters (800 feet). The project is fully funded and prototypes are being fabricated, though construction has not yet begun at the preferred site in Arizona. Naval Research Lab astronomers expect first light in 1992 and to have the interferometer in full operation by 1993.

A second instrument being built as part of the same project as the BOA is the **United States Naval Observatory's Astrometric Interferometer**. This USNO instrument will consist of four telescopes situated some 20 to 40 meters from each other and is scheduled for completion in 1993. The major scientific goal of the astrometric interferometer is to set up and maintain an extremely accurate celestial coordinate frame by precisely measuring the positions of stars, galaxies, and quasars.

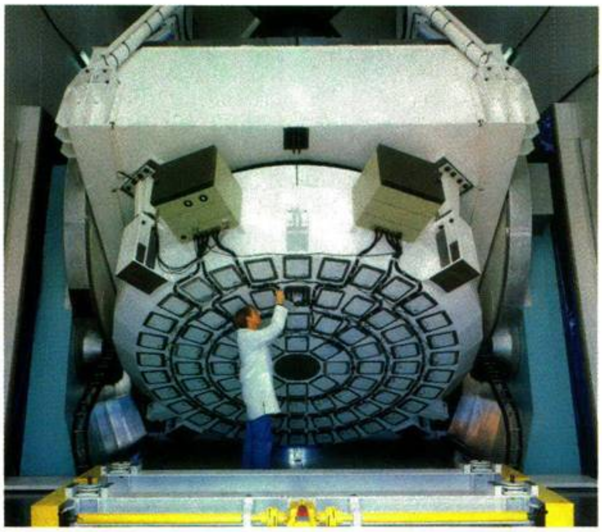
Astronomers involved with the **Center for High Angular Resolution Astronomy** (CHARA), a collaboration between Georgia State University and Georgia Tech, are also promoting an optical imaging array. Their plan envisions seven collectors arranged in a Y-shaped configuration having a diameter of 400 meters (1,320 feet). CHARA astronomers have chosen Anderson Mesa near Flagstaff, Arizona, as the most favorable location for their interferometer and hope to have the array operational by 1995.

Optical imaging arrays will be a breakthrough in astronomical imaging technology, but they are not the only useful interferometers. The astronomers who design these kinds of telescopes believe just as much science can be done with a two-element array as with a seven-element array.

Astronomers at the University of Wyoming are testing a near-infrared interferometer called the **Infrared Michelson Array** (IRMA). This instrument has two collectors on a 20-meter long baseline that runs north-south. Scientists from the University of California, Berkeley, also are testing a two-element interferometer. Called the **Infrared Spatial Interferometer** (ISI), it will observe at wavelengths in the middle of the infrared window. Each telescope will be mounted in a semi-trailer, and the semi-trailers will move along a 34-meter baseline. Finally, the **Infrared-Optical Telescope Array** (IOTA) is a two-element array planned for completion in 1992. It will be located near the summit of Mt. Hopkins, Arizona, about 500 feet below the MMT.

It's quite possible that some of the big mirror projects and interferometers planned for the 1990s won't be built, simply because there's not enough money to do everything astronomers would like to do. But there's no question that the groundwork has been laid for a major renaissance in telescope construction. The flood of astronomical discoveries that will surely flow from these new instruments promises to make the 1990s a golden decade for astronomy. And with any luck, the positive momentum will last well into the new century. ☐

Barney Magrath is an instrument technician for the 3.6-meter Canada-France-Hawaii telescope at the summit of Mauna Kea, Hawaii. He is also an avid astrophotographer whose work has appeared in ASTRONOMY.



AN (OPTICAL) REVOLUTION IN CHILE

At the European Southern Observatory's New Technology Telescope, the future is ***now***.

by Joel K. Harris

It is the end of another hot, dusty day in the southern end of the Atacama Desert in central Chile. Many of the local townspeople traveling along the winding route of the Panamerican Highway are heading home from the farms and mines that dot the barren landscape. Save for the bright sunlight and the dense atmosphere, this terrain seems more akin to that of Mars than that of Earth. In this unforgiving land, atop a 2,400-meter mountain saddle, sits one of the great modern optical observatories in the world, the European Southern Observatory's La Silla facility.

It takes about an hour to drive up the sinuous road from the main highway turnoff to the summit of La Silla (Spanish for "the saddle"). Unlike my previous visits to the European Southern Observatory (ESO), however, this one was attended by the unsettling question: "With the advent of orbiting observatories like the *Hubble Space Telescope*, what will become of ground-based observatory sites like La Silla?" Although the subsequent problems with *HST* may have postponed the day of reckoning, I couldn't help but wonder whether the inevitable deployment of space-based observatories would one day bring about the demise of big-time ground-based astronomy.

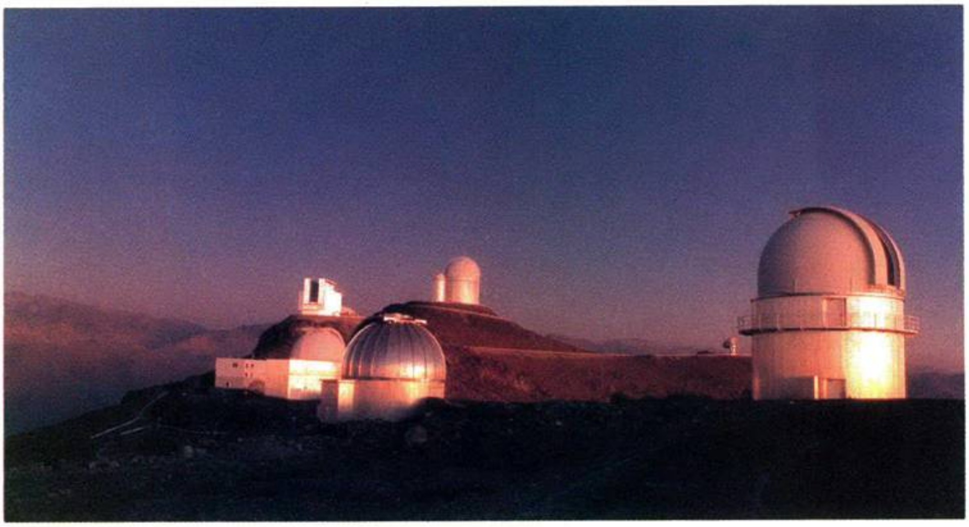
When I finally reached the top of the mountain, however, these negative thoughts began to fade and the main purpose of my visit rose to the fore. I was after the newest, most heralded addition to ESO's collection of "big glass" on the mountain: the New Technology Telescope (NTT). My guide and host was the famous Danish astronomer and comet discoverer, Richard West. In short order, he demonstrated why ESO is the leading astronomical center for southern sky research projects. Inside 15 minutes, he provided an in-depth, behind the scenes look at the NTT and how it came to be at La Silla, all the while switching casually among five languages that he speaks fluently.

How It All Started

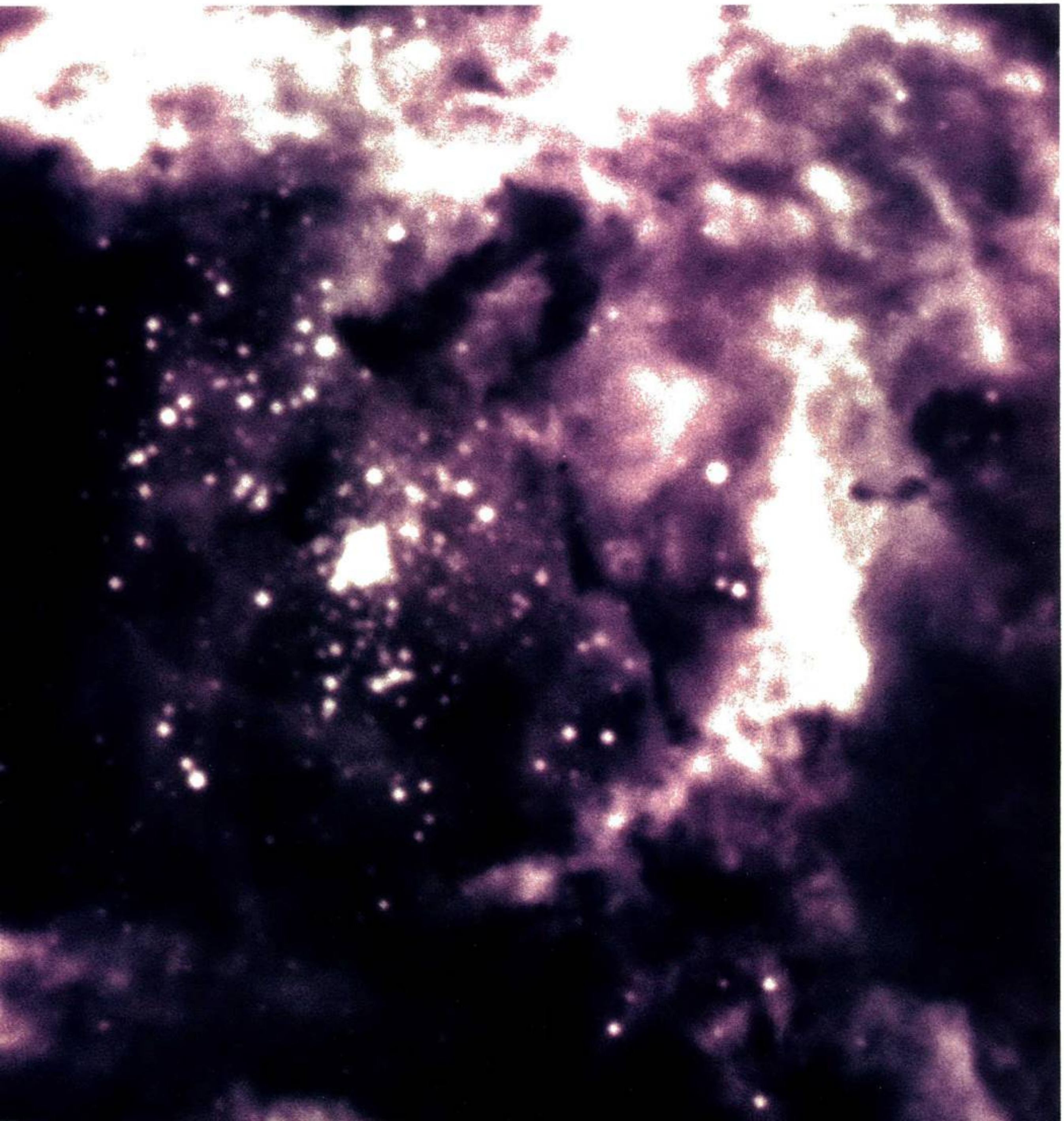
The NTT began life nearly 11 years ago. At that time it was just a concept, but ESO scientists were convinced that it represented the next logical stage in

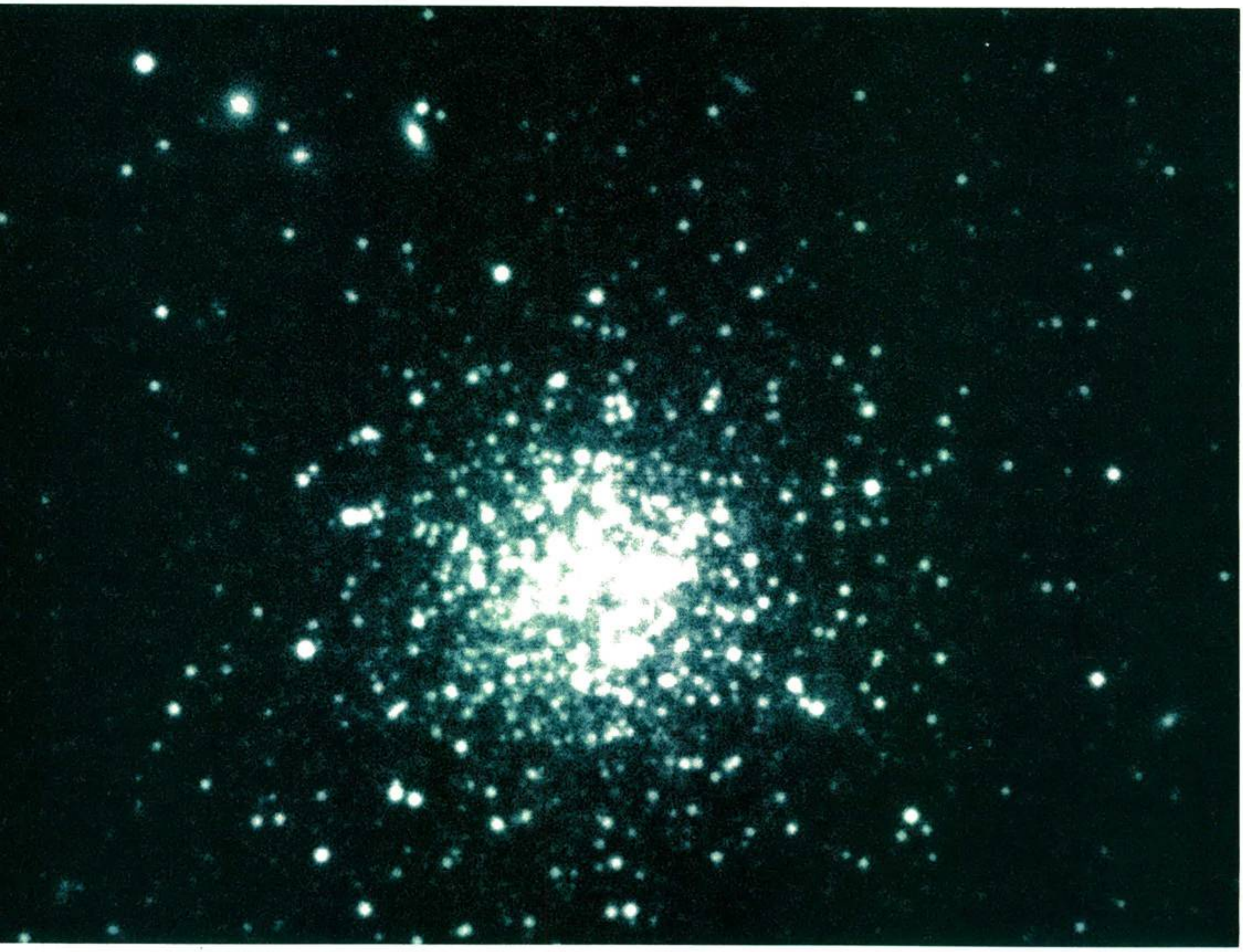
HOT, YOUNG STARS EXCITE dense clouds of gas and dust at the heart of the Tarantula Nebula in the Large Magellanic Cloud. The New Technology Telescope recorded this image in 60 seconds. ESO photo.

SHARP VIEWS of the cosmos are possible with the NTT because a system of 78 supports (left) actively keeps the mirror at its optimum shape. ESO photo.



ANOTHER CLEAR NIGHT awaits observers at the European Southern Observatory's La Silla facility. The NTT is the octagonal structure at the back left. Photo by Joel Harris.





optical telescope design. With typical ESO efficiency, the idea grew rapidly into reality.

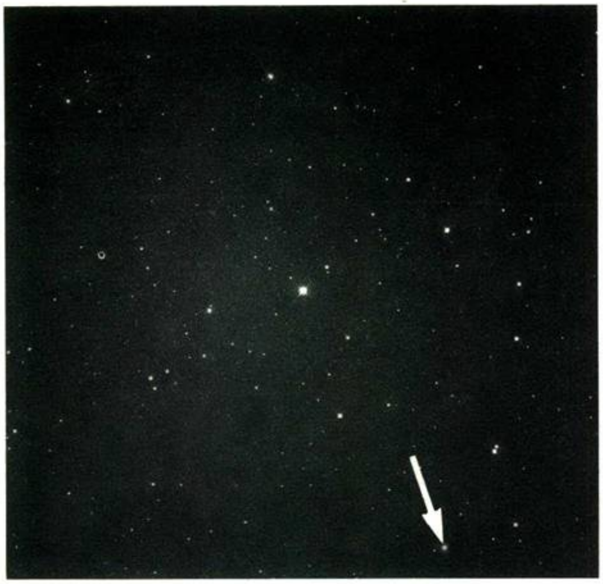
"One advantage we have at ESO in contrast to NASA and other institutions in the United States is that we plan and fully budget our future projects five years in advance, not on a year-by-year basis," says West. "Also, we do not have to persuade any governmental body similar to your Congress that a particular program ought to be funded. We simply come to an agreement and budget the necessary resources. This truly saves much unproductive time and energy."

ESO is a consortium of eight nations — Belgium, Denmark, France, West Germany, Italy, the Netherlands, Sweden, and Switzerland — that was founded in 1962 with the objective of providing a new observatory in the Southern Hemisphere for European astronomers. ESO's main headquarters are located in the West German city of Garching bei München. The European offices employ about 180 staff, associates, and astronomers, while the La Silla facility has 40 staff technicians and 150 local staff astronomers and assistants. Although the actual observations are made at La Silla in Chile, the data reduction, instrument design, and scientific and administrative tasks are executed back in West Germany.

La Silla is home to 14 optical telescopes, eight of which are one meter or larger in aperture. La Silla also boasts a 15-meter-diameter radio telescope that studies the heavens at submillimeter wavelengths. In addition to the mountaintop facility, La Silla encompasses an additional 800 square kilometers surrounding the summit. The purpose of these extended grounds is to preserve the integrity and quality of the observatory from such disruptive pursuits as local mining activities. And La Silla deserves preservation. The site proudly claims over 300 clear nights every year, low humidity, no light pollution from large cities, and average seeing of 0.88 arcsecond!

In 1983, after Italy and Switzerland joined the observatory consortium and thus assured the NTT's financial security, ESO conducted an engineering study for the new telescope. The Zerodur blank for the telescope's 3.58-meter (141-inch) diameter mirror was cast the next year. Concurrently, engineers at ESO completed the design of the telescope structure. By 1986 the building design was finished and the mirror blank transferred to the optical contractor for figuring.

The following year, the telescope was erected and tested in Europe. The unique rotating building that was to house the new telescope was fabricated and packed in containers. Meanwhile at La Silla, construction began on the service road and ramps, foundation, and annex portion of the NTT. In 1988, the telescope structure was taken apart and transported to Chile. That



THE NTT REVEALS STARS to the core of a globular cluster in the Fornax Dwarf Galaxy (left). ESO photo. The faint cluster lies at the lower right (arrow) at the bottom of this USNO photo of the galaxy (above).

same year, the rotating building arrived on the mountain and was assembled. May 1988 brought the testing of the NTT's optical system, including the novel "active optics" system. The primary mirror arrived at La Silla on September 22, 1988, while the final building construction, mechanical and electronic hardware emplacement, software integration, and optical calibration operations rounded out the rest of the year.

After the mirror was aluminized in early 1989, the NTT experienced "first light" and began basic operations on March 23. Formal dedication of the facility was conducted almost one year later, on February 6, 1990.

As if the foregoing pace of construction weren't overwhelming enough, the financial accomplishments for the NTT project are simply unparalleled. Consider this synopsis from Richard West: "NTT cost ESO a total of approximately $25 million Deutsche marks (about $14 million U.S.). The project was finished on schedule, seven years from the start of construction. In addition, the actual money spent fell several million Deutsche marks *below* projected levels, so we had some money left over."

The NTT construction story proved so attractive that Italy is now starting to build a copy of the telescope in the Northern Hemisphere. ESO is happily providing the plans, engineering advice, and information to the Italians free of charge. Both Austria and Portugal are inquiring about membership in ESO and several eastern European countries have also made inquiries regarding participation.

What's So New about the NTT?

The New Technology Telescope is far from being the largest telescope in the world and will, in fact, be dwarfed by the Keck telescope on Mauna Kea when that scope is finished. Neither does the NTT have the high profile that the *Hubble Space Telescope* possesses as an orbiting observatory. So what's so special about this particular piece of hardware? There are four fundamental advances in technology that make the NTT stand alone and unmatched.

First, the NTT utilizes a relatively thin primary mirror design, only 24 centimeters (9.5 inches) thick, coupled with an "active optics" system that analyzes stellar images about once every second and sends signals to the mirror supports to concentrate 80 percent of a star's light within an area of 0.125 arcsecond^2! This advancement yields a three-fold image improvement over any other ground-based telescope of similar aperture.

Second, the NTT uses an altazimuth mounting. Coupled with the lightweight 6-ton primary mirror, the total structure weighs a relatively small 110 tons. The entire structure rests on thermally-controlled, low-friction, oil film bearings that are 0.03 millimeters thick. The ambient fluid temperature varies by no more than about 0.1° Celsius to prevent any thermal interference while making observations.

Third, the NTT can be controlled remotely from ESO's headquarters in West Germany. This eliminates the need for an investigator to take the time and precious financial resources to fly to Chile to conduct an observing run.

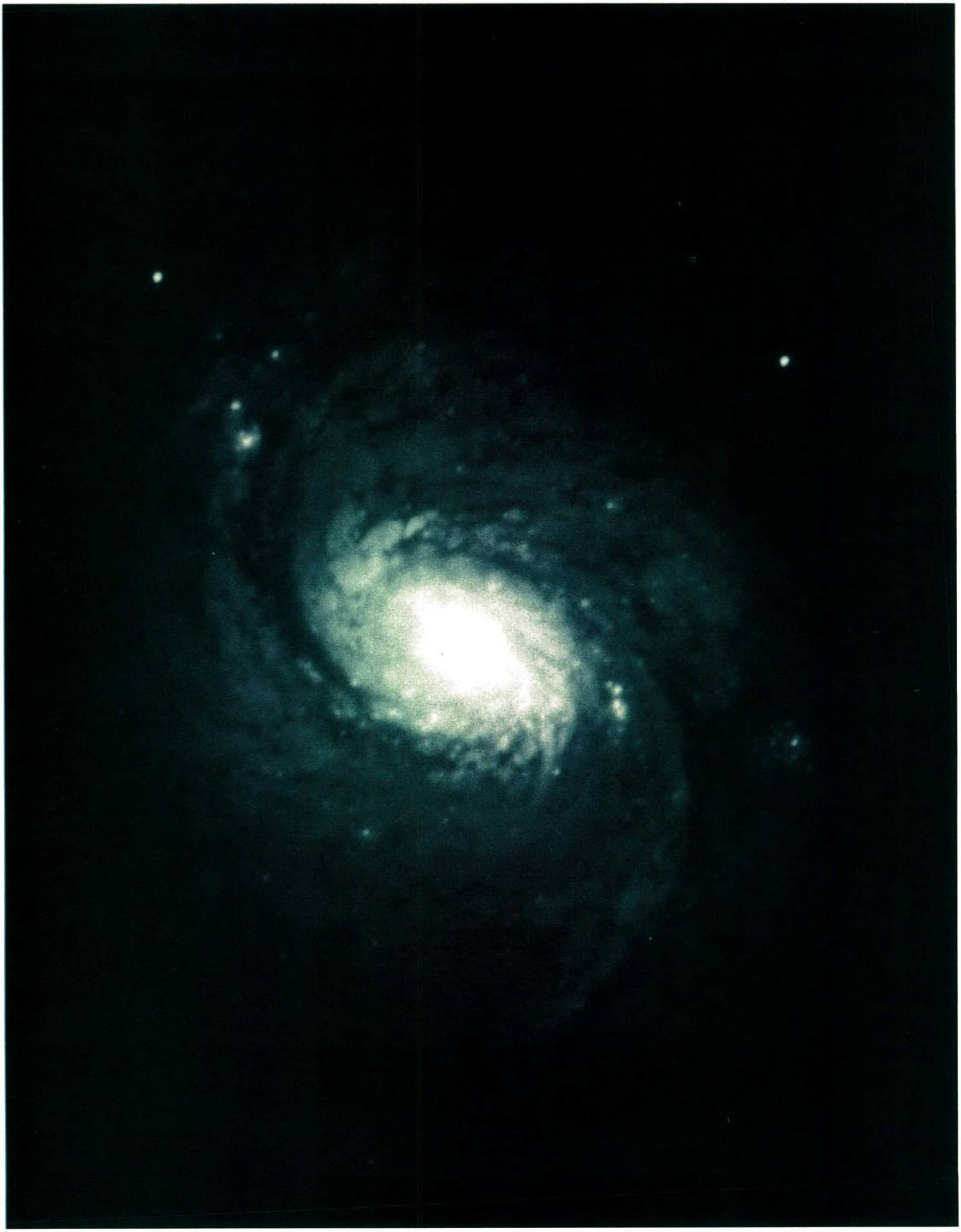
Finally, the NTT is housed in a unique building that virtually eliminates the traditional nemesis of "dome seeing" — disruption of observations due to thermal heating within the telescope housing itself. The NTT building is an octagonal structure that rotates 360° in azimuth, providing access to the entire sky. The building also has large openings and louvers in front and back to permit external air to flow readily through the housing and a windscreen to allow observations in winds up to 70 kilometers per hour (nearly 45 miles per hour). (See the photo on page 49.) Furthermore, fresh air circulates over the primary mirror constantly, further assuring thermal stability. In addition, the electronics equipment and guiding motors are chilled and the entire building is air conditioned.

Not satisfied with the advances already cited, ESO plans to upgrade the active optics feature of the NTT in a short time with what they term an "adaptive optics" system. The adaptive optics system uses a small, deformable mirror placed in front of the detector. Seeing effects are monitored continually and a computer responds to this information by rapidly moving the deformable mirror to effectively cancel out the problem. Tests with the ESO 3.6-meter telescope have already been conducted with adaptive optics. When studying objects at infrared wavelengths, the instrument's diffraction limit of approximately 0.18 arcsecond was reached directly. "The system works like a beauty," reports West.

Initial Results

The night I was on the mountain, Richard West and I paid a visit to the NTT around 11:30 p.m. In the prior 48 hours, the instrument had imaged Comet Halley at 25th magnitude, taken numerous spectra of powerful radio galaxies, and was looking to do more. West summed up a few of the performance characteristics of the NTT:

"When we imaged Comet Halley with the NTT, we noted some brightening over a few nights from a magnitude of 25 to about 23rd magnitude. From the signature of the light curve and the fact that *Giotto* and the



Vega spacecraft were never able to fix the rotation rate of the nucleus, we think the nucleus is still active, even at about 12 AU from the Sun."

West casually went on to comment that: "Routinely, we get arcsecond or better seeing with the NTT. On the average, we can typically image a 24th or 25th magnitude object in 5 to 10 minutes, given subarcsecond seeing conditions."

Some dramatic photographic results are included on the pages of this article. Most notable is the image on page 46 of a 23rd-magnitude globular cluster in the Fornax Dwarf galaxy, a faint member of the Local Group. This particular image was taken by visiting Australian astronomer Brian Jarvis on December 3, 1989, using a CCD camera on the NTT. The exposure was 5 minutes long and the seeing 0.48 arcsecond. The field of view covers a region about 77 by 100 arcseconds. Note that individual stellar images are resolved down to the core of the cluster itself. To gain a fuller appreciation of the faintness and minuteness of this object, look at the Schmidt camera photograph of the entire dwarf galaxy on page 47 and locate Cluster #2 at the lower right. Then remember that this galaxy is 700,000 light-years away from our own!

Another impressive image is of the strong radio galaxy M77 (NGC 1068) in the constellation Cetus, which is located about 55 million light-years from us. This Seyfert-class galaxy seems to contain clouds of interstellar gas in rapid motion, possibly around a huge black hole located at the middle of the galaxy. The image shown at left was taken December 31, 1989, by observer Jorge Melnick, and was a 2-minute exposure. Seeing was 0.68 arcsecond and the image field is 150 by 115 arcseconds.

In little over a year, images like these are creating a groundswell of reaction in the global astronomical community. Following the publication of early photographic results, ESO experienced a five-fold oversubscription rate for observing time on the NTT.

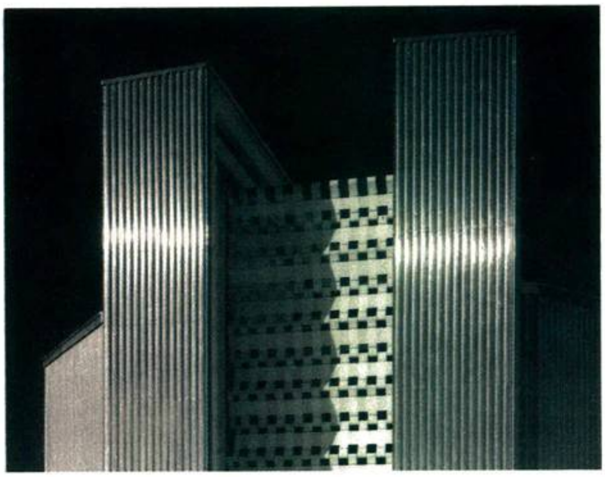
NTT's Future Projects

When asked what the next 6 to 12 months holds in store for the NTT, West described four major areas of investigation that ESO astronomers will be concentrating on. First is a continuation of their investigations of important extragalactic objects, including the Magellanic Clouds, the Sculptor Group of galaxies, and faint members of the Fornax galaxy cluster. Specific targets include individual stars in the LMC and SMC and Cepheid variables down to about 27th magnitude. Faint globular clusters will also be studied in greater detail than previously.

Second, several extragalactic radio sources will be observed. The NTT will concentrate specifically upon those Seyfert-class galaxies with particularly high noise activity. Also, galaxies with redshifts of 1.4 and higher will be of special interest, as the NTT will be striving to catalogue and increase the known number of these objects.

Third, further studies of gravitational lensing objects will be conducted. These objects are typically massive galaxy clusters whose gravity acts like a giant lens to bend light coming from more distant galaxies or quasars. One new lensing object has already been discovered by the NTT and there are unquestionably more of them out there. The NTT will also seek to find not just relatively nearby lensing objects, but very distant ones too.

THE BRIGHT NUCLEUS of the Seyfert galaxy M77 shines intensely in this NTT image. Such active galaxies may reveal their secrets to the NTT's acute eye. ESO photo.



SHIELDED FROM HIGH WINDS by a windscreen, the NTT remains stable and can continue to make observations even in gusts up to 45 miles per hour. ESO photo.

Fourth, the NTT will be turned inward to the familiar objects in our solar system — the planets. When local seeing conditions are about 0.4 arcsecond, the NTT will observe many of the outer gas giant worlds with *Voyager*-like resolution. Coupled with an effective CCD shutter capability of 1/1000 second, the NTT will be able to study the changing appearances of many members of our planetary family.

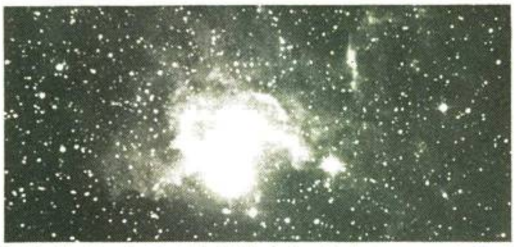
The future thus looks especially rosy for the NTT. It's easy to understand why Richard West and his colleagues at ESO are very proud of this new addition to the existing "stable" of optical instruments at La Silla. In the coming months, look for more dramatic results from this exceptional piece of equipment. But don't think ESO is stopping here. Another project, the Very Large Telescope, is already in its initial design and site location phase. When finished, the Very Large Telescope will consist of four 8-meter, NTT-style telescopes that will effectively be arrayed together to yield an instrument equivalent to a 16-meter telescope. ESO received the administrative go-ahead in late 1987, and the target date for completing the first instrument is 1995. The entire array is planned for completion by 1998. Given the rapid development and early successes of the New Technology Telescope, the prospects for La Silla appear as bright as one of the telescope's CCD images. □

Joel K. Harris is director of Twilight Tours, a science and astronomical expedition organizing company based in Burbank, California. His previous article, "Return to A New World," appeared in the April issue. The author especially wishes to thank Richard West of ESO and John Sanford of the Orange County Astronomers for their help with the images used in this article.

Meade & Celestron
LUMICON Carries a full line of telescopes & accessories. Fast Delivery, competitive prices.

LUMICON FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE

ASTROPHOTO OF THE MONTH

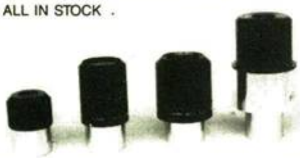


IC 405, "The Flaming Star Nebula," in Auriga. 45 minute exposure by Martin Germano using an 8" f/5 telescope with LUMICON 2" Newtonian EASY-GUIDER, and 2415 film hypersensitized in a LUMICON Model 300 Hyper-Kit. IC 405 is faint and is seen best visually with either a LUMICON UHCFilter, or preferably a LUMICON H-Beta Filter.

20mm NAGLER

Also new 12mm & 16mm NAGLERS TELE VUE™ EYEPIECES USE THE BEST!!

ALL IN STOCK .



Oracle 3" f/7.4 Triplet Apochromat	$750
Genesis 4" f/5.5 Fluorite Apochromat	$1450
Renaissance 4" f/5.5. Telescope	$1450
7.4, 10.4, 13, 17, 21, 26mm Plossl, 50°	**$89**
1.8X or 2.5X Tele Vue Barlow Lens	**$89**
32mm Plossl, widest true field in 1¼"	**$109**
55mm 2" Plossl, widest possible field	**$219**
15mm Wide-Field, 1¼" eyepiece, 65°	**$135**
19mm Wide-Field, 1¼" eyepiece, 85°	**$145**
24mm Wide-Field, "superb," 65°	**$169**
32mm Wide-Field, 2" eyepiece, 65°	**$239**
40mm Wide-Field, "awesome," 65°	**$299**
4.8mm Nagler, 82° field	**$149**
7mm Nagler, 1¼" eyepiece, 82° field	**$189**
9mm Nagler, 82° field, "the best"	**$219**
11mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	**$235**
13mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	**$249**
12mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 1¼"/2"	**$249**
16mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 1¼"/2"	**$289**
20mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 2" only	**$340**

ADJUSTABLE PIGGYBACK MOUNT

The LUMICON adjustable piggyback mount is ideal for telescopes of 6-16" aperture. It permits **both** vertical and sideways adjustment for optical alignment. Also ideal to mount LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, large telephoto lenses and small telescopes up to about 5 lbs.
LUMICON Adjust. Piggyback Mount .. $54
Specify telescope size: 6", 8", 10", 11", 14", 16"

H-ALPHA PASS FILTER

Yields spectacular contrast gains in B&W photograph with telephoto lenses. Yields pinpoint star images. Superb with hypered 2415. For color, use the Minus Violet (MV) Filter.

Specify Lens Size	H-Alpha	(MV)
46, 48, 49mm	$47.00	$39.00
52, 55, 58, 62mm	$59.00	$49.00
67, 72, 77mm	$69.00	$59.00
82mm	$79.00	N/A

Hypered 2415 film, 36 exp .. $10.95, $3/$29

NEW! ENHANCED ALUMINUM DIAGONAL MIRRORS BOOST TELESCOPE PERFORMANCE

LUMICON 1.3" & 2.1" enhanced aluminum diagonal mirrors & 1¼" star diagonal.

The new LUMICON diagonal mirrors have a special enhanced aluminum coating with a protective overcoating for long life. Visible reflectivity is 94-96% compared to 86-89% for standard aluminum coated mirrors. 1.3-1.8" mirrors have enhanced silver coatings (98-99%R). The extra 8-12% transmission is like adding an inch of aperture! The substrate is fine annealed Pyrex flat to 1/8 wave.

1.32"	**$29.95**	1.52"	**$34.50**	1.83"	**$39.50**
2.14"	**$49.50**	2.60"	**$65.00**	3.10"	**$89.50**
4.25"	**$149.50**	4.00"	**$149.00**		

ENHANCED ALUMINUM STAR DIAGONAL

90° star diagonals with 96% reflectivity enhanced aluminum mirrors in a CNC machined black anodized aluminum body. Performance far exceeds prism diagonals.

1¼" (1.32" mirror)	**$99.50**
2" (1.83" mirror)(see photo above)	**$159.00**

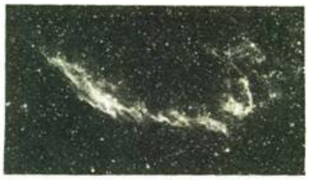
LUMICON FILTERS STOP LIGHT POLLUTION

UHC Filter™

ULTRA HIGH CONTRAST

The **LUMICON UHC FILTER** is specially designed for visual astronomy in areas of severe light pollution or for viewing very faint nebulae at any location. **UHC** stands for **U**ltra **H**igh **C**ontrast and this filter is guaranteed to yield a higher visual contrast on planetary and emission nebulae than any other filter at any price. 24nm visible bandpass, 482-506nm. Transmission = 90-97%.

For optimum astronomy, use either the **LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter or the LUMICON UHC Filter**



"I CAN SEE THE VEIL NEBULA!"
Rich Zepernick saw the Veil Nebula for the very first time with a LUMICON UHC Filter. He stated, *"It was actually there! and not just around 52 Cygni, but the whole loop! Words cannot possibly express my feelings. I don't know how I managed without these filters."*
Rich Zepernick, Cresskill, NJ

DEEP-SKY FILTER™

The **LUMICON DEEP-SKY FILTER** improves your view of **all** deep-sky objects including galaxies and comets. It removes natural and man-made light pollution and yields 3-6x contrast gain for nebulae and 1-3x contrast gain for clusters and galaxies. It is ideal for **both** visual use and B&W or color photography. This gentle filter yields the most natural view of any LPR filter available today. 90nm visible bandpass. 442-532nm. H-Alpha 656nm transmission = 85-95%. Visible transmission = 85-95%.

	Premium*
0.96" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 0.96" eyepieces	**$59.50**
1¼" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces	**$79.50**
48mm LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.75" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also fits LUMICON EASY-GUIDERS	**$119.50**
2" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.5" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also has male & female camera T-threads for prime focus photography	**$119.50**
72mm LUMICON Giant DEEP-SKY Filter (62, 67, 77mm adapter, $8)	**$299.50**
1¼" LUMICON UHC Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces	**$99.50**
48mm LUMICON UHC Filter (1.75" aperture) fits most 2" eyepieces	**$199.50**
Set of Both premium **DEEP-SKY** and **UHC Filters** (Save 11%), Premium	**$159.50**
LUMICON H-BETA Line Filter (9mm bandpass at 486nm). For the California Nebula, Horsehead Nebula, and other extremely faint nebulae. **1¼"** **$99.50, 48mm**	**$199.50**
Oxygen-III Filter for very faint planetary and diffuse nebulae, 11nm bandpass at 496nm and 501nm O-III lines .... **1¼" $99.50, 48mm**	**$199.50**
Telephoto lens adapter for 2" or 48mm filter. Select 46, 49, 52, 55, 58mm	**$6.95**
Universal adapter for 1¼" filters. Adapts the 1¼" filters to any 1¼" eyepiece	**$16.00**
Universal adapter for 48mm or 2" filters. Allows use of any 1¼" eyepiece	**$20.00**

**Premium filters are selected best of the lot and typically have 5-10% higher transmission. All Lumicon filters include individually measured transmission data.*

DEEP-SKY ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

SR-V 3200 NEW FILM

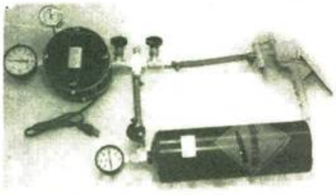
FILM HYPERSENSITIZATION KITS†

LUMICON HYPER-KITS™ yield 3-15x film speed gain in long exposures. They are safe & simple to use. Easy HYPER-KIT includes a chamber with all controls and fittings, thermometer, a refillable cylinder of non-flammable forming gas & hand-operated vacuum pump.

U.S. Patent 4,473,636

MAKE YOUR OWN HYPERED FILM

MODEL 300 HYPER-KIT sensitizes any 35mm film in hours. Best for 2415. Achieves highest possible film speeds **$295**



MODEL 600 HYPER-KIT (See photo) Like the Model 300, but also sensitizes 120/220 larger format film and small glass plates **$350**

MODEL 1200 HYPER-KIT is for 4X5" plates and film up to 5X7". Has 2 gas cylinders and includes temperature controller ... **$595**

Temperature controller for any HYPER-KIT **$65**

Electric Vacuum Pump, Model R-10 **$295**

GUIDE OFF-AXIS FOR LOVELY ASTROPHOTOS

All **LUMICON EASY-GUIDER™** off-axis guiders† have both radial and 360° rotational adjustments for 5X easier guide-star selection, use 48mm filters, 360° camera rotation, large prisms for bright guide-stars.
Specify Camera and Telescope type.
U.S. Patent 4,448,500

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER™

Full aperture. Installs in seconds. Specify 2" or 1¼".

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER	**$169.50**
3X Relay Diagonal (see photo)	**$89.50**
Illuminated reticle eyepiece system	**$99.50**
Guider for Hasselblad **$350,** Mamiya 645	**$199**
Adapter for Pentax 6x7 med. format	**$89**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER™

For C-8, Meade 2080, Cynamax-8. Includes 50mm achromatic lens for f/5.8 operation—3X shorter exposures! **Superb rich field viewing, too!**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER	**$225.00**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$185,** Mamiya 645	**$159**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER™

For Celestron-11, C-14, and the 10" Meade 2120. Includes 80mm clear aperture achromatic lens for edge-to-edge illumination & pin-point star images. F-ratio adjustable f/4-f/11. **Also yields unmatched Rich-Field viewing.**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER	**$395.00**
48mm DEEP-SKY Filter ordered with any EASY-GUIDER (SAVE $20)	**add $99.95**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$195,** Mamiya	**$96**

WHAT DO YOU NEED?

1. Illuminated reticle eyepiece **$99.50**
Lumicon 12mm eyepiece system has adjustable LED illumination, dual crosslines, battery pack.

2. Cable release for long exposures .. **$9.95**

3. **LUMICON Quartz Drive Corrector . $219**
Dual-axis drive corrector is essential for astrophotography and/or field use of your telescope. 40Hz/80Hz variable output controls telescope drive. 60Hz Quartz reference ±12VDC Declination control output. Both 110VAC and 12VDC input for home or field use. Declination reverse switch for Newtonians.
Declination motor (state telescope) .. $99
NEW Deluxe Digital Qtz. Drive Correc. **$298**

Kodak
SR1600
Scotch
Scotch
1000
NEW
SRV3200

HYPERSENSITIZED FILM

LUMICON Hypersensitized film is essential for good deep-sky astrophotography. Deduct 10% for 3 or more rolls (mixed o.k.).

Film Type, 35mm	Exposures	Price
2415, Ultra-fine B&W, red sens.	36	$10.95
SRV3200, fastest of all, color neg	24	$13.95
Konica SR-V3200, unhypered	24	$8.50
Konica *SR400, fine grain color neg*	12	$10.95
3M 1000, fastest slide film	12	$12.95
Fujichrome RD100, fine grain slide	24	$12.95
D-19 B&W Developer	1 gal.	$6.95

LUMICON®

2111 Research Dr. #5A, Livermore, CA 94550
For phone orders please call (415) 447-9570
FAX (6 PM-9AM PST) (415) 447-9589
LUMICON Products catalogue $2
All foreign orders add 6% ($8 minimum)
California residents add 6% tax.
Prices subject to change w/o notice.
Hrs: M-F 9 am - 5 pm, Sat. 11 am - 3 pm

LUMICON means INNOVATION

LUMICON, 2111 Research Dr., #5, Livermore, CA 94550
(415) 447-9570
FAX (415) 447-9589

NEW LUMICON® SKY VECTOR II™ $589

1000 of "Best" Deep-Sky Objects in Computer Memory

ALL LUMICON SKY VECTORS FEATURE:

- Digital right ascension readout to 1 minute of right ascension (RA)
- Digital decl. readout to 10 arc-min
- 4000 pulse (0.09° accuracy) encoders
- High resolution
- Polar alignment ***not required!***
- Motor drive ***not required!***
- Just sight two stars to align!
- Works **equally well** for alt-azimuth telescopes like Coulter Odyssey and equatorial mounts like C-8, Meade 2080.
- **No need** to enter latitude, longitude, date, sidereal time, etc.
- 9V Battery lasts many nights.

Each LUMICON SKY VECTOR™ includes one computer with digital readout, two precision high resolution digital shaft encoders, connecting cables, & mounting hardware (for most popular telescopes). **Specify telescope.**

LUMICON SKY VECTOR™ for Meade 2080, Meade 2120 *(Specify)*	$498
For Celestron C-8, C-11 *(Specify)*	$498
For Coulter Odyssey 8", 10", 13", 17½"	$498
For any alt-azimuth (Dobsonian) scope	$498
For Celestron C-14 (rewire dec. motor)	$575
SKY VECTOR KIT (for skilled ATM's)	$459

Reference catalogues (1000's of objects)

Burnham's *Celestial Handbook*, I, II, III	$36.85
Revised New General Catalogue (all NGC and IC, Epoch 1975.0)	$35.00
Sky Catalogue 2000.0, Vol. II	$29.95

OFF ON
DIM
1735+273
RA
DEC
MODE
STAR
UP
DOWN
Sky Vector II™
COMPUTER SETTING CIRCLES
LUMICON®

LUMICON SKY VECTOR II™ Computer with 1000 object memory, digital readout of coordinates, easy-to-use controls.

Please specify telescope type:

LUMICON SKY VECTOR II™ for Meade 2080, Meade 2120 (*Please specify)*	$589
For Celestron C-8, C-11 *(Specify)*	$589
For Celestron C-14 (rewire dec. motor)	$665
For Coulter Odyssey 8",10",13"17½"	$589
For any alt-azimuth (Dobsonian) scope	$589

LUMICON NGC SKY VECTOR™. Has same features as the LUMICON SKY VECTOR II™ but has all 7730 revised NGC objects in memory. Includes IDENTIFY function to provide identification of nearest NGC object.

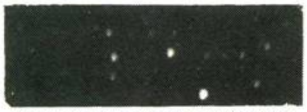
NGC SKY VECTOR™ for C-8, C-11	$750
For Meade 2080, Meade 2120	$750
For Coulter Odyssey 8",10",13",17½"	$750
For C-14 (rewire dec. motor)	$825

The **LUMICON SKY VECTOR II™** has all the features of the regular SKY VECTOR, but has 1000 of the best deep-sky objects in memory, selected by noted observer Steve Gottlieb, along with their coordinates, size, magnitude, and other descriptive data. The sophisticated computer programming also will guide you to the object selected by displaying the real-time angular separation. Just move the telescope until the angles displayed become "0" using the "GUIDE" mode.

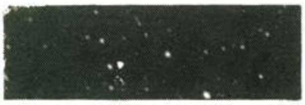
LUMICON SKY VECTOR II FEATURES:

- All 110 Messier objects
- Brightest 31 alignment stars
- User definable catalogue of 25 objects retained in memory without power.
- 430 galaxies, groups & clusters
- 137 best open star clusters
- 133 best planetary nebulae
- 59 emission & reflection nebulae
- 8 best dark nebulae
- 84 best gobular star clusters
- Includes object visual magnitudes, a feature missing from competing systems
- 149 best colored & multiple stars
- ROM upgradable for planets, extended object lists, etc.
- TIMER function, elapsed time & stop watch
- 2 star alignment for alt-azimuth or equatorial telescope systems
- 1 star alignment if polar aligned
- Uses Epoch 2000.0 coordinates
- May align on any of the 1000 objects in memory

COMA CORRECTOR



Coma 1 inch off-axis 17½" f/4.5



Same field with LUMICON coma corrector; smaller, more numerous stars.

This computer-designed LUMICON 2" lens reduces coma and flattens the field for both viewing and photography. It threads into LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDERS for effortless installation. This lens is optimized for f/4.5 and reduces aberrations for f/3.5 to f/5 Newtonians. Off-axis images are much smaller, making off-axis guiding far easier and yielding round pinpoint star images in photos. Since star images are sharp over a full 2¼" circle, you can use medium format cameras in addition to 35mm cameras. This zero power lens does not change image scale nor shift focus, and all lens surfaces are multi-coated for highest efficiency. Although designed for photography you may also use this lens to improve image quality in wide-field viewing with low power eyepieces.

LUMICON Coma Corrector/Field Flattener Lens	$285.00
LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER	$169.50
2" EASY-GUIDER (Mamiya 645)	$199.50
2" Adapter for Pentax 6x7	$85.00
2" Adapter for Hasselblad	$185.00
2" Adapter for Bronica SQ-A	$175.00
2" Extension for viewing	$26.00

MEADE® TELESCOPES

LUMICON, 2111 Research Dr., #5, Livermore, CA 94550
(415) 447-9570
FAX (415) 447-9589

LUMICON ACCESSORIES

NEW PREMIER SERIES TELESCOPES

All Meade Premier Series telescopes **include Smart Drive (SD) permanent periodic error correction**, multi-coated enhanced optics (MCOG) and **include** advanced LX6 all-electronic drive system. Select f/10 or f/6 optics, and select only the optional features you **need.** The 8" has an 6X30 finderscope and the 10" has an 8X50 finderscope. SD = Smart Drive, SP = Special Promotion.

2080 Model 30SD, 8" f/10	$1495
2080 Model 36SD, 8" f/6	$1695
2120 Model 30SD, 10" f/10	$1895
2120 Model 30SP, 10" f/10	$1599
2120 Model 36SP, 10" f/6	$1699
Model 2600 16" f/10	$9950
LX6 Smart Drive upgrade	$299

Options Enhance Performance

Super Wedge for 10"	Add $240
ECC Electronic Command Center	$275
#39 Declination motor	Add $109
Digital setting circle	Add $399
2" Star diagonal	Add $179
LUMICON Cassegrain Easy-Guider *(Please specify camera)*	Add $225
LUMICON Giant Easy-Guider (for #30) *(Specify camera)*	Add $395
LUMICON Giant Easy-Guider (for #36) *(Specify camera)*	Add $295

PREMIER 2080
MODEL 50SD
$1795

Meade Premier 2080 Model 50SD

MEADE SERIES 4000 EYEPIECES

Super Plossl: 6.4mm, 9.7mm, 12.4mm **$89** 15mm, 20mm, 26mm **$89;** 32mm **$109**
Super Wide-angle: 13.8mm **$129,** 18mm **$135,** 24.5mm **$149,** 32mm (2") **$219**
Ultra Wide-angle: 4.7mm **$149,** 6.7mm **$179,** 8.8mm **$209,** 14mm **$249**

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN

2045D 4" f/10 w/motor drive	$695
2080A Standard 8" f/10 w/tripod	$999
2080B Std. w/tripod, MCOG	$1058
2080 Model 50SD, 8" f/10	$1795
2120 Model 50SD, 10" f/10	$2295
2120 Model 50SDH, 10" f/10 w/Super Wedge, Smart Drive	$2535
2080 Model 56SD, 8" f/6.3	$1995
2120 Model 56SD, 10" f/6.3	$2495
2120 Model 56SDH, 10" f/6.3 w/Super Wedge, Smart Drive	$2735
Dew shield - essential! 8" **$65;** 10"	$98
LUMICON EASY-GUIDER for 2080	$225
EASY-GUIDER (f/4-f/10) for 2120	$395
CAT command control, 8200 objects	$999

SCHMIDT-NEWTONIAN

MTS-SN6, 6" f/5, #788 drive	$649
MTS-SN6 w/drive, MCOG	$698
MTS-SN8, 8" f/4 w/drive, MCOG	$795
MTS-SN8, 8" f/4 w/LX3 drive, MCOG	$1048
#36 LX3 hand cntrl. & #38 dec. motor	$189

NEWTONIAN

Model 826C 8" f/6 w/motor, 2" focuser	$898
SPECIAL PROMOTION	
Model DS-10A, 10" f/4.5 with motor, 2" focuser	$775
Model DS-16AB, 16" f/4.5 w/motor, 2" focuser, Sealmaster ball bearings	$1875
8X50mm finderscope w/brackets for DS-10 or DS-16	$109

1.8x MULTIPLIER LENS

1.8x Multiplier Lens

The computer-designed LUMICON 2" Multiplier/Field Flattener multiplies the image scale in photography by 1.8x (f/4.5 becomes f/8). Use it with any LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER. Guide-stars also become much sharper to make guiding easier. This lens is optimized for f/4.5, but will work well with any optical system. It may also be used visually as a highly corrected 2" Barlow lens.

LUMICON 1.8x multiplier lens	$235.00

NEW! LOW PROFILE HELICAL FOCUSERS

FROM
$49.50

LUMICON® LOW PROFILE FOCUSERS

LUMICON now offers 3 different low-profile helical focusers. They stand only 1¼-1½" above the telescope tube. Use the 1¼" or 2" versions for viewing. Use the 2" non-rotating focuser for convenient photography with the LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER™.

Select your desired base-plate shape! Flat, 7" OD, 9½" OD, 12½" OD, 16" OD, 21" OD.

LUMICON 1¼" Helical Focuser	$49.50
LUMICON 2" Helical Focuser 1½" high	$59.50
LUMICON Non-rotating Helical Focuser	$89.50
2" rack & pinion focuser, only 2" high	$139.00
3 handles for non-rotating focuser	$12.95
2"/1¼" **adapter** w/48mm filter threads	$20.00
2" LUMICON EASY-GUIDER	$169.50

LUMICON 50mm, 80mm SUPER-FINDER™

Visual Astronomers prefer the LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, since hundreds of deep-sky objects, including most Messier objects, are visible directly. SUPER-FINDERS also make nice small portable telescopes. 80mm aperture, F=300mm coated achromat or 50mm, F=200mm coated achromat. Eyepieces and/or star diagonal are extra. The

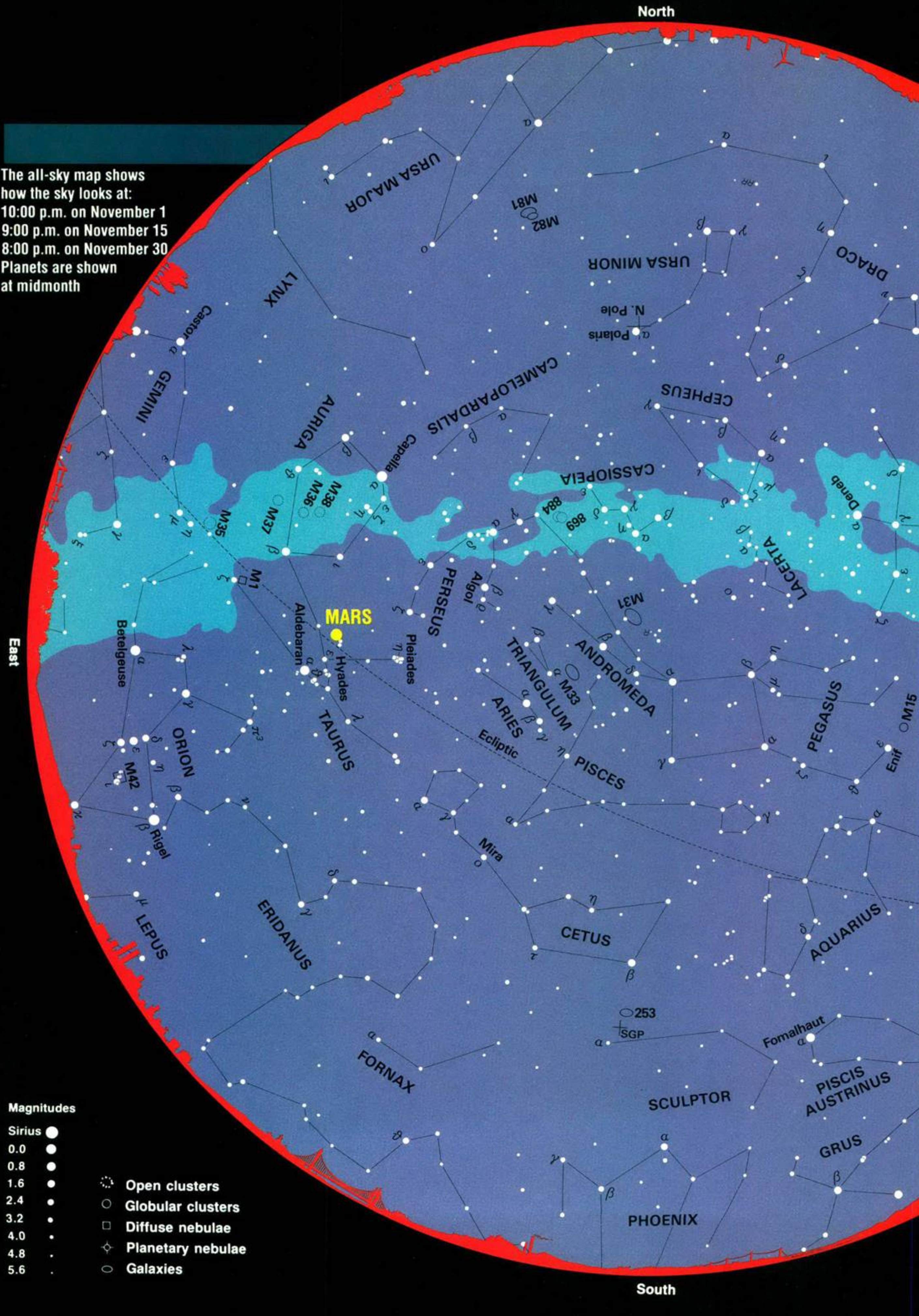
1¼" 50mm Finderscope **$59.50**, right-angle	$89.50
1¼" straight-thru 80mm SUPER-FINDER	$169
1¼" right-angle 80mm SUPER-FINDER*	$179.50
1¼" right-angle version, w/star diagonal	$209
25mm Cross-hair 1¼" eyepiece (12X)	$29
*1¼" Star Diagonal **$32**, 2" Star Diagonal,	$159
1¼" Amici Prism diag. for correct left-right views	$69.50

2" ADAPTERS MEADE, CELESTRON TELESCOPES

These adapters convert refractors and Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes for 2" operation. They allow use of 2" accessories, such as the LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER for photography. They also allow use of 2" eyepieces and/or 2" star diagonal for viewing.

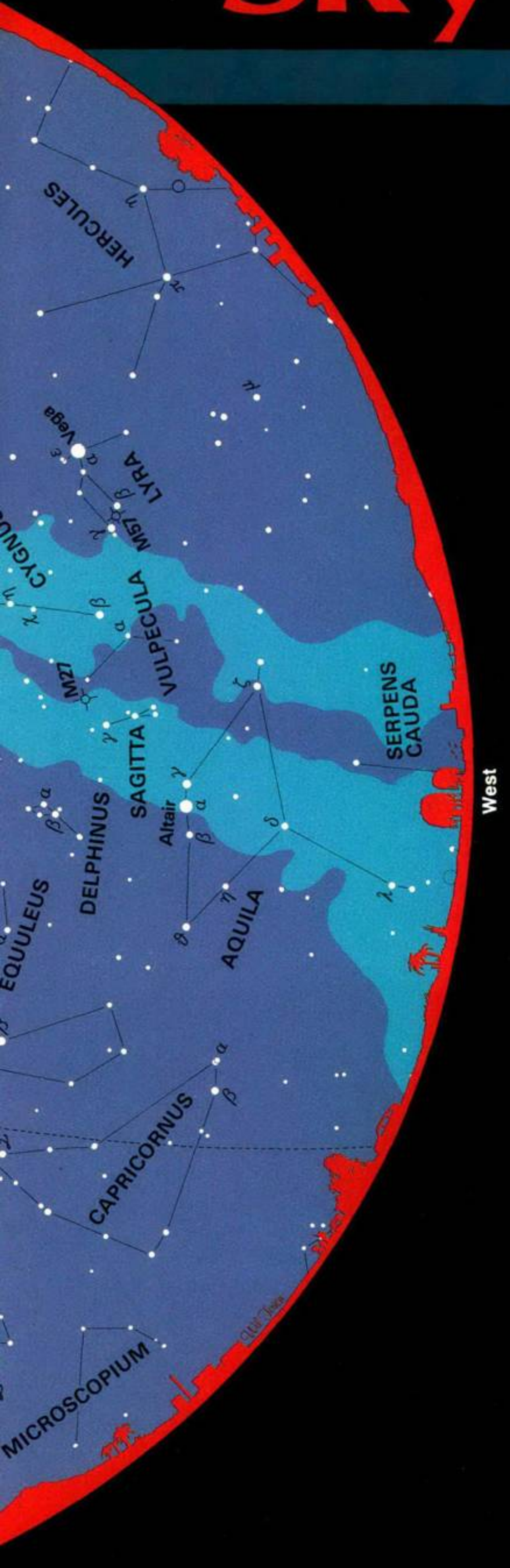
2" adapter for C-8, Meade 2080, etc.	$26.00
2" adapter for C-80, C-100 refractor	$39.50
2" adapter for C-70, C-80F, C-90F, C-100F	$39.50
2" Accessory adapter for Comet Catcher*, C-6*, Meade 310, 320 refractor	$30.00
2" adapter for Takahashi E-130, 160	$59.50

The all-sky map shows how the sky looks at:
10:00 p.m. on November 1
9:00 p.m. on November 15
8:00 p.m. on November 30
Planets are shown at midmonth


North
East
South
URSA MAJOR
M81
M82
URSA MINOR
DRACO
N. Pole
Polaris
LYNX
CAMELOPARDALIS
CEPHEUS
Castor
GEMINI
AURIGA
Capella
M38
M36
M37
M35
M1
CASSIOPEIA
884
869
Deneb
LACERTA
PERSEUS
Algol
M31
MARS
Aldebaran
Hyades
Pleiades
Betelgeuse
ANDROMEDA
TRIANGULUM
M33
ARIES
TAURUS
ORION
M42
Rigel
Ecliptic
PISCES
PEGASUS
M15
Enif
Mira
CETUS
AQUARIUS
LEPUS
ERIDANUS
253
SGP
Fomalhaut
FORNAX
SCULPTOR
PISCIS AUSTRINUS
GRUS
PHOENIX
Magnitudes
Sirius
0.0
0.8
1.6
2.4
3.2
4.0
4.8
5.6
Open clusters
Globular clusters
Diffuse nebulae
Planetary nebulae
Galaxies

Sky Almanac

November 1990



MARS AT ITS BEST

On November 27, when Mars reaches opposition, it is at its brightest for the year and visible in our sky all night long. The –2.0-magnitude planet also presents its largest disk of the year in November, providing telescopic observers with an excellent view of Martian surface features.

JUPITER BRIGHT IN THE MORNING

Jupiter is even brighter than Mars in November, shining at magnitude –2.2 high in the morning sky. Naked-eye observers should watch the Moon pass near Jupiter on the night of November 8/9, while telescopic observers can watch the beginning of a series of mutual events among the giant planet's Galilean satellites.

LEONIDS PEAK ON NOVEMBER 17

The predawn sky on November 17 will be the scene of many bright, colorful, and fast-moving meteors as the Leonid meteor shower reaches its peak. An attentive observer can expect to see up to twenty meteors per hour in the moonless sky that morning and lesser numbers on the morning before and after.

Calendar of Events

1 Venus is in superior conjunction

2 Full Moon is at 4:48 p.m. EST

3 The Moon is at perigee (222,840 miles from Earth), 6:09 p.m. EST

4 The Moon passes 3° north of Mars, 9 p.m. EST

7 Sappho is at opposition

9 The Moon passes 1.6° south of Jupiter, 2 a.m. EST
Last Quarter Moon is at 8:02 a.m. EST

10 Pluto is in conjunction with the Sun

13 Mars passes 6° north of Aldebaran, 5 a.m. EST

15 Vesta is at opposition

17 New Moon is at 4:05 a.m. EST
Leonid meteor shower peaks

18 The Moon passes 0.7° north of Antares, 10 a.m. EST
The Moon passes 1.7° south of Mercury, 3 p.m. EST
The Moon is at apogee (252,606 miles from Earth), 9:57 p.m. EST

19 Mars is closest to Earth (48 million miles away)

21 The Moon passes 0.6° south of Saturn, 11 p.m. EST

25 First Quarter Moon is at 8:11 a.m. EST

27 Mars is at opposition

30 Jupiter is stationary

Eye on the Sky by Deborah Byrd

A RUDDY BEACON SHINES ALL NIGHT

Our neighbor Mars shines brighter this month than it has in over two years. The Red Planet comes to opposition on November 27, when Earth passes between Mars and the Sun. Just a week before that, Mars is at its closest to us for the year, around 48 million miles away. For planets, and especially for Mars, extra closeness to Earth means they appear extra bright in our sky. And Mars is definitely bright! At magnitude –2.0, it outshines all the stars and is bettered only by Jupiter among the visible planets.

In early November, you'll find Mars rising in the northeast as evening twilight fades into nighttime. By the end of the month, it comes over the horizon at sunset, wheels slowly across the sky during the night, and sets at sunrise. Mars appears in the constellation Taurus, whose brightest star, Aldebaran, also shines with a reddish hue. At magnitude 0.9, Aldebaran is much fainter than Mars.

Although Mars reaches opposition once every two years, the character of each opposition varies significantly. The best opposition of Mars in recent memory was two years ago. This year, the Red Planet is 32 percent farther away than it was in 1988. Yet for Northern Hemisphere observers, the 1990 apparition nearly rivals that of 1988 because Mars is much higher in the sky. When the planet crosses your local meridian around midnight this month, it is a whopping 25° higher than it was during the best observing time in 1988.

This is an excellent opposition for Mars, by far the best we'll see during the remainder of the twentieth century. The planet is now so bright and fiery red that it's bound to stir your imagination, if not capture your heart.

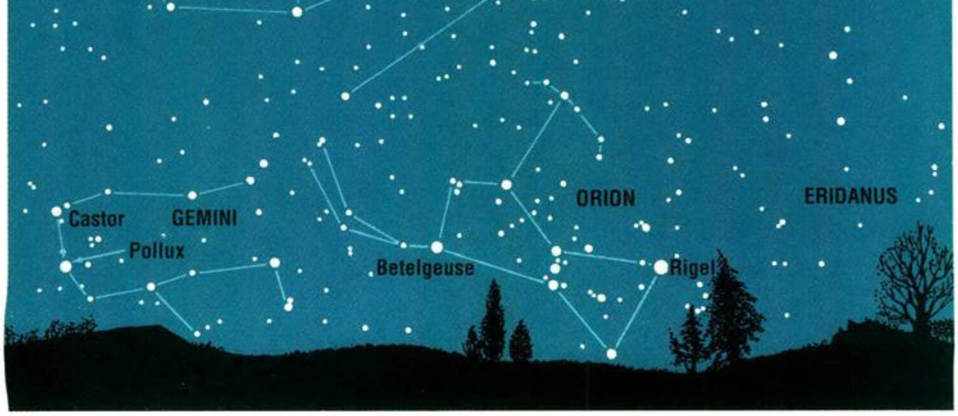
METEORS FROM THE LION'S HEAD

Meteor showers offer a strange combination to sky watchers: they're easy to view but they can be quite frustrating also. Anybody can watch for meteors if they pick an observing site away from city lights and have a blanket or lawn chair to lie on while gazing up at the sky. What's difficult about meteor watching is waiting for the meteors! Sometimes they appear in great numbers and sometimes they don't.

The Leonid meteor shower, an annual shower that peaks this year on November 17, provides a good example of the fickle nature of meteor showers. This legendary shower is quite sparse in most years, but astoundingly rich at intervals of 33 years.

The secret to the split personality of some showers stems from the origin of the meteors. Meteors in annual showers are spawned by comets orbiting the Sun. The Leonids come from Comet Tempel-Tuttle, whose orbit carries it near the Sun — you guessed it — every 33 years. A large swarm of Leonid meteors apparently follows close behind Tempel-Tuttle. When the comet is nearby, there can be a fabulous Leonid meteor storm.

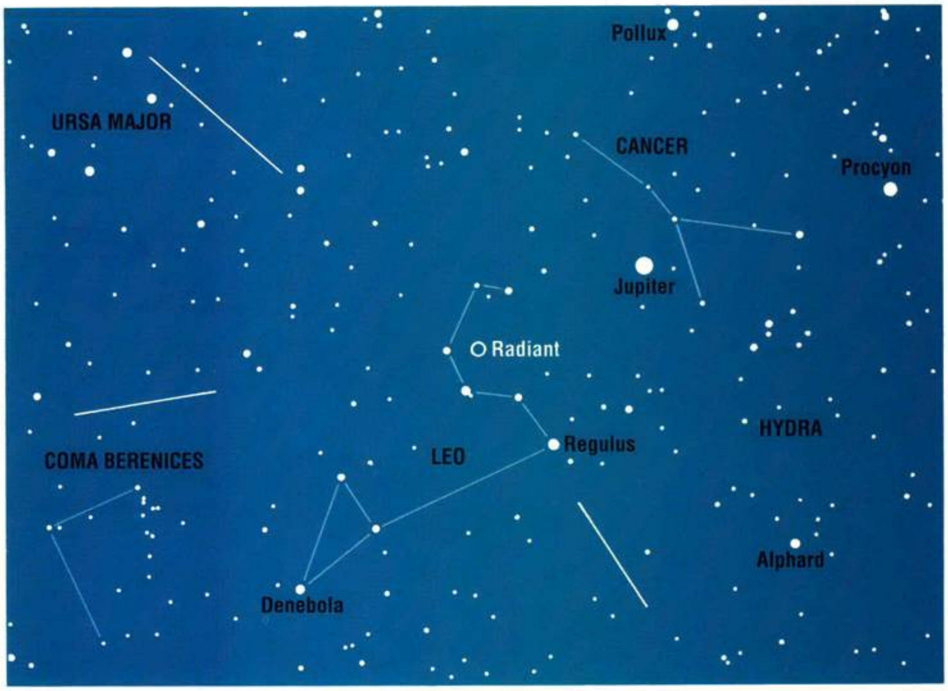
MARS SHINES BRILLIANTLY throughout November, but it is brightest on November 27 when at opposition. Look for the Red Planet in the eastern sky during the early evening hours.



That was the case in 1966, when observers on the West Coast reported seeing more than 100 Leonid meteors per *second*. That's a far cry from this year's predicted rate of 5 to 20 meteors per hour. However, this year's shower is blessed by the absence of the Moon, which is new on the 17th.

The Leonids are fun to watch. They are typically bright, often green or blue in color, and about half leave faint, glowing trails that last up to several minutes. They are the swiftest of all meteors, plunging into our atmosphere at 44 miles per second. They appear to radiate from the Sickle asterism in Leo the Lion, but they can streak across any part of the sky.

The best time to view the Leonids is before dawn on the morning of November 17, though the shower should be pretty good on the morning of the 18th also. For your observing location, choose an open area with little or no light pollution and a good view of all parts of the sky. Also dress warmly, bring along something warm to drink, and get up and move around occasionally to keep warm.



STREAKS OF LIGHT will play across the predawn sky on the morning of November 17. These streaks are Leonid meteors, and you can expect to see from five to twenty of them an hour.

NOVEMBER'S PLANETS

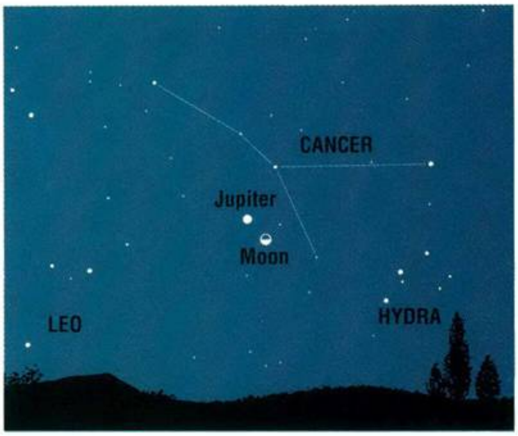
Saturn can be found in the southwest each evening, among the stars of the constellation Sagittarius. At magnitude 0.6, it is now a fainter version of the bold, golden planet it was last summer. Saturn still can charm us, however. It looks very pretty near the waxing crescent Moon on the evening of November 21.

As Saturn has faded over the past few months, Mars has grown rapidly brighter, a trend continuing for most of November. The Red Planet shines at magnitude –1.6 at the beginning of the month and brightens to magnitude –2.0 by opposition on November 27. Then the trend stops. When December begins, Mars will already be fading.

Mars remains in Taurus this month, near the bright orange-colored star, Aldebaran. The two appear side by side after nightfall early in the month. Look for the pair on the evening of November 4, when the nearly Full Moon passes by. By month's end, Mars has moved westward to a location between two famous star clusters: the cluster to which Aldebaran appears to belong, the Hyades, and the tiny dipper-shaped cluster known as the Pleiades.

The next planet to appear is mighty Jupiter, which nearly steals the show from Mars this month. Rising over the east-northeastern horizon shortly before midnight, Jupiter is a glorious sight. The giant planet shines at magnitude –2.1 on November 1, brighter even than Mars at opposition, and it brightens to magnitude –2.3 by month's end. These two planets offer an interesting visual contrast too, with Jupiter appearing creamy white in color compared with the ruddy hue of Mars.

But the highlight of Jupiter's month comes on the night of November 8/9, when the planet lies near the Last Quarter Moon. Jupiter then lies in Cancer, as it does all month, not far from the Beehive star cluster.



JUPITER AND THE MOON make a pretty pair on the night of November 8/9. The Last Quarter Moon passes about 2° south of the bright planet not long after they both rise in the late evening.

Mercury appears very low in the southwest shortly after sunset during the last week of November. It will reach greatest elongation from the Sun in early December, though this is not a particularly favorable apparition for Northern Hemisphere observers.

Venus is at superior conjunction, directly behind the Sun, on November 1. Our brightest planet is thus lost in the Sun's glare all month; it will return to view low in the evening sky in mid-December.

NOVEMBER'S STARRY SKY

To the south and east of the prominent Great Square of Pegasus is the inconspicuous zodiacal constellation, Pisces the Fishes. Use the waxing gibbous Moon as a guide to locate it on the evenings of November 26-28; however, your best view will come on a moonless night from a location far removed from city lights.

Pisces is a large constellation comprised mostly of faint stars. Even its brightest stars shine at only 4th and 5th magnitude. The constellation consists of two "streams" of stars that join below the southeastern corner of the Great Square so that they form a graceful letter V. In old star atlases, each side of the V is pictured as a fish, called the Northern and Western Fish. The fish are often shown tied together with a ribbon through their tails.

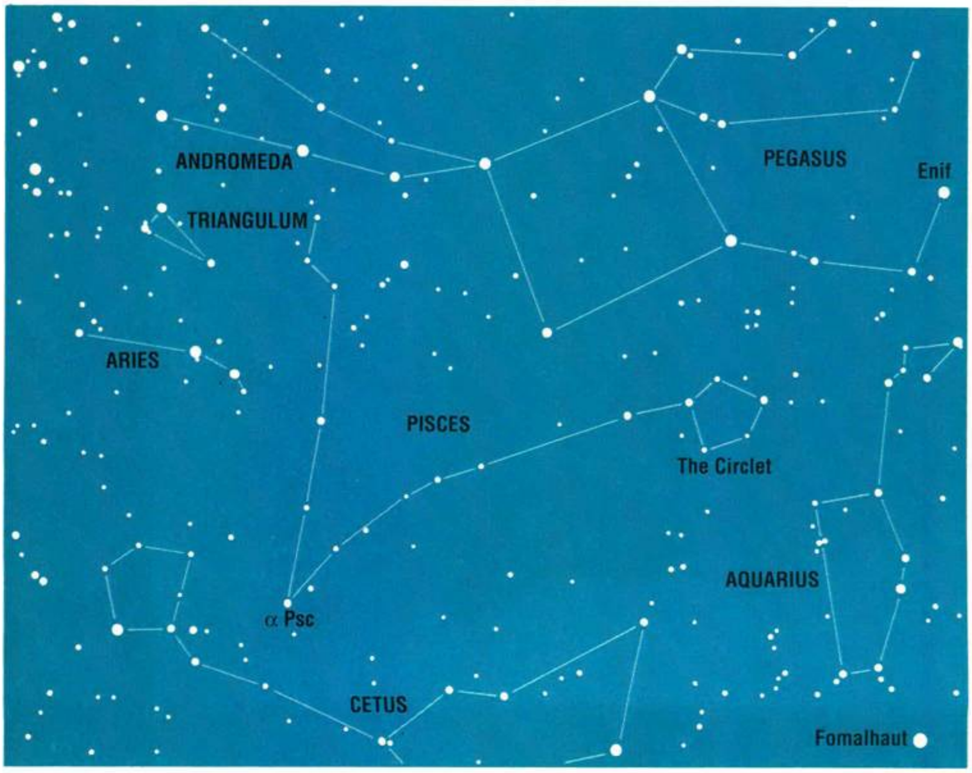
The Northern Fish, which is located east of the Great Square, is somewhat less distinguished than its brother. That's because the Western Fish contains an asterism — an easily recognizable pattern of stars — called the Circlet. The Circlet, which represents the open mouth of the fish, is easier to see than the rest of the constellation.

My favorite star in Pisces, however, is the one at the tip of the V, where the two fish supposedly are joined together. This is Alpha (α) Piscium, otherwise known as Al Rischa from an Arabic word meaning "the cord."

Al Rischa shines at magnitude 3.8. This star is a telescopic double that is becoming harder to split, or resolve, with each passing year. It consists of two suns that take an estimated 930 years to complete a single orbit about one another. They have been drawing closer together since the 1600s and should appear closest about a century from now. When gazing at Al Rischa with the eye alone, I like to imagine the two mighty stars in this one shining point and the dance of their long mutual orbit.

In Greek mythology, Pisces originated in a simple stroll down a riverbank by two gods, Venus — the goddess of love — and her son, Cupid. Mother and son were startled by the giant Typhon, and in a panic, they leapt into the river and transformed themselves into fish. The other gods enjoyed this performance so much that they later transported the fish to the heavens. □

THE TWO FISH OF PISCES lie high in the southeastern sky on November evenings. This relatively inconspicuous zodiacal constellation can be found below and to the left of the Great Square of Pegasus.



Deborah Byrd is the creator, writer, and producer of "Star Date," an independently syndicated daily radio series on commercial and public radio.

THE RED PLANET REVEALS ALL

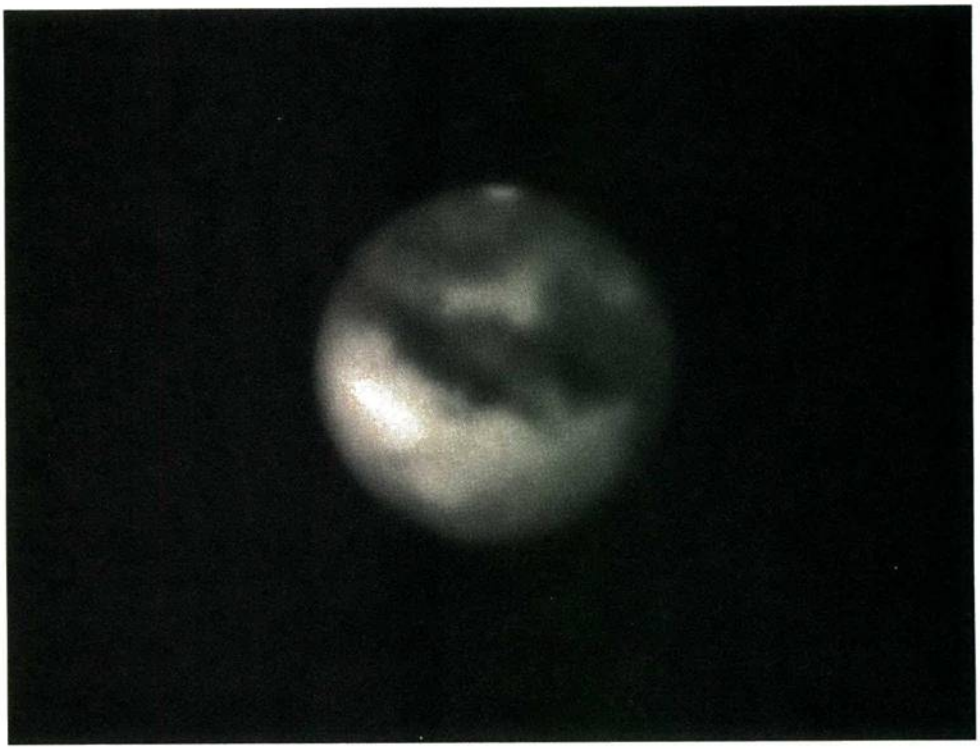
Two important milestones occur for Mars this month. The first comes on November 19/20, when Mars makes its closest approach to Earth during this apparition. When Mars is close it looms large in the eyepiece (18.1" across in this case), and the larger Mars appears, the easier it is to see details on its surface.

The second milestone occurs a week later, on November 27, when Mars reaches opposition. On that night the Red Planet rises at sunset and sets at sunrise, though it is above the horizon whenever the sky is completely dark through most of the month. These two factors make November the best time to view Mars in the past two years, and the planet won't appear as large and bright again until after the turn of the century. (For more details on the current apparition, see "Mars Shows Its Stuff" on page 66.)

Like many backyard astronomers, I often give friends, acquaintances, and even strangers a view of the sky through my telescopes. And more often than not, those people ask me to show them Mars. Most of the time, the best view I can give them is considerably less than awe-inspiring. There, swimming in a sea of heat waves, is a tiny ocher disk with perhaps a white cap. They may not say anything, but it's clear that most find their first view of the Red Planet a little disappointing.

Fortunately, the seeing conditions for observing Mars should be quite good at this year's opposition for observers at mid-northern latitudes. Mars lies along the northern part of the ecliptic, among the stars of Taurus, and thus spends a long time each night high in the sky where the seeing is generally best.

Even though we benefit from Mars' high declination, we still need to do all we can to maximize the local seeing conditions. The most important step is to pick a site that has a minimal number of heat sources to cause turbulence in the atmosphere above you. Avoid sites near asphalt parking lots, concrete buildings, and other similar objects that absorb the Sun's heat all day and then release it at night, just in time to ruin the seeing. (For more hints on viewing Mars, see "Ten Pointers for Mars Observers," July 1988.)



MARTIAN SURFACE FEATURES are easiest to see when Mars presents a large disk, as it did in 1988 when Donald C. Parker took this photo and as it does this month.

When viewing Mars, start with an eyepiece that gives an exit pupil of roughly 1 mm. (To determine the exit pupil, divide the aperture of your telescope in mm by the power you're using. For example, a 6-inch telescope has an aperture of approximately 150 mm, so a power of 150x gives an exit pupil of 1 mm.)

If the seeing permits, progressively increase the power until the last increase yields no improvement in the view; then drop back to the previous power. This power is probably the one at which you'll see the most detail. Increase the power again only if you notice the seeing grow steadier.

Examine the disk of Mars for a few minutes to give your eye time to get used to the view. To locate the main features visible on the Martian disk, use the map and guide to Martin central meridians found on page 71.

The dark gray features on the Martian surface are called "albedo features." In other words, these markings are regions where the surface material is less reflective (darker) than in surrounding regions. Unfortunately for earthbound observers, the markings do not correlate with actual geological features. The albedo features are mostly vast fields of dark lava swept bare of the ocher-colored sand by the fierce Martian winds.

To make the albedo features stand out more clearly, try viewing through an orange or light red filter. This brightens the orange-red planet and darkens the markings, enhancing the contrast. Filters also reduce the effect of irradiation, the tendency of light from very bright areas to "spill over" into darker areas. To demonstrate the effects of irradiation, look at Mars at a very low power and then change to a very high power. You'll probably notice that the south polar cap looks bigger in proportion to the rest of the disk in the low-power view than it does in the high-power view.

Suppose your view of Mars seems very clear and sharp and you've identified many, but not all, of the features the map leads you to expect to see. Further suppose that, in place of a feature you think should be easy to spot, you see a rather featureless yellowish patch. Don't despair — you're not lost. Instead, you're viewing that scourge of Mars observers, a dust storm. That's what is likely obscuring your view of the expected albedo feature.

The good news is that dust storms shouldn't pose a major problem. These storms have historically reached a maximum near or shortly after Mars' perihelion, which occurred this year on June 30. Thus, although it's not impossible that we'll see a heavy-duty dust storm this month, it's quite unlikely.

ACTION AMONG THE GALILEAN SATELLITES

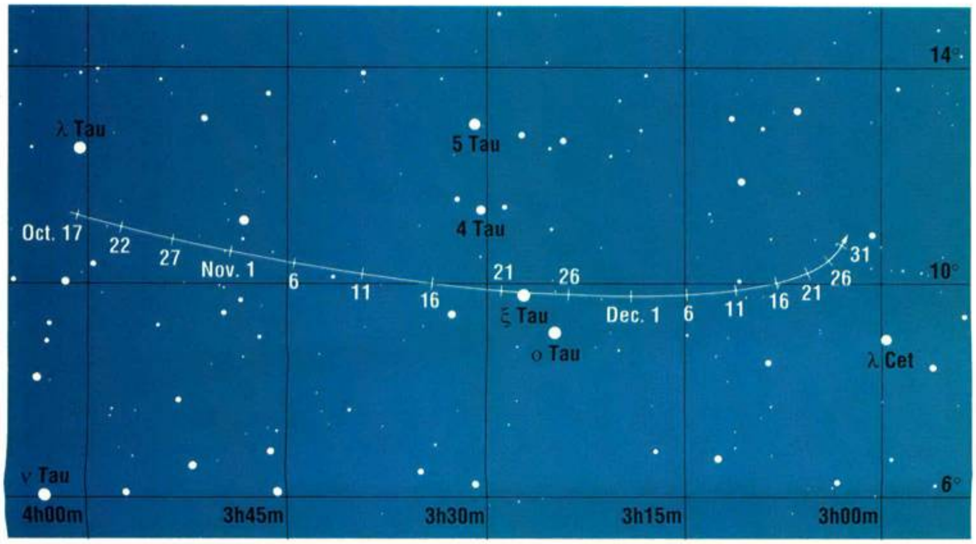
Jupiter now rises before midnight and is high in the sky by the time morning twilight begins. The giant planet, which measures 39" across in November, is worth watching this month for two reasons. First, it will be interesting to see whether the unusual activity seen in the Jovian atmosphere during the previous apparition, particularly the disappearance of the South Equatorial Belt, continues during the current apparition. No one is sure when the South Equatorial Belt will return or whether Jupiter has any other unexpected tricks up his sleeve.

One thing astronomers are sure about, however, is that another season of mutual eclipses, occultations, and transits among Jupiter's large satellites begins in November. Approximately every six years, the orbital plane of the Galilean satellites tilts edge-on to our line of sight. When that happens, the satellites sometimes pass in front of (or occult) one another, or pass through the shadow of another satellite and go into eclipse. The season of mutual events starts slowly (there are *only three this month), but by ear*ly 1991 they will be occurring about once a day.

COORDINATES FOR VESTA

Date	R.A. (2000)	Dec.
Oct. 17	3h58.1m	11°06'
Oct. 22	3h54.8m	10°52'
Oct. 27	3h50.9m	10°38'
Nov. 1	3h46.5m	10°24'
Nov. 6	3h41.7m	10°11'
Nov. 11	3h36.6m	9°59'
Nov. 16	3h31.3m	9°49'
Nov. 21	3h26.1m	9°41'
Nov. 26	3h21.1m	9°36'
Dec. 1	3h16.4m	9°34'
Dec. 6	3h12.1m	9°35'
Dec. 11	3h08.4m	9°39'
Dec. 16	3h05.3m	9°46'
Dec. 21	3h02.9m	9°57'
Dec. 26	3h01.2m	10°11'
Dec. 31	3h00.3m	10°28'

VESTA REACHES OPPOSITION on November 15, when it shines at magnitude 6.5 among the stars of Taurus. It remains an easy target for telescopes through the end of the year. Positions are shown at 11 p.m. EST (10 p.m. CST, 9 p.m. MST, and 8 p.m. PST).



MUTUAL EVENTS OF THE GALILEAN SATELLITES

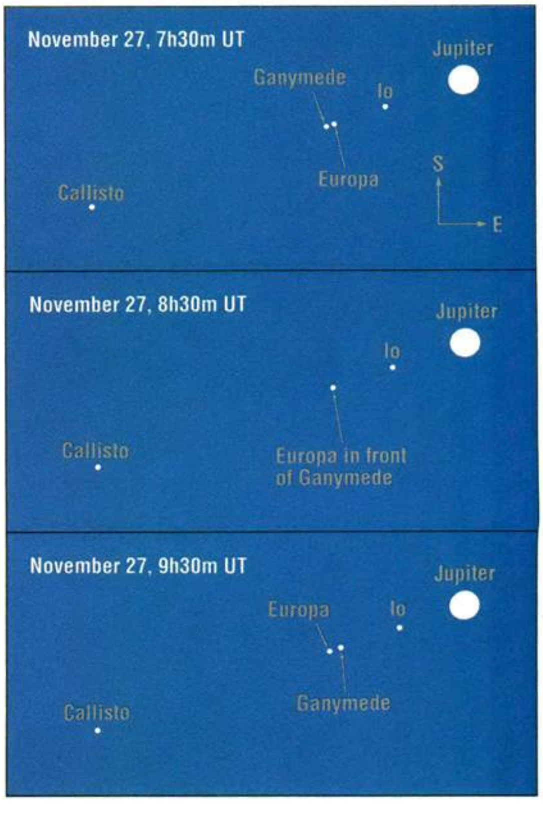
Date	Begin Time	End Time	Event	Type of Event	Diameter Covered	Light Loss
Nov. 13	1h43.9m	1h50.9m	Europa Occults Ganymede	Partial	21%	7%
Nov. 20	5h05.4 m	5h14.7m	Europa Occults Ganymede	Partial	41%	16%
Nov. 27	8h26.7m	8h38.0m	Europa Occults Ganymede	Partial	58%	23%

Begin Time: Universal time at beginning of event. (Subtract 5 hours to convert to EST, 6 hours for CST, 7 hours for MST, and 8 hours for PST.) **End Time:** Universal time at end of event. **Event:** The nature of the event and the satellites involved. **Type of Event:** Whether the event is partial, total, or annular. **Diameter Covered:** The percent of the second satellite's diameter occulted by the first satellite at midevent. **Light Loss:** The percent of light lost from the combined light of both satellites at midevent.

All three events this month are partial occultations of Ganymede by Europa (see the table at right). The best event for North American observers is the last one, occurring on the morning of November 27. At about 8h30m UT (3:30 a.m. EST, 12:30 a.m. PST), Europa's 1.0"-diameter disk covers 58 percent of the diameter of Ganymede's 1.7"-diameter disk. At midevent you'll see the combined light of the pair drop 23 percent.

The November 20 event occurs shortly after 5h UT (midnight EST and 11 p.m. CST on the 19th) and can be seen from the eastern half of North America shortly after Jupiter rises. Unfortunately, Jupiter is below the horizon for observers in the western part of the continent. The first event, on November 13, happens before Jupiter rises in the Western Hemisphere but will be a nice sight from Europe.

THE GALILEAN SATELLITES begin a series of mutual occultations and eclipses in November that will last for over a year. The best event for Western Hemisphere observers this month occurs on the morning of November 27, when Europa partially occults Ganymede.



TELESCOPIC PLANETS

The two inner planets spend most of November lost in the Sun's glare. Mercury is visible in the evening sky during the second half of the month, but it reaches a peak altitude of just 5° above the southwestern horizon thirty minutes after sunset on November 30. Venus, which is in superior conjunction with the Sun on November 1, won't come back into view until about mid-December, when it will appear very low in the southwestern sky shortly after sunset.

This is the last month for you to get a good view of Saturn in the evening sky. The ringed planet sets about three hours after twilight ends on November 1 and just over an hour after twilight ends on the 30th, so it is not very high in the sky for very long. Still, the 36"-diameter ring system encircling the 16"-diameter planet is a gorgeous sight under even relatively poor conditions and well worth a quick look in the early evening.

Saturn's celestial companions, Uranus and Neptune, are even closer to the horizon than Saturn is when twilight ends. All you can expect to see of Uranus is a 3.5"-diameter, blue-green disk that glows at magnitude 5.8. Neptune is even harder to get a good view of — it's an 8th-magnitude, blue-gray disk just 2.2" in diameter.

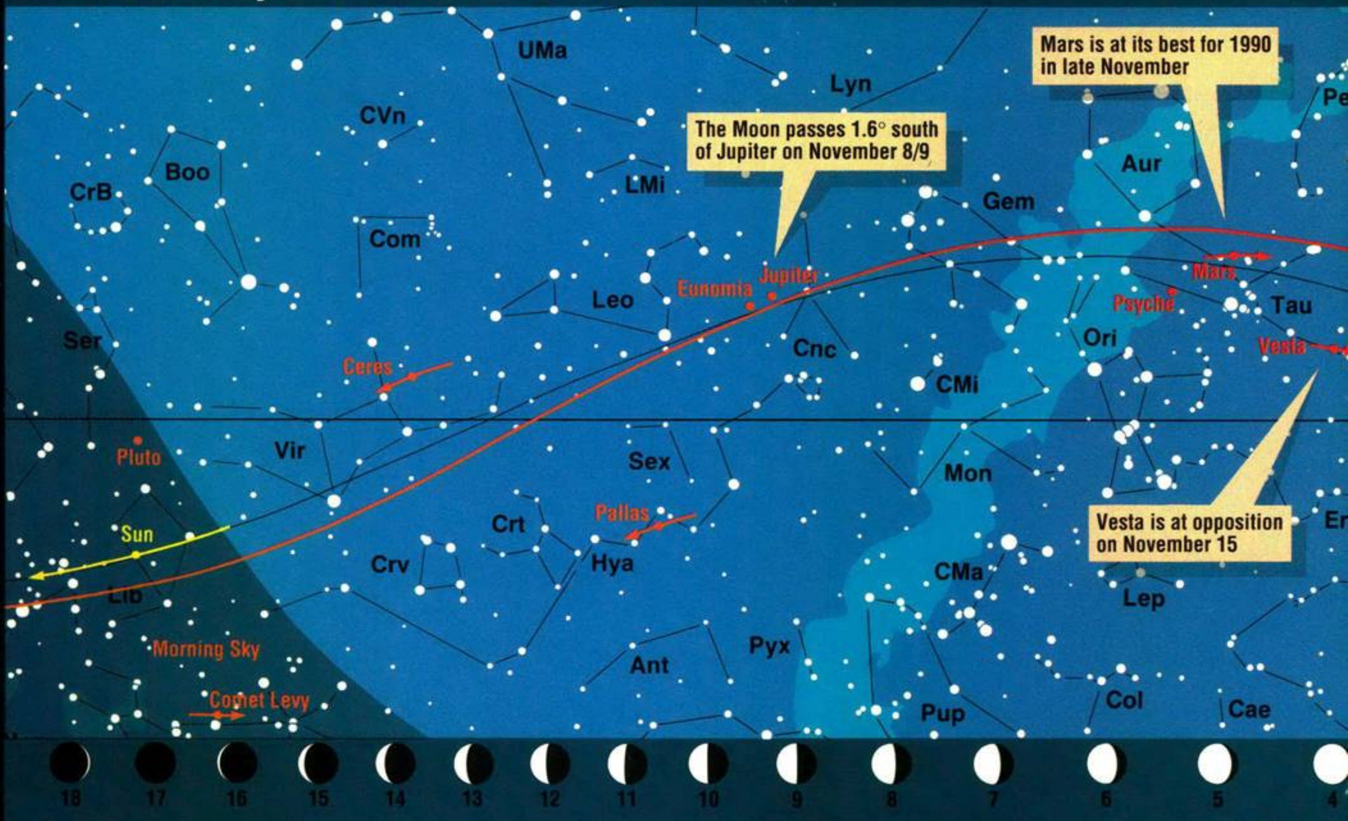
ASTEROIDS IN THE EYEPIECE

Asteroid 4 Vesta, the brightest of all the asteroids, reaches opposition on November 15. With a high albedo of 23 percent and a relatively close distance to Earth of 1.6 AU, Vesta approaches naked-eye visibility at magnitude 6.5.

Vesta moves from Taurus into Cetus during November and crosses into Aries by the end of the year. You can use the map or table of coordinates on the opposite page to locate this chunk of material left over from the formation of the solar system. And because this asteroid is relatively bright, you should have little trouble identifying it. □

Rick Shaffer is a technical group leader at JPL in Pasadena, California. He is leader of the data management team on the Ulysses *project, which is scheduled for launch in October.*

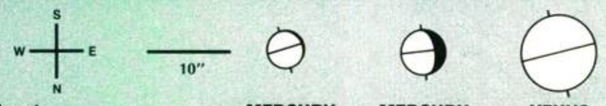
The Solar System November 1990

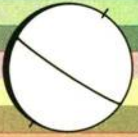

UMa
Lyn
Pe
CVn
Aur
Gem
CrB
Boo
LMi
Com
Leo
Eunomia
Jupiter
Mars
Psyche
Tau
Ser
Ceres
Cnc
Ori
Vesta
CMi
Pluto
Vir
Sex
Mon
Sun
Crt
Pallas
Hya
Crv
Lib
CMa
Lep
Er
Morning Sky
Ant
Pyx
Comet Levy
Pup
Col
Cae
18
17
16
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4

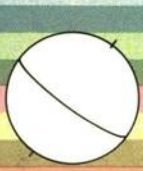
Mars is at its best for 1990 in late November

The Moon passes 1.6° south of Jupiter on November 8/9

Vesta is at opposition on November 15

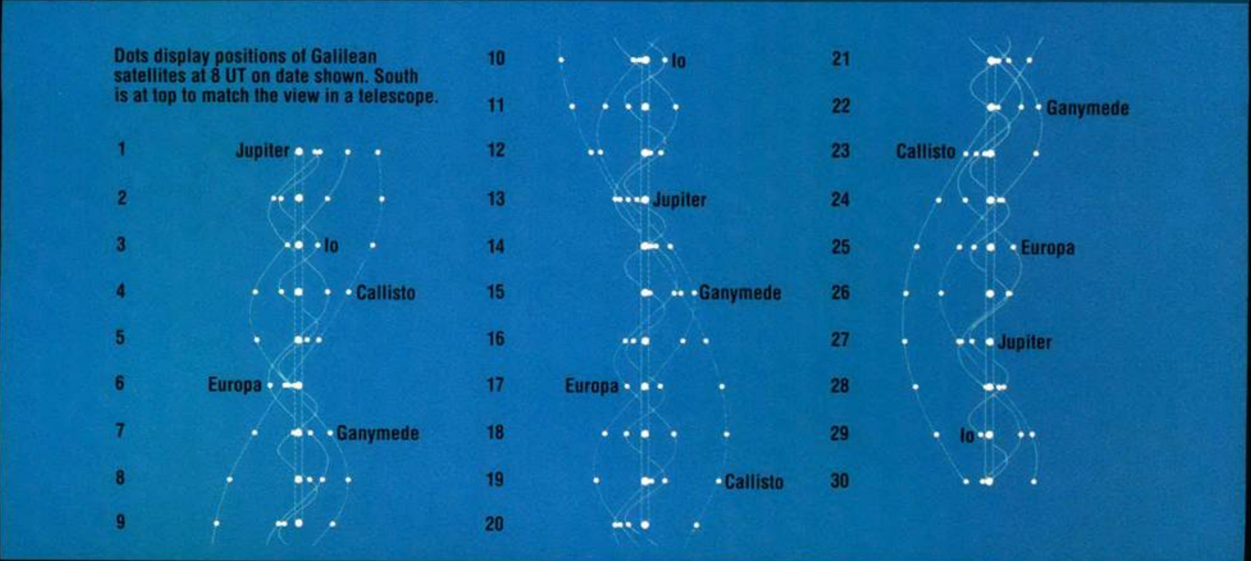




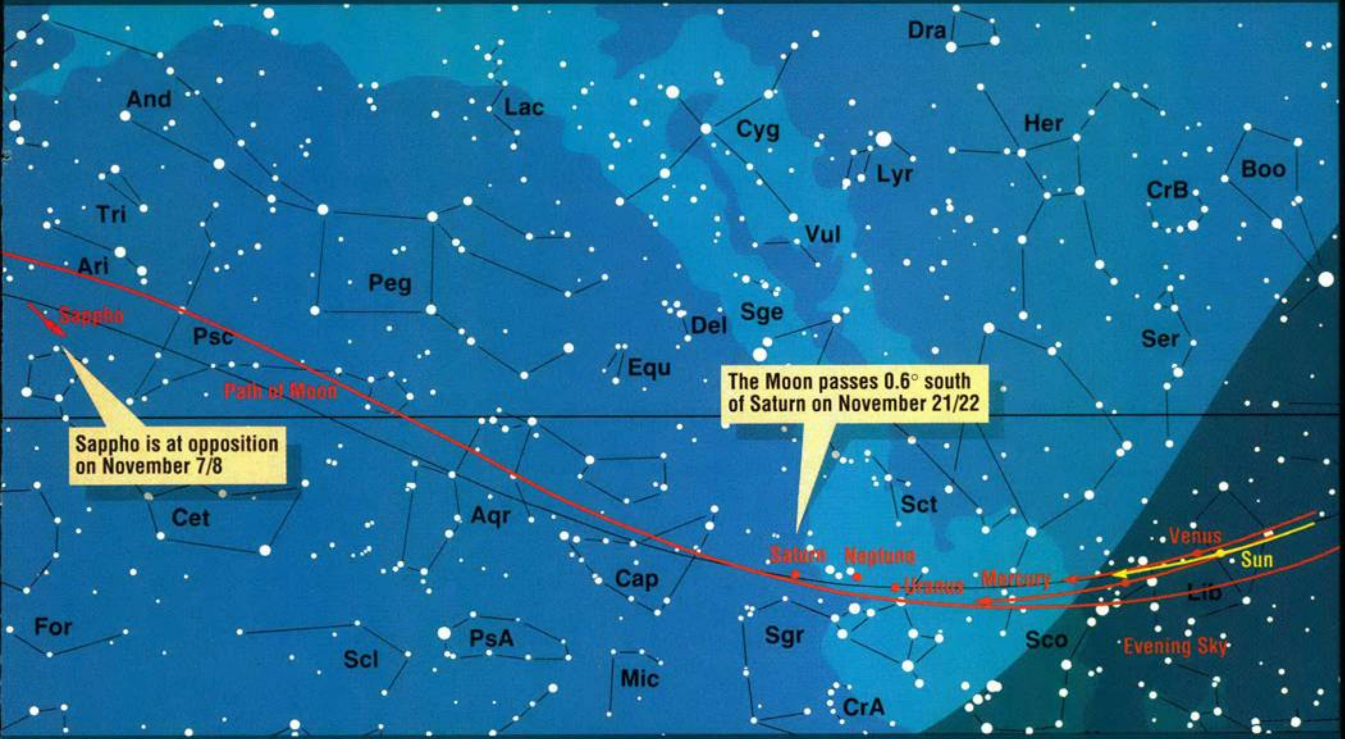


Planet	MERCURY	MERCURY	VENUS	MARS	MARS
Date	November 15	November 30	November 15	November 1	November 30
Magnitude	–0.5	–0.4	–3.9	–1.6	–2.0
Angular Size	5.0"	5.9"	9.8"	17.1"	17.8"
Illumination	93%	77%	100%	96%	100%
Distance (AU) from Earth	1.355	1.145	1.710	0.548	0.526
Distance (AU) from Sun	0.460	0.403	0.725	1.474	1.512
Right Ascension (2000.0)	16h15.8m	17h49.2m	15h34.5m	4h49.5m	4h09.6m
Declination (2000.0)	–23°05'	–25°52'	–18°50'	22°34'	22°36'

Jupiter's Moons

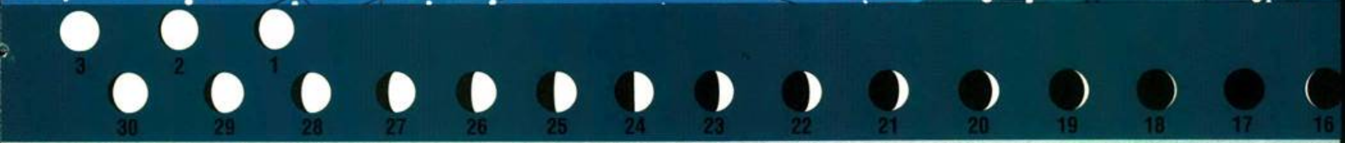


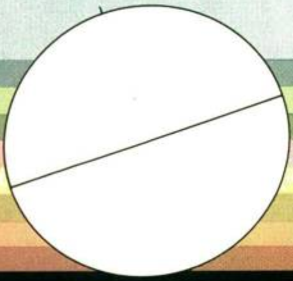
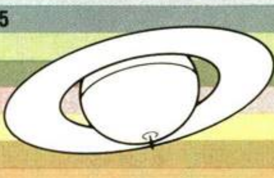
Dots display positions of Galilean satellites at 8 UT on date shown. South is at top to match the view in a telescope.


Dra
And
Lac
Cyg
Her
Lyr
Boo
CrB
Tri
Vul
Ari
Peg
Sapphø
Del
Sge
Ser
Psc
Equ
Path of Moon
Cet
Aqr
Sct
Saturn
Neptune
Uranus
Mercury
Venus
Sun
Lib
Cap
For
PsA
Sgr
Sco
Evening Sky
Scl
Mic
CrA

Sappho is at opposition on November 7/8

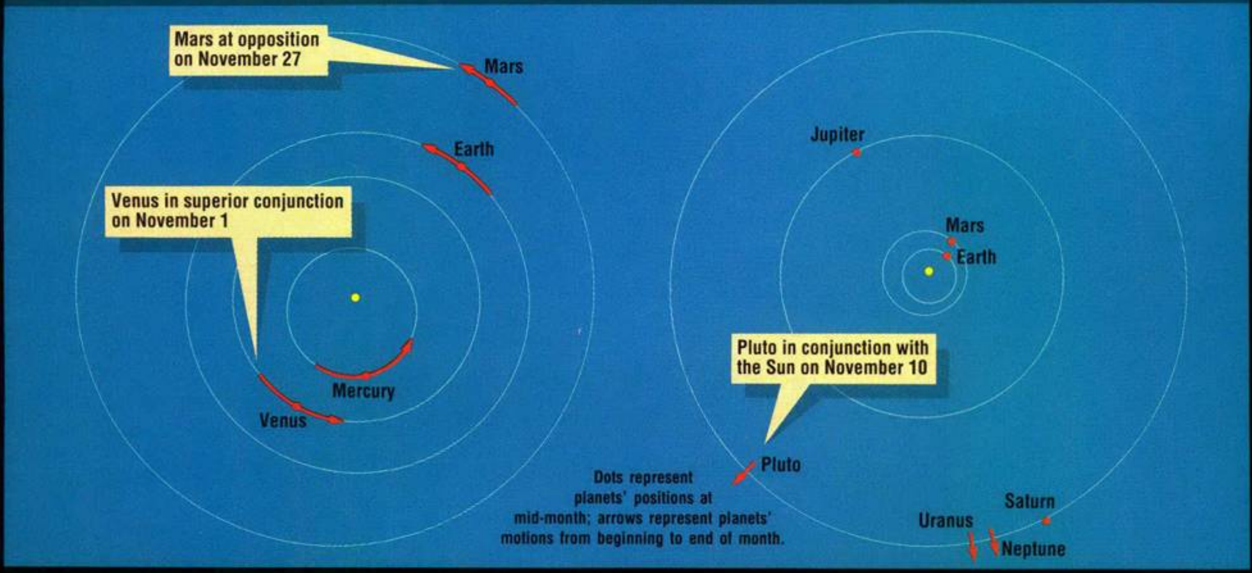
The Moon passes 0.6° south of Saturn on November 21/22


3
2
1
30
29
28
27
26
25
24
23
22
21
20
19
18
17
16

JUPITER	SATURN	URANUS	NEPTUNE	PLUTO
November 15	November 15	November 15	November 15	November 15
−2.2	+0.6	+5.8	+8.0	+13.8
39.2"	15.8"	3.5"	2.2"	0.1"
99%	100%	100%	100%	100%
5.017	10.477	20.127	30.827	30.617
5.265	9.997	19.437	30.203	29.664
9h03.9m	19h31.0m	18h31.7m	18h54.7m	15h18.6m
17°19'	−21°53'	−23°34'	−22°02'	−2°57'

The Planets in Their Orbits


Mars
Earth
Mercury
Venus
Jupiter
Mars
Earth
Pluto
Saturn
Uranus
Neptune

Mars at opposition on November 27

Venus in superior conjunction on November 1

Pluto in conjunction with the Sun on November 10

Dots represent planets' positions at mid-month; arrows represent planets' motions from beginning to end of month.

ASTRONOMY Tests the NGC-MAX

It's a black box that helps you find thousands of deep-sky objects. It's not cheap, but it works. And all without polar alignment.

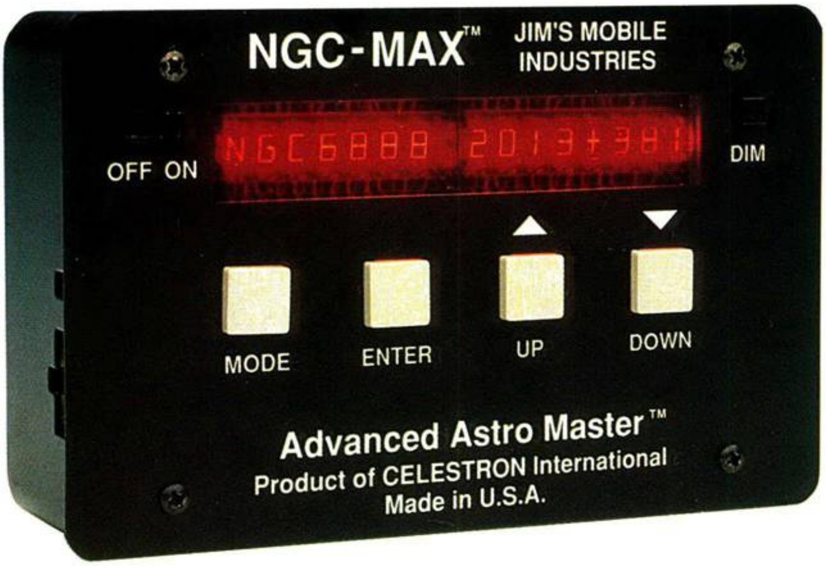
by Alan Dyer

If you're like me you've been suspicious of all the electronic gizmos on the market that promise to do just about everything but look through the eyepiece for you. As an "old guard" observer, I considered the use of any computerized gadget to track down celestial objects as somehow cheating. Or at the very least they were a technological shortcut that prevented you from learning the sky. Digital setting circles (heck, even real setting circles!), CATs, and the like were for wimps, right? *Real* observers didn't use them; real observers didn't *need* to use them!

Well, count me in as a convert. I've used the NGC-MAX and I like it. It works as promised and takes much of the drudgery out of tracking down deep-sky objects, especially the ones that are tough destinations for a star-hop. In fact, on my first night out I forgot I was supposed to be critically reviewing the product and just got carried away effortlessly moving from one object to another. With the NGC-MAX guiding the way, I found I could quickly follow any observing whim.

The Facts about the MAX

The NGC-MAX unit itself is a compact 4.5- by 3-inch black box that can help you find thousands of deep-sky objects. The installation kit comes with two encoders. These little devices attach to the axes of the telescope and send pulses to the computer to tell it how far the scope has moved. You still do the moving, however; this product does not have motors to move the telescope for you. The $829 NGC-MAX is essentially a very smart set of digital setting circles; it can tell you where your telescope is pointed and where your telescope should be pointed. But *you* do the pointing. As such, it is similar to the CAT (Computer Aided Telescope) accessory we reviewed in the December 1987 issue.



THE NGC-MAX can be added to most popular telescopes. It provides "smart" digital setting circles that can guide you to thousands of celestial objects.

The MAX's control box contains the LED readouts and the microprocessor electronics, including the ROM (Read Only Memory) chip that contains all the data about the objects. Burned into the ROM chip are data on the 110 Messier objects, 7,840 NGC objects (with data taken from the *Revised New General Catalogue*), and 363 stars, including many double stars. The latest models also contain information on planetary positions, allowing you to track down Uranus, Neptune, and Pluto or bright planets in the daytime. To find planets you must enter the current date. A special non-volatile memory also allows you to enter coordinates for up to 25 objects of your own. These remain in memory even after the power is turned off. The unit operates on a single 9-volt battery.

The NGC-MAX is sold by JMI, a small company that many readers will know as Jim's Mobile Industries. JMI doesn't make the MAX; it is actually made by Tangent Instruments of Mountain View, California. Tangent sells the same electronics package to Celestron (who markets a product almost identical to the NGC-MAX called the Advanced AstroMaster) and to Lumicon (their unit is the NGC Sky Vector). JMI's product is available for Celestron and Meade telescopes (except for Celestron scopes on the small Polaris mount) as well as for many other brands of telescopes such as Astro-Physics, Coulter, Questar, Takahashi, and TeleVue.

Installing the MAX

The prospect of installing precision encoders sounds like a daunting chore. However, I'm happy to report that the installation of the NGC-MAX was quite easy. All the necessary hex wrenches were supplied. Total installation time was about 30 minutes. I encountered only a couple of minor problems: the bolt through the center of the large RA gear was not as depicted in the instructions and it was also not clear from the diagram which two screws you use to attach the RA encoder to the base of the fork arms. As luck would have it, I used the wrong two, which then caused the encoder gear to slip as it hit the screw heads. After figuring out which were the right screws the rest of the installation went well. The only other quibble I had with the instructions was that some screws were shown that weren't needed or were already attached. For those of us who can't tell a 6/32 screw from a 10/32, a clearer diagram and labelling of kit parts would be nice. This would also ease the worry you have at the end when you find you have a bunch of little screws left over.

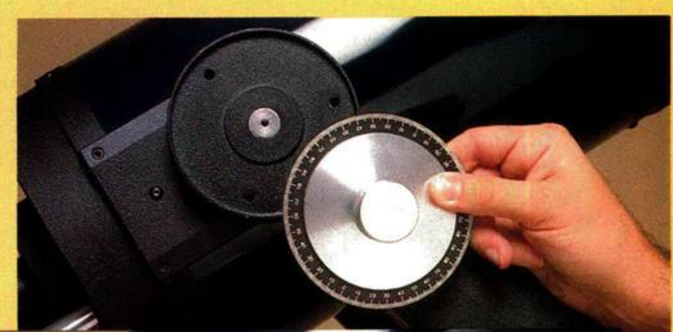
For the Schmidt-Cassegrain scope we used, no drilling, filing, tapping, or any other intrusive modifications were needed. Everything fit as it should. However, I thought the plastic covers supplied to fit over the encoders, while making for a cleaner appearance, were flimsy and didn't match the metal construction of the rest of the telescope. They looked like cheap add-on components.

On the vintage Meade 2080 we used, the cover over the RA encoder stuck up enough that the telescope tube would no longer swing down through the forks. The end of the tube hit the cover, making it impossible to fold up the telescope to fit into the carrying case. However, JMI told us that on all other Schmidt-Cassegrain scopes, including newer models of the 2080, this does not happen.

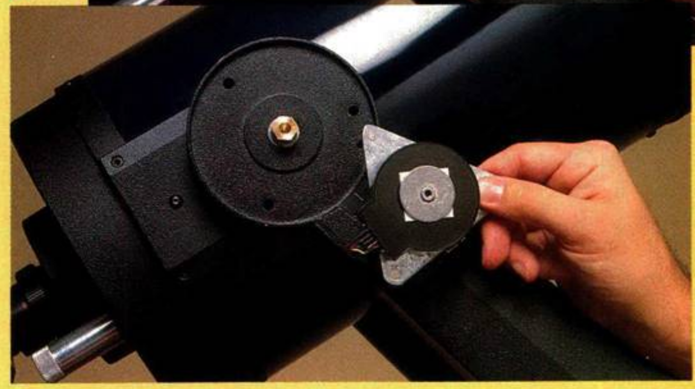
My pet peeve with electronic add-ons is the tangle of cables that go along with such products. In the case of the NGC-MAX a cable runs from each of the two encoders into the computer box. Both cables use phone-jack connectors on the ends to ensure firm connections to the encoders. To help prevent the tangle,

INSTALLING THE ENCODERS

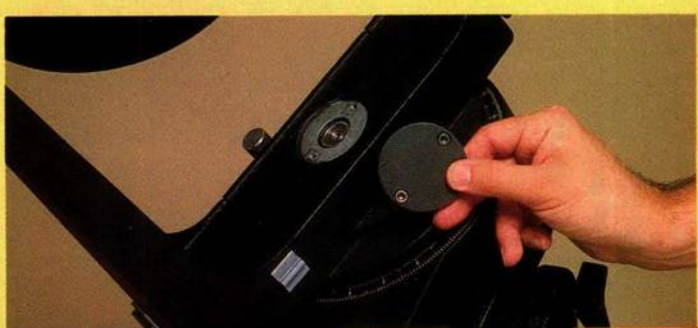
1



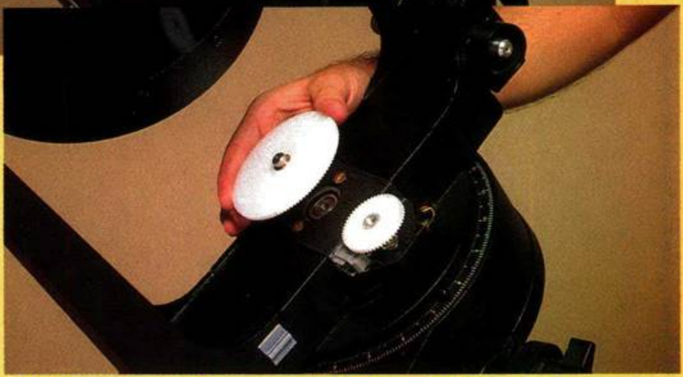
2



STEP ONE: To install the declination encoder on a Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope, first remove one of the existing setting circles. **STEP TWO:** Attach a coupler bolt (supplied in the kit) to the hole the setting circle came from, and then attach the encoder to the coupler bolt. A plastic cover (not shown) encloses the entire assembly.



3



4

STEP THREE: To install the RA encoder on a Schmidt-Cassegrain, remove the central cover plate from the polar axis (this plate varies from model to model). **STEP FOUR:** Bolt the encoder assembly to the spot the cover plate came from. Then attach a large gear to the polar axis. A plastic cover (not shown) goes over the entire gear assembly.

adhesive cable clips are supplied to keep the wires tucked along the fork arms and base. As a result, in actual use, the wires weren't bothersome. A couple of times in moving the scope from target to target, I forgot about the wires and rotated the scope 360° in RA, promptly wrapping the cables around the mount. It's a minor problem you have to watch.

I also put the cables in a freezer for a day to see how they would fare in cold weather. They did stiffen up a little but remained pliable enough that they shouldn't cause a problem in winter. Batteries, however, would be a different story. In warm weather, I found the 9-volt battery lasted for five observing sessions of two hours each. This was with the display on full brightness, a worst case. With the display switched to the dimmest setting (suitable for a dark site), battery life would be extended. But in cold weather, battery life would be shortened considerably.

Observing, Robo-Style

The best thing about the NGC-MAX is its ease of calibration. The first models of digital setting circles required you to spend half an hour each night inputting sidereal time, latitude and longitude, and then precisely polar aligning. So much for convenience! But the NGC-MAX and the other similar products on the market, as well as plain digital circles like the DSC-MAX, require only a simple sighting of two stars to get you going. You don't even need to polar align.

Here's how it works. You set up the telescope, preferably with the polar axis pointed north. After turning on the NGC-MAX, you set the declination axis to 0, in other words pointed at the celestial equator. You use your regular setting circles for this. You do this and hit ENTER. It then asks you to align on a star. You can scroll the display through a selection of thirty 1st- and 2nd-magnitude stars. After selecting a suitable star, you center it in the field and again hit ENTER. The MAX responds with a "warp factor" — essentially a measure of how far off the star is from where the MAX thinks it should be.

After aligning on the first star you swing the telescope to a second alignment star at least 45° away from the first and punch it in. That's all there is to it. I found that as long as I was searching for objects in the area of the sky around and between those two stars, the MAX always brought me to within 1/2° of the target. Swinging to other areas of the sky introduced greater errors, up to 2° or 3°. The answer here was to recalibrate on another star in that section of the sky (there was always one available from the list). This dramatically increased the accuracy for that area.

NGC-MAX
JIM'S MOBILE INDUSTRIES
OFF ON
DIM
MODE
ENTER
UP
DOWN
Advanced Astro Master
Product of CELESTRON International
Made in U.S.A.

THE RA AND DEC MODE indicates the current position of the telescope.

NGC-MAX
JIM'S MOBILE INDUSTRIES
OFF ON
DIM
MODE
ENTER
UP
DOWN
Advanced Astro Master
Product of CELESTRON International
Made in U.S.A.

THE CATALOG MODE allows you to select one of the planets, Messier, NGC, or bright stars in the programmed catalogs.

NGC-MAX
JIM'S MOBILE INDUSTRIES
OFF ON
DIM
MODE
ENTER
UP
DOWN
Advanced Astro Master
Product of CELESTRON International
Made in U.S.A.

THE GUIDE MODE tells you how far you have to move the scope to center the object. In this case we need to move the scope 9.5° east and 18° south to find M57.

THE CONTROL PANEL is deceptively simple but actually allows easy access to several different functions and can display a wide range of information.

To test just how smart the NGC-MAX was, on one night I purposely pointed the polar axis toward the Big Dipper in the northwest. I then did the two-star alignment on Arcturus and Altair. The MAX still brought me to within 1/2° of the Ring Nebula (overhead) and M4 in Scorpius (due south). M13 (also nearly overhead) was dead center, but M81 and M82 in Ursa Major to the north were substantially off by 3° in RA and 1° in declination. Recalibrating on a new star in the north fixed this. In fact, the NGC-MAX will work even on alt-azimuth-mounted telescopes like Dobsonians. (But beware: You may be shunned at star parties by the observers who despise setting circles!)

While polar alignment is not required, getting the telescope reasonably close to the Pole does help the MAX's accuracy around the sky. The critical calibration, however, is the initial zero setting of the declination axis. On one evening I purposely set the dec. axis to +20° for the initial calibration. After aligning on Arcturus and Vega, the Ring Nebula still ended up only 0.8° out in RA and 0.5° out in declination, showing that even the "dec. = 0" setting is somewhat forgiving. But with the dec. axis set to –40° at the start, the scope ended up 13° away from the Ring — not surprisingly, the MAX had been fooled.

The Many Modes of MAX

Finding objects is the NGC-MAX's forte. You can use it in the straight "RA and Dec." mode where it will tell you the telescope's position as you move it around the sky. This is the extent of the capabilities of "dumb" digital setting circles. To find an object with them you must look up the coordinates in a reference book and move the scope so the digital readouts match the position. With the NGC-MAX, however, you can go one step further. You can switch to the "Catalog" mode and select one of the 8,000 objects programmed in its memory. When you then switch to the "Guide" mode, the display changes to an indication of how far away in degrees you are in RA and declination. You move the scope until the displays read 0 in both directions. When you get within 10° of the target the displays switch to an accuracy of 1/10th of a degree, making it easy to do the final aiming.

One idiosyncrasy I found was that the magnitudes for objects in the Messier list were quite different than the magnitudes for the same objects in the NGC list. It looks like the Messier data came from the *Sky Catalogue 2000.0* and the NGC data from the *RNGC*. A quick sampling through the MAX's lists turned up a few errors, such as NGC 281's being listed as an open cluster (it's a nebula) and NGC 1049's being listed as "unverified" (it's a globular cluster). Some bright planetary nebulae, such as NGC 1535, did not have any magnitudes listed, despite the fact the magnitudes are well known. These minor errors and omissions are present in the original *Revised New General Catalog,* and the NGC-MAX simply repeats them. In future editions of the MAX and other similar products, it would be nice to see them use the computerized *NGC 2000.0* database — it's more complete than the *RNGC.*

Another neat feature is the "Identify" mode. Aim the telescope at a mystery object and it will tell you what it is. On command, the LED display can scroll from right to left with a message telling you the current object's name, magnitude, type, constellation (for some objects), and *Sky Atlas 2000* chart number.

You can also use the NGC-MAX to help polar align. After aligning on a star, it will then guide you over to Polaris. You then adjust the altitude and azimuth of the mount to get Polaris in view. This procedure compensates for the offset of Polaris from the true celestial pole and actually aims the scope at the pole. However, when I followed this process I found that although the MAX brought the scope close to the pole it was not close enough for critical applications. Checking the drift of a guidestar at high power, I found that after 10 minutes, the star had drifted off about 30 arcseconds in declination. Astrophotographers may still need to use their time-tested star-drift methods for accurate polar alignment.

However, astrophotographers will appreciate the built-in timer. It counts up in seconds from zero, and keeps counting in the background even if you switch the MAX over to other modes.

Deep-sky observers will also appreciate the user-definable objects. You can enter the coordinates (but not the names or catalog numbers) of up to 25 objects. In this way you can use the NGC-MAX to find deep-sky targets not in the *RNGC* or Messier catalog. For example, one night I entered that night's coordinates for Comet Levy, and the MAX located it precisely. Since the NGC-MAX control box can detach easily from the encoders and telescope, you can use it during the day at your desk to conveniently enter a selection of objects for that night's viewing.

Finally, you may well wonder how all these functions are possible with only four buttons. The MODE button allows you to select various functions. The ENTER button executes a command. The UP and DOWN buttons scroll from one mode to another and from one object to another or increment the numerals from 0 to 9 when choosing an NGC or Messier object or a star from one of the catalogs. Since each button performs various functions depending on which mode you're in, the operation does take a little getting used to. But after a couple of nights, I found myself quite at home with the controls. The reason for the simple controls is for ease of operation in the dark with gloves on, a design you soon come to appreciate. While units like the CAT look much more impressive, their complex array of buttons are more difficult to operate.

NGC-MAX

NGC-MAX
MODE
ENTER
UP
DOWN
Advanced Astro Master

A digital setting circle system with a programmed memory of 8,000 objects, including the planets.

Manufacturer: JMI Inc.,
1960 County Road 23,
Evergreen, CO 80439;
(800) 247-0304 (orders);
(303) 277-0304
(information).

List Price: $829.00.

Owners of older model NGC-MAX units can upgrade to the latest ROM chip (planet positions, improved accuracy, *Sky Atlas 2000* chart references) for $25 (free if you purchased the NGC-MAX after May 1990).

Warranty: One year limited.

Pros: Easy to install and calibrate; accurate; convenient to use.

Cons: Expensive; encoder covers flimsy; cables can tangle; short battery life; repeats errors of RNGC database.

Summary: A well-engineered product that allows the user to find and identify deep-sky objects. A luxury accessory that most observers could benefit from but would be put to best use by knowledgeable observers.

However, the NGC-MAX, unlike the CAT, does not allow you to sort out deep-sky objects by search criteria. For example, you can't instruct the MAX to show you just Messier globular clusters brighter than 10th magnitude (or some other sorting). To devise a program of objects for a night's viewing, you still have to do a little homework selecting objects.

Do You Need One?

At $829 the NGC-MAX is an expensive accessory. You certainly expect it to work well; in our case it did. Should you buy one? If you don't know the constellations or the identities of bright stars and don't have any idea of what objects are worth looking at, then even with the power of digital setting circles at your command you'll still be lost in the stars. And out $829.

I feel that an accessory like the NGC-MAX is most useful for people with a solid understanding of the layout of the sky and some experience with deep-sky observing. If you've had a telescope for several years and are finding that you're not using it much anymore, a unit like the NGC-MAX could be just the thing to rekindle your interest in observing. Perhaps tracking down the sky's "top ten" deep-sky targets is as far as you ever got; the NGC-MAX will take you much further into the deep-sky realm.

Plus, there is a way to save money. You can now get most of the NGC-MAX's capabilities but with a more limited selection of objects in a new unit called the NGC MiniMAX. For about $200 less, it has 1,000 objects in its database, enough to include most deep-sky objects brighter than 12th magnitude. (Lumicon's Sky Vector II is a similar product.)

Either in the Max or Mini forms, these smart digital setting circles can open up vast new stretches of the sky for a lot of observers. They're an expensive luxury, but using them can be a great deal of fun. □

Mars Shows Its Stuff

Knowledgeable observers are anticipating a first-class Martian opposition this autumn. The Red Planet will be slightly smaller than at its last opposition in 1988, but much higher in the sky and easier to view.

by Russ Sampson

If you've never viewed Mars through a telescope, now's your chance. This autumn the planet is at opposition to the Sun, opposite the Sun in the sky. Consequently, it is big, bright, and well-placed for observing in the northern sky. Even if you're an old hand at Mars-watching, you'll want to get outside and take advantage of what will be the best opportunity to view the Red Planet for many years to come.

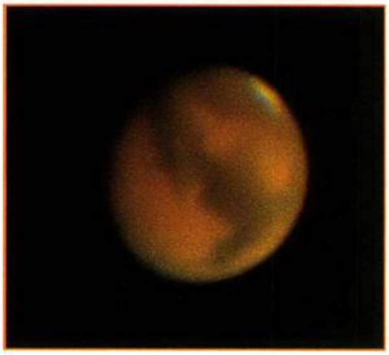
The Martian surface is covered with interesting details that are visible in small telescopes — white polar caps, dusky surface markings, clouds of dust roaming the Martian surface. When you think about it, being able to see these features is an amazing feat: the planet is some 78 million miles away and measures a mere 4,200 miles across, just over half Earth's diameter. And yet a small telescope with a good quality mirror or lens can pick out features on the Martian surface as small as several dozens of miles across.

However, to see Mars at its best you'll also need to observe the planet on nights when the atmospheric seeing is steady, allowing an undistorted image of the planet. Don't be afraid to use high power, but only on nights when the seeing is steady. Also, you'll need to familiarize yourself with the planet and its features.

Finding Your Way around Mars

The map and table on page 71 are designed to show what features on Mars will be visible during the six-week period from early November to mid-December, when the planet will be at its best. The map will let you determine exactly what is visible at a given time on a given night. Below the map is a quick reference table to help locate the central meridian of Mars. The central meridian is a line stretching from pole to pole, cutting the Martian disk in half as seen in your telescope. Once you have determined what central meridian is currently visible on the planet at a given time, a quick look at the map shows what features you can expect to see on the disk.

The table is calibrated for midnight local time. To use it, find your time zone on the left side of the table and then the date you will be observing. Trace a line from this point straight up onto the map. This line is the position of the central meridian of Mars at midnight local time on that date. If you plan to observe before or after midnight, move your meridian left or right according to the scale at the bottom of the chart. For example, if you are living in California (Pacific Standard Time or PST) and plan to observe Mars on November 17th at midnight, you would see Meridiani Sinus (0° Martian longitude) almost dead center in the disk of the planet. If you were to wait four hours, you'd see Mare Erythraeum and Aurorae Sinus (40° to 50° Martian longitude) at the center of the disk.



THE RED PLANET will be perfectly poised for observation this November and December. Photo by Donald C. Parker.

At the eyepiece, features about 60° on either side of the central meridian will appear about the same shape as on the map. But features lying farther from the central meridian will appear foreshortened in comparison to their outline on the map. So the west coast observer out at midnight on November 17 would recognize the distinct shape of Sabaeus Sinus extending out toward Mare Serpentis on the east side, while on the west side of the disk, he or she would see Margaritifer and Aurorae Sinus. Syrtis Major, however, would be a dark, narrow figure just disappearing over the eastern limb.

If you plan to observe a little before or after the dates on the chart, simply move the markers 44° for every additional five days. If you live in a different time zone, trace the date markers onto the edge of a piece of paper. Move these marks 15° of Martian longitude left or right for each additional time zone. For example, if you are observing from Hawaii, move the date markers 30° to the right of Pacific Standard Time.

What You'll See on Mars

Observers with 3-inch to 6-inch telescopes and average atmospheric conditions should expect to see the planet's most prominent features. The many dark, dusky markings are sometimes called seas. This dates back to a time when Mars was thought to be Moon-like in its geology. The lighter areas were subsequently called deserts or continents. Today the reason for the difference between the light and dark regions is still a bit of a puzzle. What is known is that they are not tied to geologic features but are simply areas with higher or lower albedos.

To simplify things I have divided the planet into three regions. From any time zone these regions should be visible over the span of a few weeks, depending on the time of the night you plan to observe.

BOND

Region 1: 60° to 180°; Early November or Early December

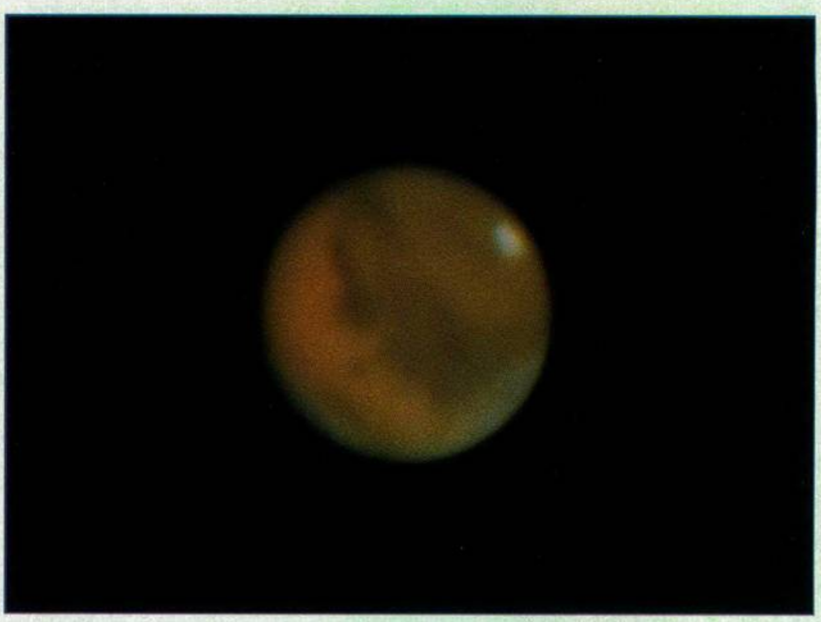
Here the view at the eyepiece is dominated by Solis Lacus and Mare Sirenum, both placed in the southern hemisphere of the planet. Because it appears like a giant circular blob on one side of the planet, Solis Lacus is informally known as the "Eye of Mars." If the atmosphere is steady, you may spot a thin dark line just north of Solis Lacus. This is Tithonius, one of the few dark markings associated with an actual surface feature, Valles Marineris. The largest canyon in the solar system, Valles Marineris was discovered in 1972 by the *Mariner 9* spacecraft. If placed on Earth, it would stretch from San Francisco to Washington, D.C. At its deepest, Valles Marineris is more than three times deeper than the Grand Canyon.

In the late nineteenth century, the astronomer Percival Lowell claimed Tithonius was one of dozens of "canals" which he proposed were created by a Martian civilization. The purpose of this grand system was to transport a dwindling supply of water to their cities and farms. The *Mariner* and *Viking* missions showed these canals as optical illusions, dispelling any notion of a society of Martian engineers. Current thinking indicates that Valles Marineris was formed by tectonic land movements and huge, natural torrents of water many millions of years ago.

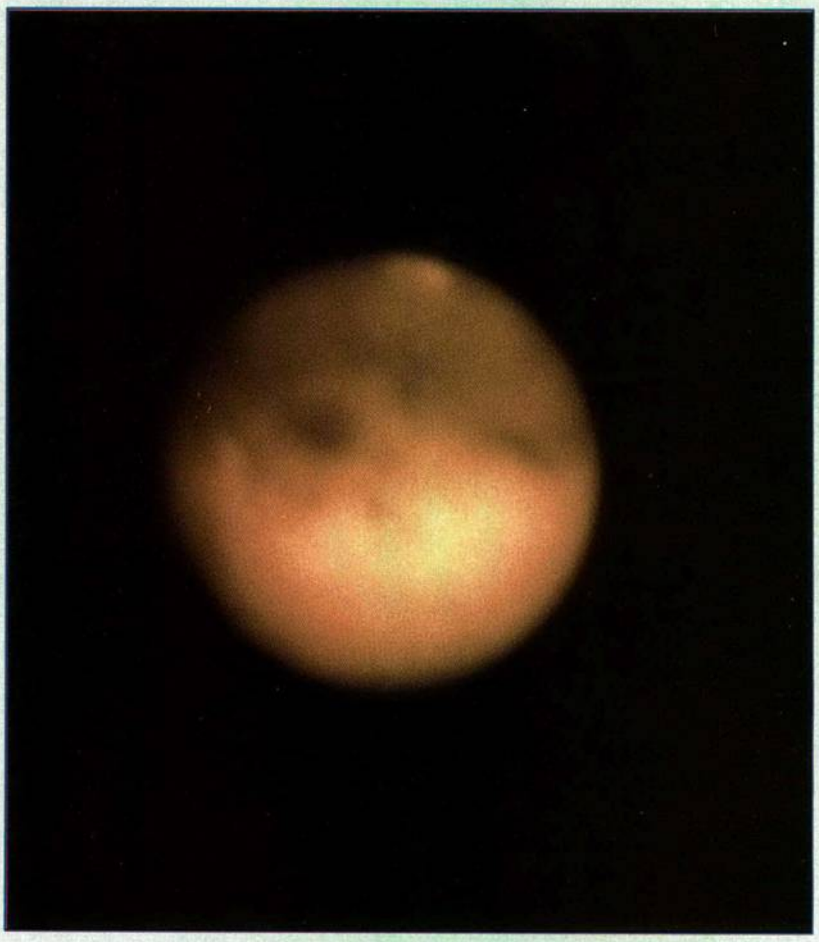
West of Solis Lacus is the broad region around Mare Sirenum. On December 2, 1971, the Soviet Union landed its *Mars 3* probe between the two light-colored continents of Phaethontis and Electris, just southwest of Mare Sirenum. The triumph was short lived, as the lander transmitted only 20 seconds of meaningless data before falling silent.

The northern half of this area is virtually featureless in amateur telescopes. Yet the space probes of the 1970s revealed this area to be one of the most spectacular in the entire solar system. Planetary astronomers call the region the Tharsis Bulge. This area was once volcanically active and is elevated more than five miles above the surrounding plains. It is centered around 105° longitude and 0° latitude, just northwest of Solis Lacus.

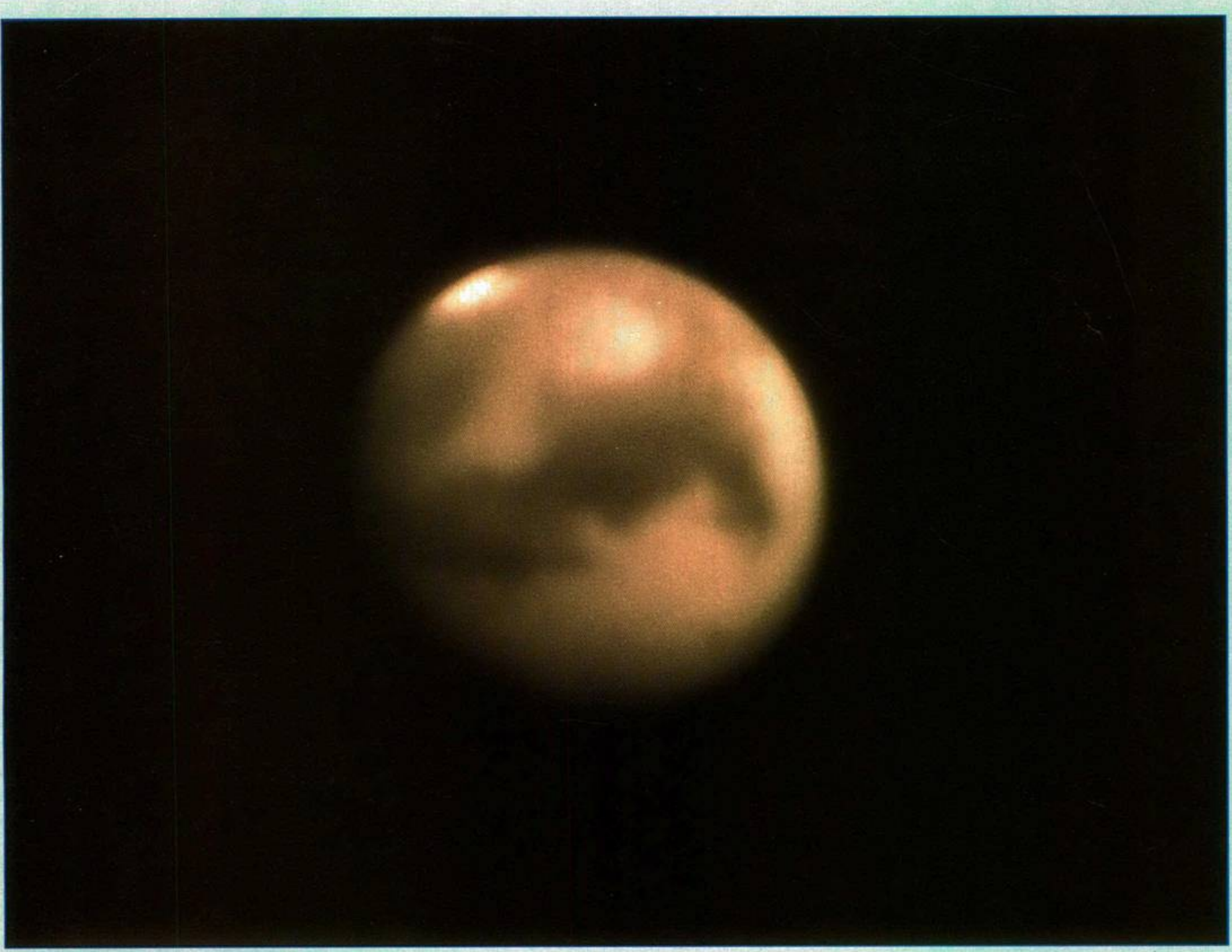
Skirting the area is a collection of volcanos that dwarf the likes of Mauna Loa, Vesuvius, and Fujiyama. The largest is Olympus Mons, which is occasionally visible in backyard telescopes as a tiny circular dot under absolutely exceptional conditions. The summit of this giant



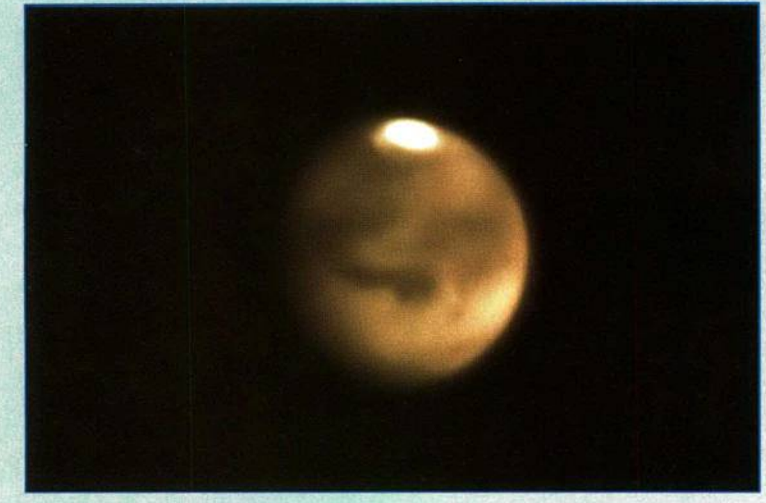
MORNING HAZE hangs over Solis Lacus in this photograph taken on September 21, 1988. Photo by Donald C. Parker.



THE "EYE OF MARS" stares into space like the cold signal from a gigantic civilization. Solis Lacus, however, is a huge circular area that simply does not reflect as much light as the terrain surrounding it. Photo by Donald C. Parker.



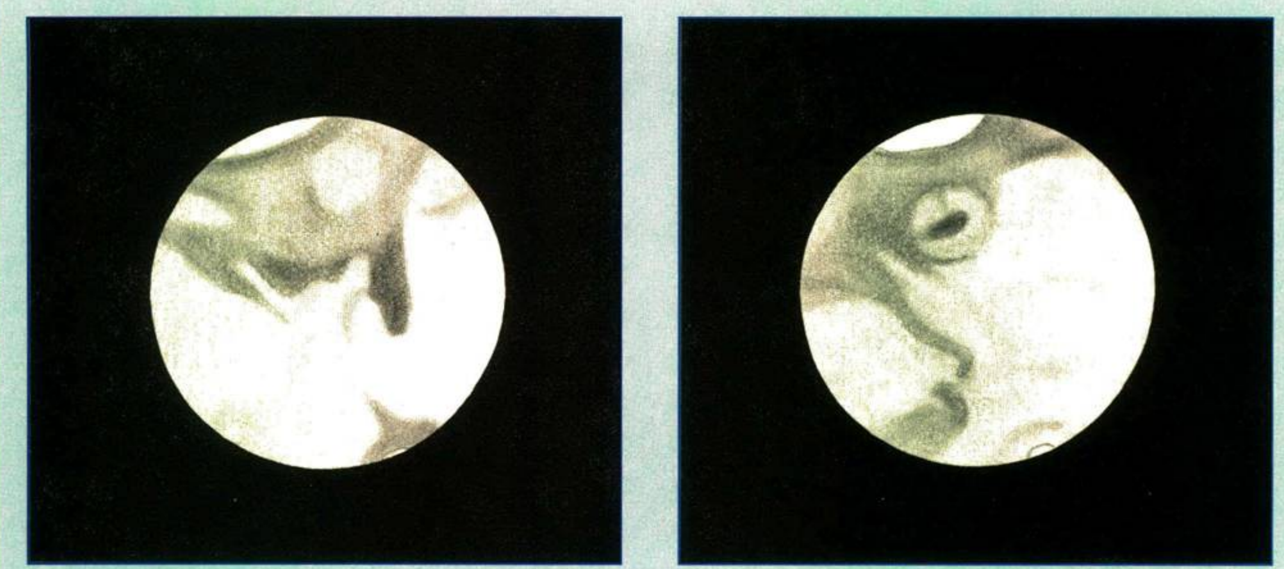
THE MOUNTAINS OF MITCHELL show up on Mars when the South Polar Cap shrinks and leaves a small trailing extension. Also visible in this photo is the bright Hellas basin, just below the polar cap. Photo by Donald C. Parker.



FIVE BRIGHTNESS LEVELS are visible in this photo of the Red Planet: the polar cap, bright limb haze, relatively bright surface areas, dusky gray surface areas, and dark mare. Observing Mars builds a wide range of brightness perception. Photo by Donald C. Parker.

GLOBAL DUST STORMS occasionally sweep the Martian surface and stop the observing fun during oppositions. This photo shows the resulting obscuration from a large storm on November 30, 1988. Photo by Donald C. Parker.

Sketching the Red Planet



The sight of Mars at opposition can be fascinating and beautiful. To remember an image of Mars or to describe it in words is difficult at best. Because of this, many observers of Mars have turned to sketching as a fast, simple, and cheap way to record some of the fine detail they see in the telescope. This year's opposition of Mars offers a good opportunity to try your hand at planetary sketching.

Before going to the telescope, try sketching one of the photographs of Mars in this article. If you place the photo at a distance of several feet, the image will appear as it would in a telescope around the time of opposition.

To start, draw a circle onto a small sketch pad. The Association of Lunar and Planetary Observers recommends that the circle be 42 millimeters in diameter. Carefully sketch the outlines of the features you see. Use a system of numbers to mark the different shades of the features. I use a five point system (with five representing the darkest shade visible) and then paint by numbers. I add the darkest features first, then fill in the subtler features until I have a finished sketch.

Once you have finished this preliminary sketch, copy it by hand onto another piece of paper. Finish the drawing by shading in the markings. Using the proper tools for this exercise is essential — I use soft graphite and the tip on an artist's blending stump to make the subtle shading. You may find, however, that your finger is easier to control than a stump.

A white eraser can be used to make the polar caps. When you make sketches at the telescope, be sure to include the date, time, and conditions on your drawings.

If this opposition sparks your interest in Mars and planetary observing, contact the Mars Section of the Association of Lunar and Planetary Observers c/o Jeffrey Beish, 9460 Toni Dr., Miami, FL 33157.

towers 15 miles above the surrounding plain — nearly three times the height of Mount Everest.

Region 2: 300° to 60°; Mid-November

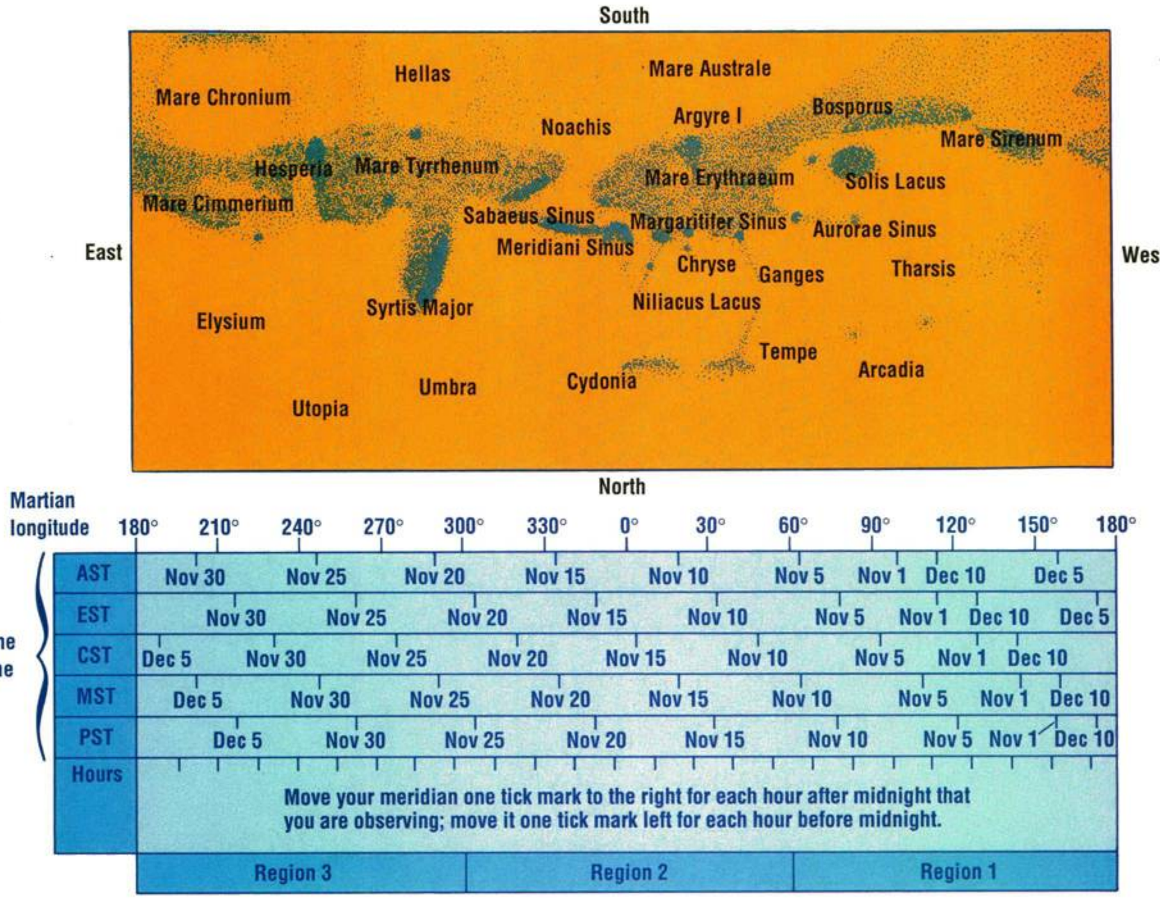
This is the most detailed region on the Martian globe. When the atmosphere is steady, this part of Mars seems to come alive with markings and tones. The most easily recognized and most often depicted dark marking is Meridiani Sinus. This feature was chosen to define the Martian prime meridian (0° longitude), just as Greenwich, England, was on Earth. During moments of good seeing, when the boiling motion of our atmosphere is minimal, the northern side of Meridiani Sinus appears to divide into two distinct prongs.

Extending along the eastern side of Meridiani Sinus is the thin dark curve of Sabaeus Sinus. Together, these two markings resemble a distorted pipe. To the southwest is the great expanse of Mare Erythraeum. The northern end of this feature contains a great amount of detail. Just west of Meridiani Sinus is the triangle-shaped feature Margaritifer Sinus, the starting point for Oxus, one of the most commonly observed Martian "canals." Oxus extends north east from the tip of Margaritifer Sinus and includes the so-called oasis Oxia Palus.

Toward the northern end of the disk you may see Niliacus Lacus, one of the few dark markings in the mid-northern latitudes. Just a few degrees west of the southern tip of Niliacus Lacus lie the now silent remains of the *Viking 1* lander. This robotic spacecraft first touched down on the surface of Xanthe, a section of Chryse Planitia, on June 19, 1976. *Viking* searched but found no signs of life.

Region 3: 180° to 300°; Late November to Early December

This region is a study in contrast. Syrtis Major is one of the darkest and easiest to see of all Martian features. One of the earliest Mars drawings, made by Huygens in 1659, shows what is probably Syrtis Major. Many observers describe its appearance as being like a misshapen Africa. Directly south of Syrtis Major is Hellas, one of the brightest of the Martian features. At 1,100 miles in diameter, this huge basin is one of the largest impact craters in the solar system. Its diameter is 300 miles greater than that of Mare Imbrium, the biggest impact structure on the Moon. To make a crater the size of Hellas, the impacting object would


South
Mare Chronium
Hellas
Mare Australe
Noachis
Argyre I
Bosporus
Mare Sirenum
Hesperia
Mare Tyrrhenum
Mare Erythraeum
Solis Lacus
Mare Cimmerium
Sabaeus Sinus
Margaritifer Sinus
Aurorae Sinus
Meridiani Sinus
East
Chryse
Ganges
Tharsis
West
Niliacus Lacus
Elysium
Syrtis Major
Tempe
Arcadia
Umbra
Cydonia
Utopia
North
Martian longitude 180° 210° 240° 270° 300° 330° 0° 30° 60° 90° 120° 150° 180°
Time zone
AST Nov 30 Nov 25 Nov 20 Nov 15 Nov 10 Nov 5 Nov 1 Dec 10 Dec 5
EST Nov 30 Nov 25 Nov 20 Nov 15 Nov 10 Nov 5 Nov 1 Dec 10 Dec 5
CST Dec 5 Nov 30 Nov 25 Nov 20 Nov 15 Nov 10 Nov 5 Nov 1 Dec 10
MST Dec 5 Nov 30 Nov 25 Nov 20 Nov 15 Nov 10 Nov 5 Nov 1 Dec 10
PST Dec 5 Nov 30 Nov 25 Nov 20 Nov 15 Nov 10 Nov 5 Nov 1 Dec 10
Hours
Move your meridian one tick mark to the right for each hour after midnight that you are observing; move it one tick mark left for each hour before midnight.
Region 3
Region 2
Region 1

FINDING WHICH PART OF MARS IS VISIBLE on a given night is easy. Locate your time zone on the left, then look across to find today's date. Directly above on the map are the features that lie in center of the Martian disk at midnight.

have to be about 100 miles across. Between Syrtis Major and Hellas is a complex area of mottled dark markings that continues to the southeast. Two of the more obvious dark features in this area are Mare Tyrrhenum and Mare Cimmerium.

At the northern edge of the Martian disk is a nondescript plain almost devoid of features. This area, with the unlikely name of Utopia, was chosen as the landing site for *Viking 2*. Scientists selected this area because it appeared flat and featureless in *Mariner* images.

Clouds, Dust and Polar Caps

At the planet's north and south poles, carbon dioxide and water vapor have frozen out to form brilliant white polar caps. Ground-based and spacecraft studies have found that the North Polar Cap is made of water ice with a seasonal crust of frozen carbon dioxide. The South Polar Cap is different, almost entirely composed of frozen carbon dioxide.

Like Earth, Mars has a significant tilt to its rotational axis (25.2°). This produces a cycle of seasonal changes in global temperatures. During the warmer parts of the Martian year, the polar caps retreat as the volatile dry ice sublimates directly into carbon dioxide gas. Since it is now late summer in the Martian southern hemisphere, the South Polar Cap will be small.

The atmosphere of Mars has less than one percent of the density of Earth's, yet clouds and haze can still form on Mars. The most common and the easiest to see are the broad morning limb hazes and the North Polar Hood. Both these phenomena appear as bright arcs outlining the morning and northern limbs of the planet.

Occasionally clouds form over and around the towering volcanos along the Tharsis Bulge. These so-called orographic clouds do not usually form during the late Martian summer, but watch for them just in case. Most clouds and hazes are best seen with a violet or blue filter.

The most dramatic atmospheric event, however, is a global dust storm. These start as bright yellowish clouds and can grow to completely cover the planet, obscuring its entire surface. Amateurs observed several dust storms during the last opposition. Many of these started out as small yellow clouds in the Hellas Basin. The largest dust storm began in a region between Solis Lacus and Argyre I.

Many new observers of Mars got started during the great opposition of 1988. Once you know your way around, each opposition will bring an opportunity to search out finer detail or hunt for subtle changes. Unlike those on the Moon, the dark markings on Mars can change over months and years. So now is your chance to begin your acquaintance with this strange and mysterious world. ☐

Russ Sampson is an avid planetary observer who works at the Edmonton Space Sciences Center in Alberta, Canada.

STARFIRE

TELESCOPES FOR ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

The features that make a telescope great for astrophotography are often the same features that make a telescope great, period.

by Alan Dyer

I know what you're thinking: "Why would I want a telescope for astrophotography? I'm not interesting in astrophotography. It's too difficult!"

Well, you're partially right. Astrophotography can be demanding. The standards set by today's top astrophotographers are very high and may scare off more people than they attract. A few years ago just about everyone wanted to take pictures through their telescopes, but today a common reaction is "I'll never get results as good as that. I'll leave it to all those masochists out there to take the pictures. I'll just enjoy their results."

But there's no need to put yourself into an "all or nothing" bind. Astrophotography doesn't have to be a deadly serious pursuit. Even if you're a dabbler, you can get images that provide you with a lot of personal satisfaction, especially with the help of today's fast films.

Ah, but what about the expense? I've heard people critical of astrophotography say "Sure, all it takes is money. If you spend enough, you'll eventually get good results." It's a myth that's all too common these days. With today's marketplace rich in high-priced telescopes and accessories, it's also a tough myth to dispel. But the truth is that having an incredible array of custom-made equipment doesn't guarantee success. Nor do good results come only from high-end systems costing $5,000 or more. Award-winning photos don't require *expensive* equipment, just the right equipment.

Selecting the Right Mount

If you're in the market for a new telescope, chances are you'd like to try some photography with it. But even if astrophotography is the last thing on your mind, you undoubtedly still want the best-made telescope in your price range. Astrophotography puts high demands on a telescope's mount and optics. So some of the features that make for a good astrophoto scope also make for a good telescope for discriminating buyers looking for a basic visual-only telescope.

There is one big difference between a telescope for visual use and one for photography, however — the mounting. For a visual scope, the optical system tends to drive your choice, with the aperture of the telescope often being the most important difference between the various models on your short list.

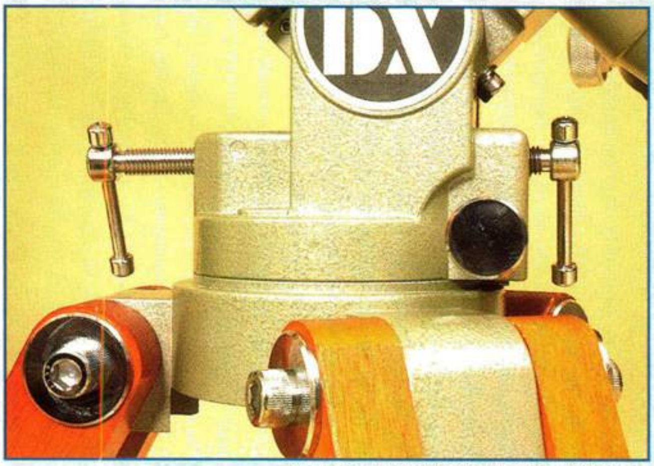
For an astrophoto scope, optics take a back seat to the mounting. If you're deciding between two telescopes, make your choice based on the quality of the mounting. The more solid the mounting, the better — to a point. Remember that unless you're installing the telescope in a permanent observatory, you're going to have to carry the thing around. A mounting should be sturdy but also compact and easy to set up.

The reason the mounting is so important is that every form of photography done with a telescope, from wide-angle piggyback pictures to high-powered planetary portraits, benefits from having the optics held rock steady during the exposure. Even if you're only taking shots of the Moon at 1/250 second, any vibration or wind will blur the picture. On poor mounts, the very act of focusing the scope can shake the image so much that you can never tell if you're really in focus, needlessly introducing another source of error. Even winding the camera to advance to the next frame can jolt a flimsy mount, creating frustration.

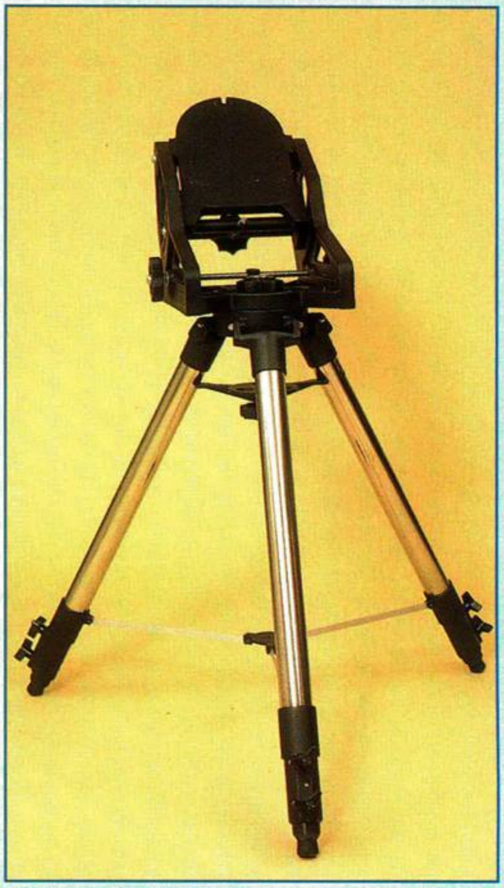
THE SECRET to good astrophotos is a solidly mounted telescope. The Celestron Ultima and the Astrophysics and Takahashi scopes are good examples. Pleiades photo (opposite) by Tony Hallas and Daphne Mount using a 5-inch refractor.

FEATURES TO LOOK FOR

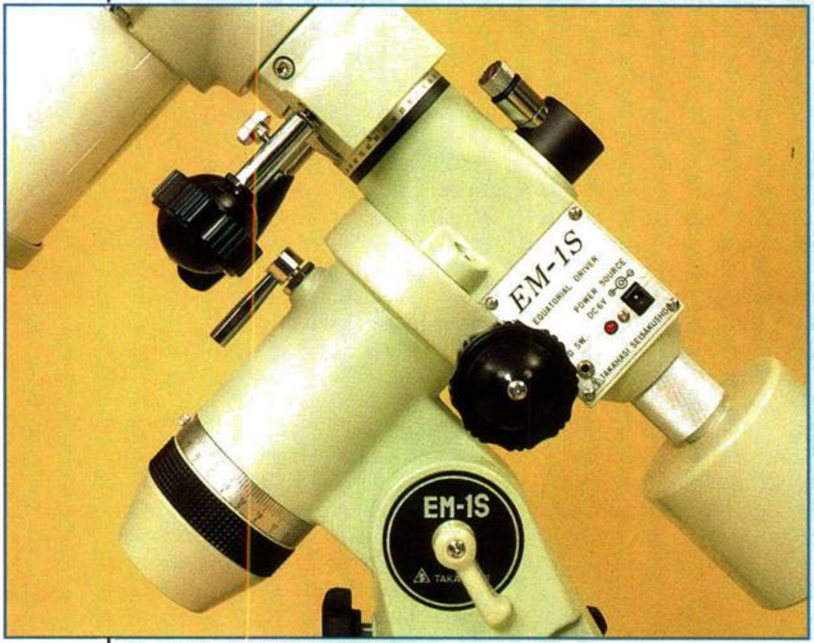
GREAT FEATURES make a great mount. Even if you don't intend to do astrophotography, these features add convenience and stability, which enhance the quality of any telescope.



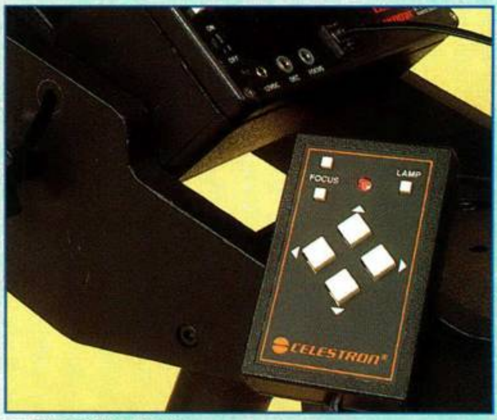
POLAR ALIGNMENT ADJUSTMENTS



A STURDY TRIPOD



A SOLID EQUATORIAL HEAD



SPEED CONTROLS

Ask most astrophotographers and they'll tell you — a solid mount makes picture taking much more pleasurable and the results much better. Here's a checklist of some of the specific features you should look for in a mount:

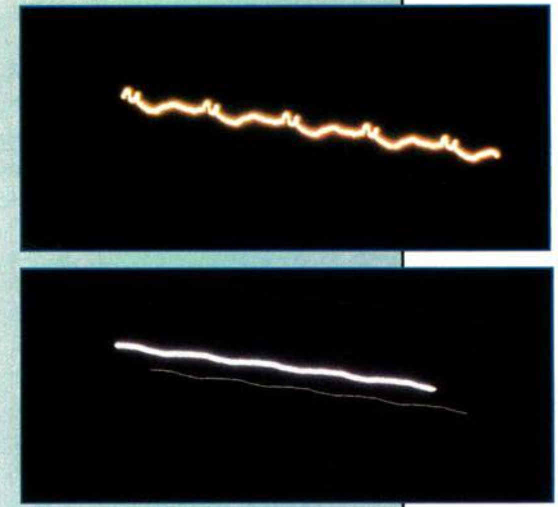
✓ *Equatorial Mount with Clock Drive* — Any exposure longer than a fraction of a second (which means most astrophotos) requires that the telescope track the sky to keep the object centered. This means an equatorial mount with a clock drive is a must. Altazimuth or Dobsonian mounts limit you to snapshot exposures of the Moon and Sun.

✓ *Worm Gear Drive* — The worm-and-wheel type of driving gear is usually better than spur gear drives, though if poorly made, even a worm gear drive will have objectionable driving errors that will blur images during time exposures.

✓ *Large Diameter Wheel Gear* — The larger the main driving gear (the wheel) the more accurate the drive. It will suffer less from short-term speed variations and mechanical flaws (a stated tracking error of ±5 to 10 arcseconds is very good), though again, quality of manufacture is more important than sheer size.

✓ *Mass* — The mounting should be beefy, with large but stubby axes to dampen vibrations.

THE ALL-IMPORTANT DRIVE



A SMOOTH, PRECISE DRIVE (such as at left) is an essential element on a good astrophoto telescope. In the two star trail images, we allowed the star to drift across the field to demonstrate drive errors. In the poor drive (upper), tracking errors caused the image to wander markedly from the central path. In the better drive (lower), the smaller tracking error created a smoother trail largely free of unwanted periodic wanderings.

☑ *Low Center of Gravity* — A heavy mounting shouldn't sit atop a lightweight tripod or pier; nor should the scope itself sit atop an unnecessarily long axis (a common fault of many German equatorial designs).

☑ *Rigid Tripod* — A tripod or pier doesn't have to weigh a ton. It just has to be rigid, with a structure that resists flexing in all directions and has no loose connecting points.

☑ *No Weak Links* — Sometimes otherwise good equatorial mounts are attached to tripods or piers with flimsy connections, with the latitude adjustment point and the tripod often being weak links.

☑ *Polar Alignment Adjustments* — Mechanisms for moving the mounting head or wedge assembly by small amounts from side-to-side in azimuth and up-and-down in altitude are essential for lining up on the pole.

☑ *Polar Alignment Scope* — Some would argue that these devices located in the polar axis of many German equatorial mounts are not essential, but they certainly don't hurt; they can help you get very close to the pole, perhaps close enough for most purposes.

☑ *Smooth Slow-Motion Controls* — These allow you to fine-tune the aim of the telescope, and thus the framing of an object, without shake or backlash.

☑ *Fast/Slow Buttons* — Some means of instantaneously speeding up and slowing down the motor is essential for "guiding" a telescope in right ascension during long exposures.

☑ *Fine Motion on Declination* — The declination slow motion also requires a mechanism capable of fine adjustment (it can be manual or electric).

☑ *Speed Range Control* — Another nice but non-essential feature is a means of adjusting the driving speed of the motor off the basic sidereal rate in order to match the east-to-west speed of the Moon.

☑ *Positive Locks* — When you tighten the right ascension and declination lock knobs, the telescope mount shouldn't wander off target.

☑ *Ergonomics* — It should be possible to easily reach the slow-motion control and RA and declination lock knobs while you're at the camera viewfinder.

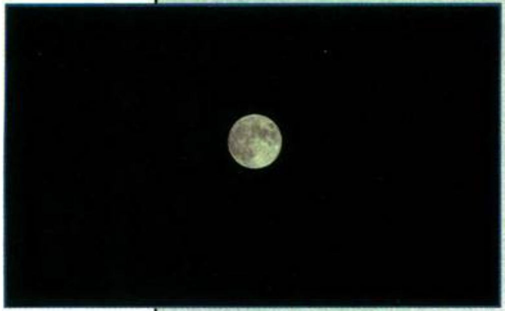
☑ *Portability* — Finally, you have to combine all these features in a mount that breaks down into easily carried components so you can get it out to your favorite site, even if that's only your backyard.

To this list we could also add "versatility." Mounts that allow you to attach a variety of telescope tube assemblies on them (not necessarily all at the same time!) are good choices. If you've chosen the mount correctly you can use the same mount with different optics: long telephotos, wide-field refractors, fast Newtonians, Schmidt cameras, Schmidt-Cassegrains, plus accessory guidescopes — whatever suits the celestial subject.

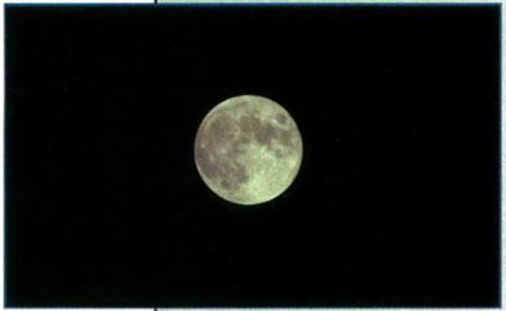
Selecting the Right Optics

While one mount can serve you well, there is no single optical system that could be considered best. It may seem contrary to everything you've been told about telescopes, but a bigger telescope is not necessarily a better telescope, at least not for astrophotography. In fact, there's a lot to be said for keeping the telescope small. That places less demand on the mounting, making a sturdier combination.

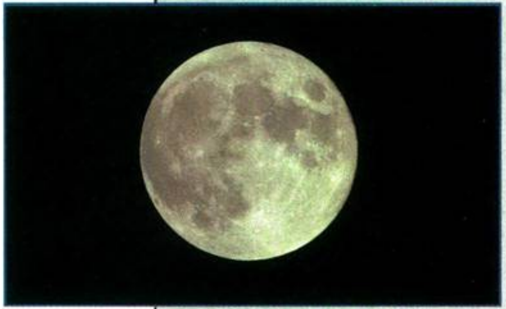
Now, you're saying, "Wait a minute! Don't larger telescopes have



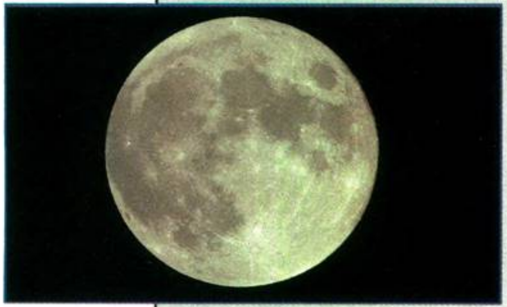
500 mm focal length
= 6° by 4° field



1,000 mm focal length
= 3° by 2° field

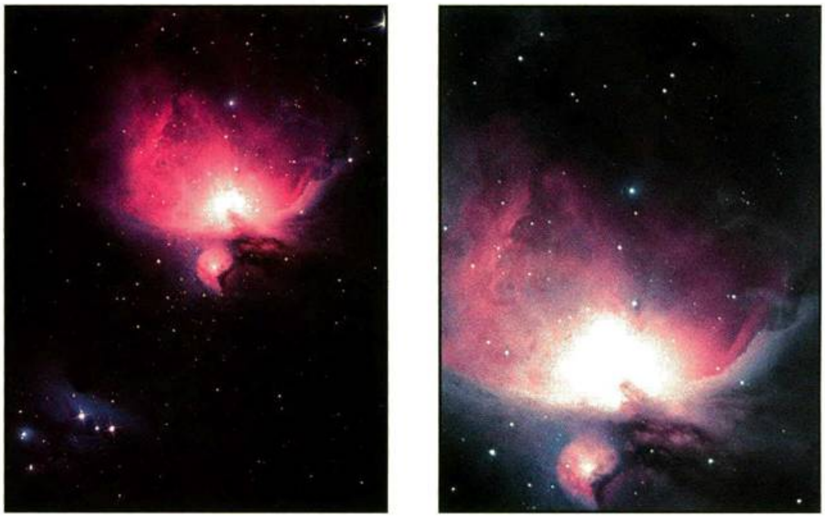


2,000 mm focal length
= 1.5° by 1° field



2,500 mm focal length
= 1.2° by 0.8° field

LONGER FOCAL LENGTHS equal larger image sizes but smaller fields. This series of photos simulates the field of view and size of the Moon on a 35mm film frame with different focal length telescopes.



EXPOSURE TIMES DEPEND ON F/RATIOS not aperture. As an example, both these images are approximately 20-minute exposures. One was taken with a 12-inch f/5 telescope (left) and one with a 20-inch f/5 scope (right). The amount of detail recorded is similar. The larger aperture telescope, however, produced a larger image size in a narrower field of view. Photos by Scott Hicks (left) and Jack Newton (right).

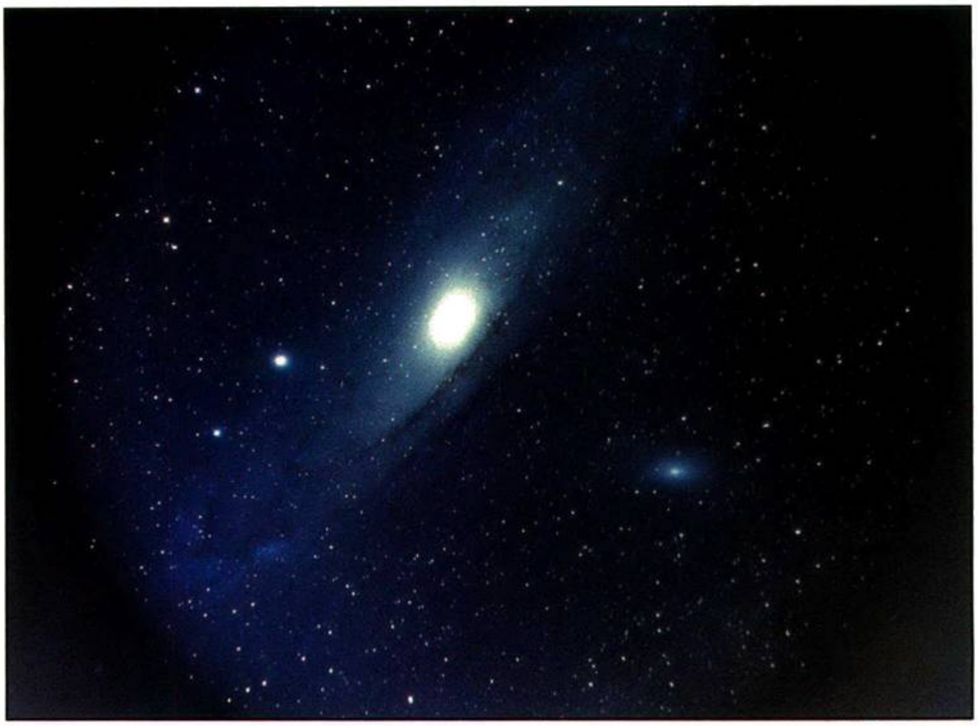
brighter images? Aren't brighter images better for photography?" Right, on the last point, but wrong on the first point. Brighter images do keep exposure times down, something that is very desirable in just about every form of astrophotography. But in photography, brighter images don't come from aperture. They come from "fast" f/ratios. The f/ratio is the focal length of the telescope divided by the diameter of the lens or mirror. Fast telescopes (those in which the focal length is only 4 to 6 times the lens or mirror diameter, that is f/4 to f/6 systems) produce brighter images than slow systems (f/8 to f/16). This is a real advantage for deep-sky photography; fast scopes keep exposures from becoming arduous endurance trials.

So why not go for the fastest scope you can buy? One reason is that faster scopes have shorter focal lengths; they produce images that are brighter, to be sure, but also smaller. For example, let's take two 6-inch telescopes, one an f/4, the other an f/8. Exposures will be only one-quarter as long with the fast scope; a deep-sky object that takes 10 minutes to record at f/4 will take 40 minutes at f/8 — enough to test your patience. But the f/4 system has a focal length of only 600 mm, versus the 1,200 mm focal length of the f/8 system. This means the field of view of the fast system is twice as wide as in the slow scope. For many large deep-sky targets this can be an asset — but every object is also twice as small. Small image sizes mean image detail can get lost amid film grain.

The pursuit of large, detailed images is the main reason deep-sky photographers endure those long exposures with slow systems. It's also the reason deep-sky photographers lust after larger apertures. Big scopes give them the focal length they're after for recording detail in small objects while still providing fast f/ratios to keep exposure times down. For example, to achieve a 1,200 mm focal length in an f/4 system requires an aperture of 300 mm. That's a 12-inch scope, a monster to mount rigidly let alone transport. For most of us, a 4- to 8-inch aperture scope is far more practical and affordable. (Remember, we're speaking of solid equatorially mounted scopes for photography, not light-bucket Dobsonians.)

There are applications for which the "speed" of a telescope isn't important. For shots of the Moon, for example, the subject is bright enough that even an f/16 scope works well. In fact, the extra focal length of a slow scope can be an asset, giving a larger lunar disk. Using a focal length of 2,000 mm the Moon's disk just nicely fills a 35mm film frame.

Planetary photography is the one area in which sheer aperture is helpful. Using only a 3- or 4-inch scope results in slow "effective f/ratios" with the high magnifications needed for good planetary photos. Scopes with less than a 5-inch aperture produce images that are too dim, making for inordinately long exposure times and producing fuzzy images from poor seeing and vibration.



DISTORTED STARS at the field's edge are unavoidable with fast Newtonians. Perfectionists can eliminate this coma aberration by using a coma corrector lens when taking the picture. Photo by Orien Ernest with a 12.5-inch f/5 telescope.

So Which Scope is Best?

We're juggling a lot of variables here: focal length, speed, field of view, aperture — all optimized into a single telescope that has a solid mount you can carry! Wow! Does anyone make such a superscope? No. Every scope is a compromise. But in today's marketplace, you can get very close to an ideal system. Here are some recommendations:

✓ *Fast Apochromatic Refractors*

Advantages — They're fast and compact, have superb optics and a wide field of view, are available with solid, portable mounts, and can be used with medium-format cameras (i.e. Pentax 645 and 6x7) for even wider fields. They are great for deep-sky photography.

Disadvantages — Short focal length produces small image sizes for the Moon, though focal length can be increased with a Barlow lens; small apertures (3 to 4 inches) produce dim images at magnifications required for planetary photography; and they are quite costly.

Outstanding examples — The TeleVue Genesis has great optics on an excellent mount built by Carton Optics of Japan. The Astro-Physics Star12 ED and Starfires are slower but in skilled hands capable of incredible results. The Astro-Physics line of mounts is excellent. The fluorite refractors from Takahashi are unmatched for quality of optics and mounts, though the quality comes at a price.

✓ *Fast Newtonian Reflectors*

Advantages — They're fast, are economical, have a wide field of view, and in 6- to 8-inch sizes the aperture is sufficient for planetary photography. A well-proven instrument used by many astrophotographers over the years.

Disadvantages — Coma at the edge of the field distorts star images in fast systems, though this problem can be corrected with a $300 coma corrector lens (available from Celestron, Lumicon, and TeleVue); the fast optics are often imprecisely made, yielding fuzzy images, especially at high power for planetary work; and the standard mounts and drives are often not of sufficient quality.

Outstanding examples — Celestron Super Polaris C6 (though the mount is a little light for an astrophoto scope of this size); Parks 6-inch and 8-inch Nitelights (on their Petra mount); Parks 8-inch Superior; Takahashi Newtonians and Hyperbolic Astrographs (an unusual and costly design that comes with a corrector lens for wide, flat fields). But most astrophotographers who favor Newtonian scopes use custom-made tube assemblies on special heavy-duty mounts from companies like Byers, Epoch Instruments, Losmandy, or Mathis. If you're really serious about astrophotography, check the excellent large Newtonians (10-inch and up) available from Parks and Meade. However, these models strain the limits of portability.

✓ *Schmidt-Cassegrains*

Advantages — They're easy to use, are compact and portable, have sufficient aperture and focal length for lunar and planetary photos, and have readily available photo accessories for every type of astrophotography. The f/6.3 models have good speed for deep-sky photography. The Schmidt-Cassegrains are probably the best all-round choice for astrophotography dabblers.

Disadvantages — The fork mounts can be shaky; the focus adjustment can be sloppy; curvature of field throws stars at edges out of focus; speed is slow in f/10 models, though a telecompressor lens accessory can convert these to f/5, but with a limited field.

Outstanding examples — Celestron Ultima 8 (the hefty forks, built-in power supply and periodic error correction circuit are excellent); the Meade Premier Series Models 50 or 56 — choose the f/6.3 model if deep-sky photography is your sole passion; otherwise get the f/10 version.

Is Astrophotography on the Rise?

Amateur astronomy goes through cycles of fads and fashions. Interest in astrophotography seemed to reach a peak in the 1970s but then declined. The 1980s saw the rise of the Dobsonian telescope. It represented a return to low-tech, no-frills observing, uncomplicated by drives, cameras, equatorial mounts, guiding accessories, and all the other trappings of the photographer. But after several years of abstinence from technology, backyard astronomers seem to be swinging back the other way. Even loyal Dobsonian fans are putting their scopes on Poncet tracking platforms to follow the stars. And yes, some (gasp!) are even taking pictures through their telescopes.

The advent of ultra-fast films like Konica 3200 has brought exposure times down to tolerable levels, enticing more people back into astrophotography. In addition, the demands of today's educated and discriminating buyers have prompted manufacturers to produce a selection of high-quality instruments. Combine the two — the film and the equipment — and you have all you need to get some great photographs you can show with pride. □

MAGNIFICENT ORION

Filled with bright and beautiful nebulae,
Orion is a constellation not to be missed — especially its gem, M42

by Alan Goldstein

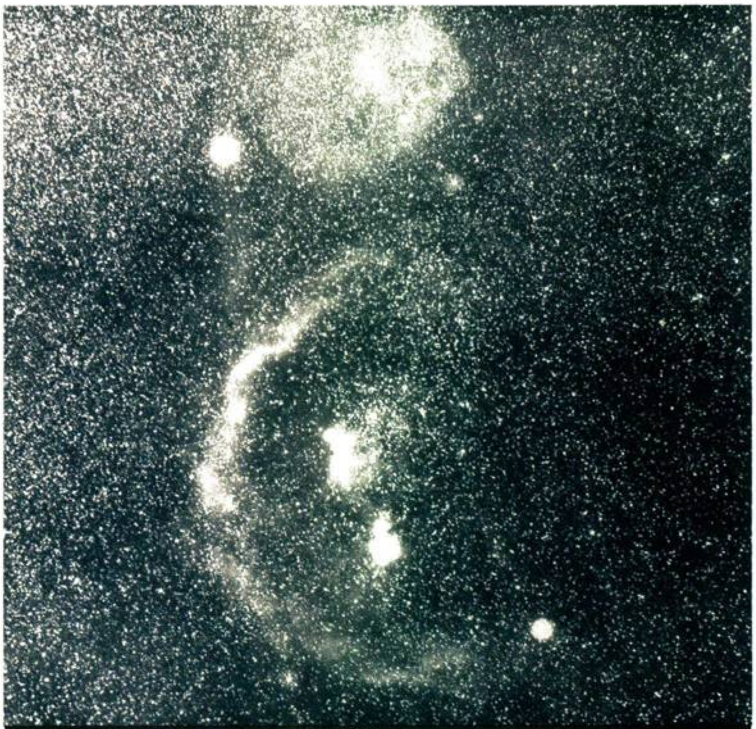
Orion the Hunter is everybody's favorite winter constellation. Orion's star-studded figure contains more 1st-magnitude stars than any other constellation. Its distinctive form, like that of the human frame, is instantly recognizable. Straddling the celestial equator, Orion is well placed for observers throughout both hemispheres.

The most famous inhabitant of Orion is visible to the naked eye as a 4th-magnitude fuzzy patch in Orion's sword. The Orion Nebula (M42, NGC 1976) is an enormous complex of bright nebulosity and dust that is the closest star-making machine to our solar system. Its distance is not precisely known, but the nebula is thought to be between 1,000 and 1,900 light-years away. Consequently, its diameter is between 30 and 45 light-years. The collected mass of M42 is equal to approximately 10,000 Suns.

The Orion Nebula represents the pinnacle of deep-sky observing for amateur astronomers observing in mid-northern latitudes. It is unquestionably the most spectacular emission nebula visible to Northern Hemisphere observers. The nebula spans 85' by 60' and is visible in telescopes as a bright core of nebulosity surrounded by a hauntingly beautiful envelope of faint greenish light arranged in a double-fan shape that fills an entire low-power field. As large and delicate as it appears telescopically, long exposure photography reveals the M42/43 complex is the bright core of an immense expanse of celestial gas that is faintly painted across the region of Orion.

The Orion Nebula has fascinated telescopic observers for nearly four centuries. The first telescopic observation of M42 was made by Nicholas Peiresc in 1611, more than 100 years before Charles Messier included it in his famous catalog of nonstellar objects. Oddly enough, M43, a comma-shaped nebula separated from the larger M42 by a rift of dark nebulosity, was not observed until 1731. The first attempt to sketch the complex beauty of the Great Nebula was that of Christiaan Huygens in 1656. Huygens subsequently called attention to the star system Theta Orionis, now called the Trapezium, in the heart of the nebula. William and John Herschel sought inspiration for their mammoth surveys of the sky by studying complexities of the Great Nebula. In 1880 Henry Draper ensured a key role for the Orion Nebula in the transformation of professional astronomy when it was the first deep-sky object captured on film.

M42
Size 85' by 60' by Ben Mayer



Orion
by Gregory Field

Today, with the advent of large aperture telescopes, M42 has not been lost in the deep-sky shuffle. It is still turned to in awe by more observers than any other deep-sky object. It is a favorite for observers with binoculars, and is spectacular with any telescope. M42 offers something for every instrument: Wide-field, low-power instruments can trace the nebula's faint outer extensions. High-power or long focal-length telescopes can study the intricate detail and texture of M42's innermost regions. Whether you are observing at 7x or 350x, there is always something fascinating to see in M42.

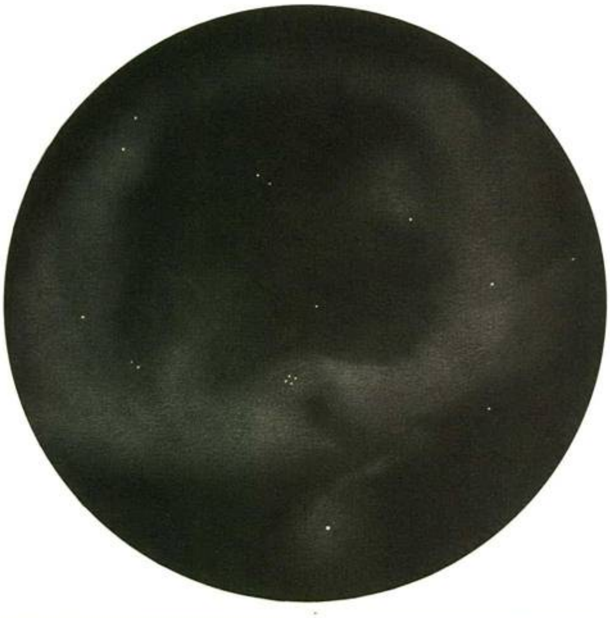
M42 offers numerous observational challenges.

How much nebulosity can you see? Can you detect color? What is the faintest star observable within M42? How many of the variable stars can you see? Are any double stars visible? What you see with your telescope will be determined by many factors.

As an exercise in determining what you see, consider making a sketch of M42. Don't worry about how artistic it looks — you only have to show it to yourself. Over several weeks, sketch it several times. Your sketching ability may not improve, but your ability to see more detail will. Eventually, given a telescope of sufficient aperture, the incredible detail in the gas cloud will exceed your mind's ability to soak up and process the flood of photons you will see. The result is an observation you will never forget. Yes, the nebula is impossible to draw and is significantly more dazzling than the best photograph ever made.

The powerhouse of the Great Nebula is a cluster of very young (approximately 30,000 years old) stars in the center of the cloud. The lower energy photons of light we see are given off as a result of the high-energy ultraviolet radiation given off by the stars and illuminating the gas by fluorescence.

What color is M42? Why doesn't it appear red as it does in photographs? The answer lies within our own eyes. The human eye is not sufficiently sensitive to pick up the red glow emitted by the hydrogen gas in nebulae like M42. While the nebulosity is mostly hydrogen gas, also present are helium, carbon, oxygen, nitrogen, sulfur, and neon. Our eyes pick up the green glow of doubly ionized oxygen — it isn't the most abundant element in the nebulosity, but it emits photons with sufficient energy for our eyes to detect. Consequently, observers capable of detecting color in the Orion Nebula are most likely to see a greenish glow. The intensity and hue varies with aperture and eye sensitivity. Some observers report the Great Nebula as pale green or greenish gray in color. Others call it pea green. With a 20-inch f/5 telescope, it is best described as the green color of fresh spring leaves. A few experienced observers see a light reddish hue in the outer streaks.



M42
8-inch f/5 reflector at 55x Sketch by Phil Harrington

John Herschel, the first observer to do an in-depth study of M42, named several features in the nebula. Some of these regions may seem familiar, even if the names are odd. For instance, the bright central area surrounding the Trapezium was named *Regio Huygeniana* after Christiaan Huygens, whom Herschel mistakenly thought discovered the Orion Nebula. The dark nebular protrusion into the area near the Trapezium was called *Sinus Magnus*, the Great Gulf. In his 1844 *Bedford Catalogue*, William Henry Smyth called this area "the fish's mouth." The so-called arms of the nebula that trail to the south and east were broken into two tendrils, *Proboscis Major* and *Proboscis Minor*, the Greater and Lesser Trunks. The darkness between it was dubbed *Regio Messieriana* after the French comet hunter Charles Messier.

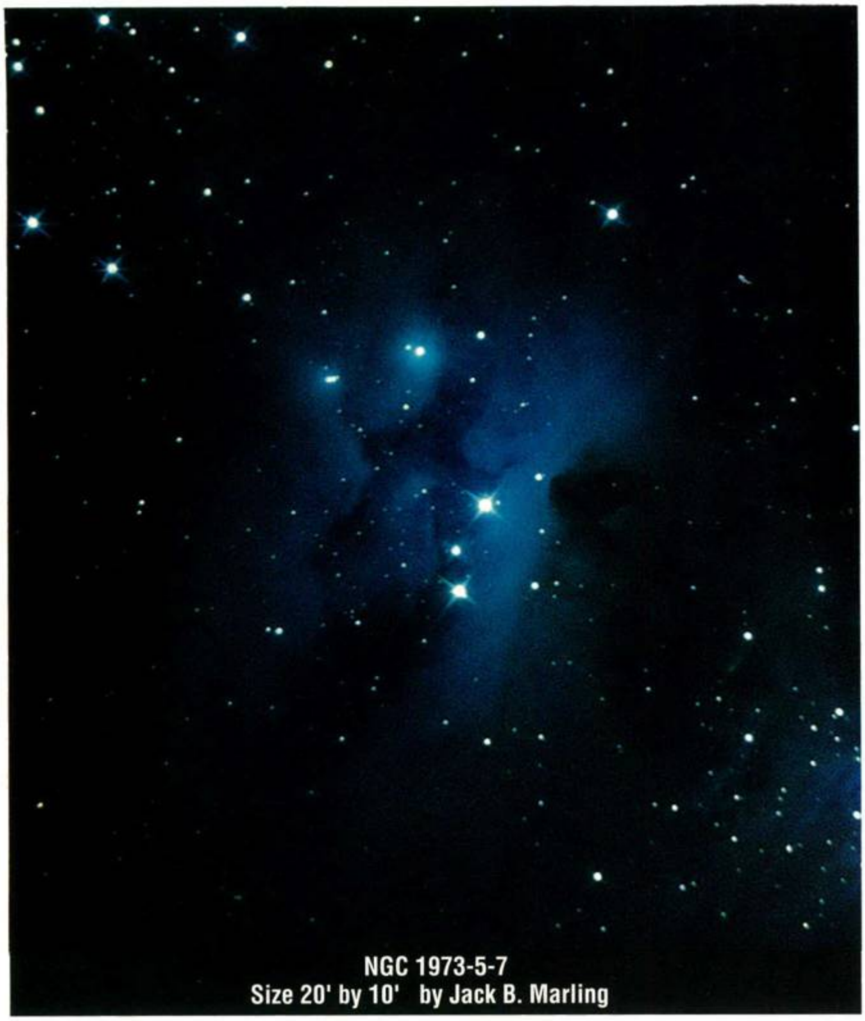
M43 is the comma-shaped cloud of gas that is visually separated from M42 by a wedge of dark nebulosity. An 8th-magnitude star in the center causes this part of the nebular complex to glow. Astrophotos show that M43 is part of the larger M42 cloud and that the separation is merely an illusion produced by line of sight.

The **Trapezium**, Theta[1] Orionis, is one of the best known multiple star systems. It is easily resolvable with small instruments. The four stars are designated A, B, C, and D. Star C is the brightest at 5.4 magnitude, while star D is second at 6.3. The other two are variable stars. Star A is an eclipsing binary. Normally at magnitude 6.8, it fades one magnitude every 65.4 days. Star B is an eclipsing binary normally glowing at 7.9 magnitude, with a period of 6.5 days. The four members of this multiple star system are hot and very young: their spectral types are either type O or B. These stars cause much of the Great Nebula to glow.

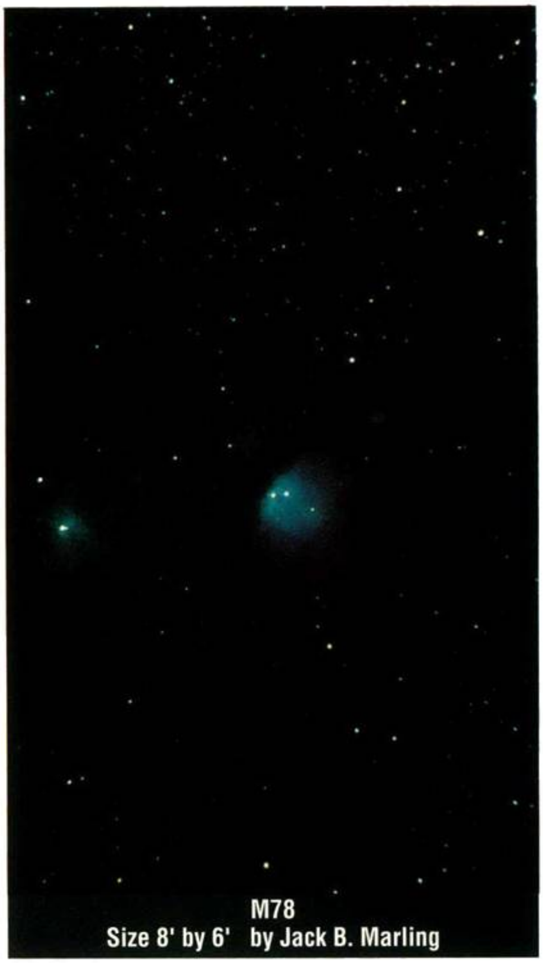
There are other stars around the Trapezium that offer a challenge to observers. About 4" north of star A is an 11th-magnitude star designated E. It was discovered by F. G. W. Struve in 1826. Some 4" southeast of C lies star F, an 11th-magnitude star discovered by John Herschel in 1830. Star G was discovered by Alvan G. Clark in 1888. It is located about 6" west of star D. At 16th magnitude, the G component is a challenge for larger instruments, made especially difficult by the bright glow of the nebula. In 1888 E. E. Barnard discovered the 16th-magnitude double star designated H, whose components are separated by 1.3". It lies west of C and south of A, forming the vertex of a right triangle with those two Trapezium members.

Theta^2 Orionis lies a few arcminutes southeast of the Trapezium, just outside of the central nebular glow (the Huygenian region). Theta^2 is a wide double star with a separation of 52.5". The brighter star glows at 5.4 magnitude, the companion at 6.8. This easy pair is usually ignored by observers reveling in the beauty of the Great Nebula.

Less than 1° north of the Orion Nebula are two other deep-sky wonders. **NGC 1973-5-7** is a single nebula, each NGC number representing a bright area excited by a bright star. In photographs, the nebula is bordered to the south by an irregular lumpy dust cloud. This nebula is difficult to see under most observing conditions but is visible with an 8-inch telescope under very dark skies. The most difficult patch, NGC 1977,



NGC 1973-5-7
Size 20' by 10' by Jack B. Marling



M78
Size 8' by 6' by Jack B. Marling

involves the 4th-magnitude star 42 Orionis. The star's light floods the field, making the nebula much more difficult to observe than the other two parts. The Y-shaped rift in the center of the nebula is very difficult to see. Color photographs reveal that this nebula is a blue color, indicating that it is reflecting much of the starlight.

About 30' north is the coarse open cluster **NGC 1981**. This cluster of less than fifty stars lies within an area about 45' across. This group is best seen with low power. Webb called this cluster "a grand neighborhood" and a "brilliant field containing Struve 750 and Struve 743." These double stars glow at magnitudes 6 and 8 and 6.9 and 8 respectively and have separations of 4.3" and 1.8". The cluster is somewhat elongated, consisting of two rows of stars with a sprinkling of others in the field. NGC 1981 is best observed in 3-inch to 6-inch scopes at relatively low power.

Several deep-sky objects lie south of the Orion Nebula. **NGC 1980** is an emission nebula that is part of the complex in Orion's sword. Like NGC 1973-5-7, NGC 1980 is a pale, ghostly cloud barely visible with most telescopes. It is easy to locate, as it surrounds the bright star Iota Orionis. You will need clean, well-collimated optics 8 inches or more in diameter to pick up this faint wisp of nebulosity. Use averted vision by scanning the field and let the sparse light from NGC 1980 hit the light-sensitive rods in your eyes. Your success in finding this object will be much more likely if you use averted vision.

Our last featured object is **M78** (NGC 2068), a bright, pretty reflection nebula. M78 consists of two nebular patches, the brightest glowing at 10th magnitude. The two patches are separated by a distinct dark lane. With a small telescope, you'll need a dark, moonless night to detect this dark lane.

Long-exposure photos reveal a substantially more complicated scene than is visible in a telescope. Webb called M78 a "singular, wispy nebula." Smyth recorded the nebula as "a singular mass of matter trending from a well-defined northern disk into the south-following quadrant, where it melts away." Many observers think M78 resembles a comet with a double nucleus and a short tail fanning away. The double star in the heart of M78 glows at about 8.2 magnitude.

Don't miss Orion this winter. Not only is it a bewitching sight to the naked eye on frosty nights, but it also offers a beautiful array of deep-sky objects for your telescope. Delve deep into studying the intricacies of M42, one of the most fantastic objects in the sky. But don't neglect Orion's other deep-sky wonders, hot spots in an intricate network of nebulosity that covers the entire constellation. □

Alan Goldstein is curator of science at the Museum of History and Science in Louisville, Kentucky. He is also the founder and national coordinator of the National Deep Sky Observer's Society.

"CLIP AND SAVE"

DEEP SKY

MEANS MORE FOR YOU

MEADE 10"-16" f4.5
DS10A $749
DS16AB $1749

**MEADE — CELESTRON — BAUSCH & LOMB — BUSHNELL
BRANDON/VERNONSCOPE — UNIVERSITY OPTICS — JASON — VOGEL/DIGITRACK
MUSSER — DAVIS & SANFORD — J.M.I. — KOWA — FUJINON — STEINER
ADLERBLICK — 1000 OAKS — NIKON — SWIFT — ZĀDA — EDMUND
SCIENTIFIC — VIXEN — PARKS — LOSMANDY — ZEISS — SWAROVSKI — ETC.**

CELESTRON

TELESCOPES	
C14	$7095
COMPUSTAR C14	$10795
NEW Ultima C11 w/wedge & tripod (PEC)	$2994
Ultima 8 (PEC)	$1789
SPC8 w/Starbright	$1065
CLASSIC 8 w/Starbright (with Wedge)	$889
Classic C8 (with Wedge)	$819
C040 (Great for the kids)	$59
60mm Alt-Azimuth Refractor (C60)	$124
(C60E)	$249
Firstscope 80	$444
SP-C80	$589
Refractor (SP-C102)	$1019
Fluorite Refractor (SP-C102F)	$2079
Telephoto 500mm F5.6 (NEW)	$299
C4.5	$424
SPC6	$689
SPOTTING SCOPES	
C90 Custom $295 C-90 $345 C-90 M/C	$385
Special Edition C90 Astrotelescope Brass	$995
C90R M/C w/black rubber covering	$439
Super C90 Conversion Kit	$139
C60R	$219
C-65	$189
Zoom Master II	$289
Fluorite Spotting Scope SS70F	$868
SS80	$305
Photographic Tripod $89 Mini Tripod	$30
Shoulder Mount	$68
BINOCULARS	
Monocular 8x25	$39
Mini Binoculars 8x25 $64 10x25	$84
Classical 7x35 $89 7x50 Extra Wide Field	$99
10x50 7x50 PRO	$109
Ultima 7x42, 8x32 $185 ea 8x56	$209
11x80 M/C $295 20x80 M/C	$299
OPTICAL TUBE ASSEMBLIES	
C80	$279
8" Optical Tube Assem. w/Starbright	$545
14"	$4239
EYEPIECES	
.96" OR 4mm, 5, 6, 7, 9, 12	$36 ea
.96" KE 10mm, 16, 18, 25, 30, 40	$32 ea
Zoom .96" OR 8.4-21mm $62 Zoom Deluxe	$96
Terrestrial Eyepiece .96"	$17
25mm K 1¼ $33	
OR 1¼" 4mm, 5, 6, 7, 9, 12, 18	$45 ea
ER 1¼" 24, 28mm	$48
PL 1¼" 22, 26mm $69 30mm $70	
Zoom OR 1¼" 8.4-21mm	$95
Ocular-2" 50mm PL	$99 ea
18, 25mm OR 2" SPECIAL PURCHASE	$74
Coma Corrector	$184
Micro Guide Eyepiece	$135
T-RINGS	
(State Camera Make Model) All $10 EA (2) FOR 18	
ACCESSORIES	
Accessory Case	$40
Barlow Lens 2x .96"	$26 ea
Barlow Lens 2x 1¼"	$39
Barlow Lens 2x-2"	$75 ea
Binocular Tripod Adapter	$15
Car Batt. Adapter, Ultima (PEC)	$19 ea
Car Window Mount	$50
Carrying Case - Powerstar 8 Custom	$139
Case C8 Standard	$59
Compustar C8, C14	CALL
Counterweight Bar Assem. - 8" $94 11"	$98
Counterweight Set - 8"	$48
Diag., Erect Image - 45° .96" $42 45° 1¼"	$46
45° .96" to 1¼"	$45
DEC Motor - Powerstar, Ultima 8/Classic 8	$85 ea
DEC Motor - 11"	$75
DEC Motor C8, Sup. C8	$75
Deluxe Lat. Adjuster (DLA) C8	$30
Dewstar (Lens Shade - 8")	$19
Advanced Astro Master II	$589
Drive Corrector - Heavy Duty $359 Quartz Sing. Axis	$144
Quartz Dual Axis	$243
Expanding Bushing - .96" to 1¼"	$14
Filter Set (6) 2"	$72
Filters #1A, 8, 12, 15, 21, 23A, 25, 38A, 47, 56, 58, 80A, 82A, .96ND 50%, .96ND-25%, .96ND-13%, Polarizing	$12 ea
Filter Sets (Set of 6) $69.50 (Set of 12)	$131
Filter Adapter - .96" $12 1¼"	$14
Finderscope 8x20 for C90 erect image	$54 BKT 12
Finderscope R/A 5x24 $39 6x30	$29
8x50 $45 8x50 R/A $65 16x70 R/A w/pol. ill	$189
R/A w/Polar Align. Reticle - 8x50	$129
Focus Motor - 11/14"	$89
Focus Motor w/Hand Control Box - Ultima 8, Powerstar, Clas. 8	$75
Focus Motor - C8, Super C8	$85
Hand Controller - Pwr. Str.	$78
Illum. Ret. Ocular Assem. .68	$84
Illum. Projection Reticle - 1¼"	$134
Image Corrector - 1¼" C90 C60	$42
Large Accessory Ring (LAR) C90	$21
Lens Shade - C90	$54
LPR Filter (Nebular) #2 $129 #3 $42 #5	$79
#7 $89 A $66 B $94 C $119	
Motor Drive - for C4.5 w/Dr. Single Axis - SP	$145 ea
Motor Drive w/Dr. Dual Axis - SP	$235
Multiple Ocular Holder - .96" $68 1¼"	$99
Off-Axis Guiding System $142 Guider Body (Only)	$59
Photo Tripod Adapter - 8"	$50
Photographic Tripod Deluxe Slow-Motion Controls	$43
Piggyback Mount - 8" $33 11/14	$44
Piggyback Mount - SPC80, SPC102, SPC6	$39 ea
Polar Axis Finder w/illum. (for C4.5)	$48
Polar Axis Finder - SPC6, C80	$66
Polarizing Filter Assem. (Rear Cell)	$95
Polar Filter Set - .96" $36 Polarizing Filter Set - 1¼"	$42
Porro Prism - .96" $39 Porro Prism - 1¼"	$43
RFA (Rich Field Adap.)	$79
Refractor Accessory Ring	$18
Reducing Bushing - 1¼" to .96"	$16
Filter Set - Series 5 $45 Series 6	$54
Skylight Filter Model #1 (C90's) $31 #2 (8/11/14)	$33
Solar Filter - C90 C102	$59
Solar Filter - C8 $89 8" (C14)	$109
5" Off-Axis - C-11 $99 C60 C80	$38
Star Diagonal - .96"	$22
1¼" w/Multicoatings	$40
2" - Widestar - 8/11 (w/1¼" adapter)	$109
Stereo Binocular Viewer	$445
Super Polaris Half Pier	$93
Super Polaris Mt. & Tripod	$449
T Adapter (8/11/14) Refractors/SS80/C4.5, C-90, Zoom Master/C60 Rubber Spotting Scope	$22 ea
T Adapter/Tele-Extender - 60mm Refractors	$35
T.C. 16mm Adapter	$28
Table Top Mount - C65	$20
Tangent Assembly	$279
Tangent Frame - 11", 14"	$59 ea
Tele Extender $22 T Adapter (Refractor/Newt.)	$38
Tripod - Adjustable 8" Armored	$199
Photo Tripod $89 11/14	$468
V.S.P. (Vibration Suppression Pads)	$44
Visual Back - 1¼"	$26
Wedge-C90, 5.8 $74 Heavy Duty 8" $198 11/14	$365
PUBLICATIONS	
Owners Manuals	$5 ea
Accessory Catalog	$3
Product Guide and Reference Manual Book	$14
Sky Maps	$12
Star Atlas 159 pgs. (Northern Hem.)	$10
MISCELLANEOUS	
Slide Sets 35mm #1, 2, 3, 4 $15 ea Set of 4	$55
C90 Eye Piece Holder - Visual Back 1¼"	$29
Trans Star-Tripod Wheels (3)	$39
Lens Caps	$.50 ea
Brass C50 (List $500)	$195

MISCELLANY LIST

Edmund Astro Scan 2001	$278
Telrad w/base	$37
Kaleidoscope - Brass - Unitron	$95
Steiner Binoculars	Cost Plus
Lunar Clock - Electric	$59
KOWA Spotting Scope	Cost Plus
Adlerblick 7x50 OR - 10x50	$219
Unitron - Astro Access	Call
Vogel - Digitrak Drives, Inverters, Batt-PKS	CALL
Questar Tripod	$239
Swift Binoculars, Spotting Scope	cost - plus
Edmund Inspection Mirror	$12
Photo Tech Straps (for binoculars-camera)	$2

Losmandy - Mounts - Access.

Lumicon Close Out — Call

**THOUSAND OAKS SOLAR FILTER
TYPE I, II, III CALL!
CUSTOM SIZES ON REQUEST**

Northern Sky

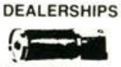
**NEW — USED — DEMO
(Send S.A.S.E. for List)
TeleVue Genesis — Mint
TeleVue 4" Brass (Ren.)
TeleVue Eyepiece Acc. Case
TeleVue Extention Tubes (Various)
TeleVue Adapters (Various)
TeleVue Eqmt./Tripod (Early)
Cave-Cass. F15 (Pier Mtd)**

Edelmans

BAUSCH & LOMB

(INTERNATIONAL DEALERSHIPS AVAILABLE)

4" Sch/Cass



4000
TELEPHOTO
$249
(1200mm)

PHOTO GUIDE
SCOPE 4" 1200mm
$199

ASTRO 4000 $449
PRO 4000 KIT $499

UNBELIEVABLE PRICE!

6000 PRO
6" f10
$749
(220V-50HZ Avail.)

Wedge/Tripod
$199

SPOTTING
SCOPE
4000 SS
4" Sch/Cass $349

B&L DISCOVERER
$168
Camera Mount $14
B&L Case $40

Binoculars • S. Scopes • Wholesale +

BAUSCH & LOMB ACCESSORIES

PROFESSIONAL SERIES PL OCULARS 26/ 17mm $47 ea./ SYMMETRICAL 7/ 9/ 12.7/ 18/ 30mm $33 ea./ 4.6mm OR $45/ ZOOM ORTHO 8.3-21mm $79/ 16.3mm ER $49/ 32mm PL $49/ 50mm HASTINGS $45/ 50mm RAM $29. FILTERS - SERIES 6 DROP-IN SET (6) $49/ WEDGE/TRIPOD (4000) $149/ WEDGE/TRIPOD (6000-8000) $224/ EYEPIECE ADAPTER $28/ BARLOW LENS 2x $29/ RFT ASSY $79/ FINDER SCOPE BKT for 4000 $29/ 4x FINDER (4000) $20/ 6x30 FINDER $39/ 8x50 FINDER (8000) $47/ MEASURING RETICLE EYEPIECE $45/ TRIPOD LEGS (3) $19/ PIGGYBACK MOUNT (4") $21/ (6 and 8") $29/ C'WEIGHT SET (6-8") $59/ CASE (4) $55/ B&L TO OTHERS ADAPTER $29/ CAMERA ADAPTER 1¼" OR .96" $19/ F-5 FOCAL REDUCER #1 $29/ F-7.5 FOCAL REDUCER #2 $39/ CAMERA ADAPTER, CFA (PRIME FOCUS) SCH/CASS 4", 6", 8", $30/ (4000) OWNER'S MANUAL $10/ ACCESSORY OWNERS MANUAL $10 / DELUXE LENS CLEANING KIT $19.50.

WE ARE THE NATIONS "LARGEST BAUSCH & LOMB TELESCOPE DEALER" 2nd to none. ALL ITEMS ARE IN STOCK FOR FASTEST DELIVERY POSSIBLE!

HARBOURMASTER (BRASS) 18th CENTURY COPY $1695
(AS ADVERTISED IN "NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC MAGAZINE")
SUGGESTED LIST $4,000

Meade

97 D, 97 E, 97 ERII, 97 EII, Spotting Scope	from $299
Pathfinder II	$168
2045 Spotting Scope	$489
2081 Spotting Scope 8" f10	$719
2080, 2120 (PPEC) Smart Drive	Call
312: 3.1" (80mm) f/11 Alt. Refracting Telescope	$359
323: with Equatorial Mount	$465
224: 2.4" (60mm) Alt. Refracting Telescope	$140
290: 2.4" (60m) Equatorial Refracting Telescope	$255
#228 2.4" BRASS .... CALL #314 3.1" BRASS	CALL
826C 8" f/6 Newt. w/Motor Dr. and equatorial mount	$795
New 2045D $619 Case	$69
1060: 10" f/6 Reflecting Telescope Research Series	$1800
1266: 12" f/6 Reflecting Telescope Research Series	$2500
DS-10A: 10" f/4.5 Reflecting Telescope incl. MOTOR	$679
DS-16AB: 16" f/4.5 Reflecting Telescope incl. MOTOR	$1749
4420 (NEW) 4¼" Refl.	$345
(All Telescopes — Call For Best Available Price)	
Binoculars 11x80R, 20x80R	$265
7x42, 10x42 $185 8x32	$175
Equatorial Wedge plus Tripod 2045	$209
Super Wedge 10"	$319
Equatorial Wedge for Model #2080	$78
Equatorial Wedge for Model #2120	$98
Field Tripod for Model 2080, 2120	$219
Field Tripod 2080 Basic	$149
Altazimuth Adapter for Field Tripod (2080, 2080 LX3)	$28
Fork Mount/Drive 4" .... $274 "8" $624 10"	$724
Deluxe Latitude Adjuster: 2045, 2080, 2120	$28
Setting Circle Illuminator System: 2080, 2120	$36
L.E.D. Map Light: 2045, LX3, 2080 LX3, 2120 LX3	$26
#605 Magnetic Compass	$10
#607 25' Extension Cord for use with AC Converter	$16
Azimuth Control (for Field Tripods for Model 2080)	$20
#603 DC Cord (25') w/cigarette plug	$16
#604 AC Converter w/25' Cord	$26
#784 Qtz. Drive (GEM) $349	
#1200, 1200A Electric Focuser"	$188
#671 Wide-Field Adapter System (WFAS complete)	$98
Tele-Compresser Lens only	$39
Tele-Compresser System comp. w/Extender Tube	$54
Eyepiece Extender Tube only	$18
Off-Axis Guider Body only	$65
Off-Axis Guider Assembly comp. w/illuminated	$129
#419/#427 Illum. Ret. Eyepiece System .965", 1.25"	$78
#702A Double Crossline Reticle	$24
#705A Micrometer Reticle	$26
Spotting Scope adapter Plate: 2080, 2080 LX3, 5 & 6	$40
H35mm Crosshair Eyepiece (.965) R9MM	$36
Spotting Scope Adapter Plate: 2120, 2120 LX3, 5 & 6	$52
Mod. Ach. (.965) 9, 12, 25, 40mm	$34
40mm Mod. Achromatic ep. 1.25"	$39
.965 Orthos: 4mm, 6mm, 9mm, 18mm Oculars	$39
1.25" Orthos: 4mm, 6mm, 9mm, 12.5mm & 18mm	$46
Sup. Plossl 1.25"	
6.4mm, 9.7mm, 12.4mm, 15mm, 20mm & 26 Oc	$67
32mm, 40mm	$82
56mm	$156
13.8mm Super Wides 1.25"	$114
18mm 1.25"	$121
24.5mm 1.25"	$126
32mm 2"	$193
40mm 2"	$249
4.7mm 1.25"	$130
6.7mm 1.25"	$158
8.8mm 1.25"/2"	$181
14mm 1.25"/2"	$198
Rotary Multiple Holder 1¼	$124
Eyepiece Holder, 1.25"	$26
#915 Diagonal Prism .965	$36
#917 Hybrid Diagonal Prism (.965/1.25)	$36
#918 Diagonal Prism 1.25"	$36
#919 Diagonal Prism w/threaded Ring 1.25"	$40
#929 2" Diagonal Mirror including eyepiece adapter w/1¼" Adapter	$99
#930 2" Diag. Mirror, 2" OD Barrel for 2" Focuser Sleeve	$99
#926 Image Erecting Lens (220, 226)	$19.50
#924 Erecting Prism 1.25"	$56
#928 Erecting Prism System 45°	$46
#912 Roof Prism .965 908, 97D, 97E, 97ER	$66
#928 Erect-Image Roof Prism	$49
#931 Hybrid 45° Erecting Roof Prism	$49
Photo Visual Color Filters & Polarizer	
.965", 1.25" All Col. Avail.	$12
Set of 6 Photo Visual Color Filters (#8, 23A, 58)	$71
Set of 6 Photo Visual Filters (.965) Thread In	$71
Series VI Drop-In Filter Set 102, 107D	$49
Series V Drop-In Filter Set 908, 97D, 97E, 97ER	$46
Nebula Filter #908 1.25	$58
#911 Nebula Filter (rear cell Thread on)	$98
#122 2X Tele-negative Amplifier (for all 8" & 10")	$40
#126 (2045), 1¼"	$39
#127 2X-3X Variable Tele-negative Amplifier	$55
#131 2X Tele-negative Amplifier .965 (291, 294)	$36
#140 2X Tele-negative Amplifier (for all 8" & 10")	$62
#581 Sun Shade 908	$46
#582 Dew Shade for 107D, 2045	$46
#710 Dew Shield 10": 2120	$105
#712 Dew Shield 8": 2080	$95
#905 Variable Polarizing Eyepiece System 1.25"	$48
#910 Nebula Filter 2"	$102
#1A Skylight Filter/Dust Seal	$44
#50 Accessory Case	$59
Extra 2lb Weights for 1401 or 1402 each	$20
#1401 Tube Balance Weight System 2080	$77
#1402 Tube Balance Weight System 2120	$82
Extra Counterweight 25lb: 880, 1060, 1266	$66
Extra Counterweight 40lb: 880, 1060, 1266	$86
#300 PG 3.1" Photo-Guide Telescope	$286
#280 PG 2.4" Photo-Guide Telescope	$126
#67 Focuser 1.25" I.D.	$46
#640 Focuser 1.25" I.D.	$72
#680 Deluxe Focuser 1.25" & 2" I.D.	$94
#59 Photo Adapter Pathfinder only	$18
#60, #62, #61, T-Adapters	$24
#64 T-Adapter only, for WFAS	$34
Tele-Extender	$24
Basic Camera Adapter 1.25", .965"	$39
Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1.25"	$45
2" Prime Focus Adapter	$39
Prime Focus Camera Adapter (277)	$20
T-C Movie/Video Camera Adapter	$26
T-Mount Camera Ring Adapters	
(Spec. Camera & Model)	$10
Extension Tube Set (15mm, 30mm, 45mm)	$39
#708 Piggyback Camera Adapter (310, 320)	$36
Piggyback Bracket: 2080/2120	$30
Piggyback Bracket: 2045, 2045LX3	$16
#630 6x30 Right Angle Viewfinder	$46
#631 6x30mm View Finder w/bracket	$46
#967 9x60 Polar Illuminated View Finder w/bracket	$139
Bracket for #541 View Finder	$12
#632, #637 6x30 View Finder w/bracket — MTS	$42
#545 8x50 View Finder w/bracket — SN6-8	$69
#541 5x24 R/A View Finder	$45
#544 8x50 View Finder w/bracket — SC8	$76
Mounting Brackets (2.38") or (3.6" I.D.)	$28
#781 Electric Motor Drive, AC	$89
#787 Electric Motor Drive System (DS-10)	$96
#897 Electric Motor Drive System (DS-16)	$187
#788 Electric Motor Drive	$118
#790 LX3 Quartz Electronic Dr. System/Hand Controller	$359
#55 Manual Declination Control 628C, 645C, 826C	$69
#65RS Manual Declination Control 880, 1060, 1266	$106
#48RS Dual Axis Drive Corrector System 880, 1060	$369
#36 Single Axis-Dual Axis Drive Corrector Control	$78
#38 Declination Motor Assembly 2080LX3, 2120LX3	$73
#43 R.A. Drive Corrector operates from 12VDC	$82
#46 Dual Axis Drive	$259
#47M Dual Axis Drive Corrector System 628C, 645C	$294
#38A Declination Motor Assembly 2045LX3	$80
#38B Declination Motor Assembly 2080, 2120	$80
#38M Electric Declination System	$74
#39 Declination Motor for LX5	$88

NEW

ULTIMA EYEPIECES
— SPECIAL —

1¼" 5, 7.5, 12.5, 18, 24mm	$62 ea
30, 35, 42mm	$86 ea
15, 19, 23mm, WA	$102 ea
2 × BARLOW	$62 ea
45, 60mm 2"	$159 ea
80mm 2"	$259

NGC Complete List in Binder	$40
Casters (2" Diameter) for DS-16 (set of 3)	$38
Leveling Screws for DS-16 (set of 3)	$38
Leveling Screws for DS-10 (set of 3)	$29
#868 Extension Tube (2") (DS-10A, DS-16A)	$20
Setting Circles for DS-10: 3" Diameter w/pointer	$30
Setting Circles for DS-16: 6" Diameter w/pointer	$56
Vinyl Dust Cover for DS-16	$26
Vinyl Dust Cover for DS-10	$19
Lens Caps — 96, 1¼	$.50 EA (7 for $3)
Vinyl Dust Cover pair 6" (628C, 645C)	$26
Vinyl Dust Cover pair 8" (826C, 880), 10" (1060)	$36
Accessory Shelf for DS-10	$39
Accessory Shelf for 880, 1060, 1266	$49
Accessory Shelf for Field Tripod (2045, 2080, 2120)	$28
#AD-1 Eyepiece Adapter .965	$18
#AD-2 Eyepiece Adapter 1.25"	$18
#66A Manual Declination Control	$43
#66C Manual Declination Control	$57
#56 Declination Control	$99

SUPER VALUES

**8" MTS-SN8
Schmidt-Newtonian**

f/4 with helicoid photo-visual focusing mechanism, pier-type equatorial fork mount and tripod legs; MA 25mm (1¼") MC/OG coatings groups, setting circles, LX quartz drive, hand set control.

$879

Best visual-photo deep sky "8")

LATE SPECIALS

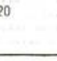
**2120-30 $1,649
2120-36 $1,749**

8" MTS SC8

Sch/Cass. f10 complete unit with MC/OG, LX quartz drive, coatings, setting circles, hand set control.

(Excellent visual-photo scope) **$899**

Telescope-Accessory Cat. — Trade-ins considered —



WHOLESALE OPTICS **Buyers Guide** **$5.00**

**29 Kingswood Road
Danbury, CT USA 06811
(203) 746-3579
FAX (203) 746-7572 (24 HRS.)
FAX ORDER LINE ONLY**

Telescope-Accessory Catalog/Data Pack (2lb) $5.00 Refundable
Complete pkg. Telescopes, Spotting Scopes, Accessories, Binoculars
Minimum Shipping Charge (via UPS) $4.00
Phone Orders 9 a.m.-9 p.m.-Mon. thru Sat.

3% credit charge

— INTRODUCING —
SCHMIDT – CASS **2060 MODEL**
16 INCH TWO MODELS AVAILABLE
NOW TAKING DEPOSITS
(DEPOSIT CK-PAYABLE TO MEADE INSTRUMENTS)

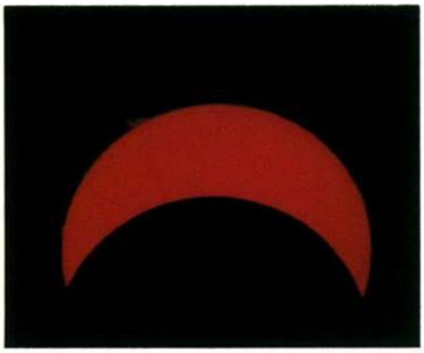
JULY 21'S MAGNIFICENT ECLIPSE

July's solar eclipse was greatly enjoyed by dozens of readers who submitted observations, particularly observers on the west coast who saw a partially eclipsed Sun.

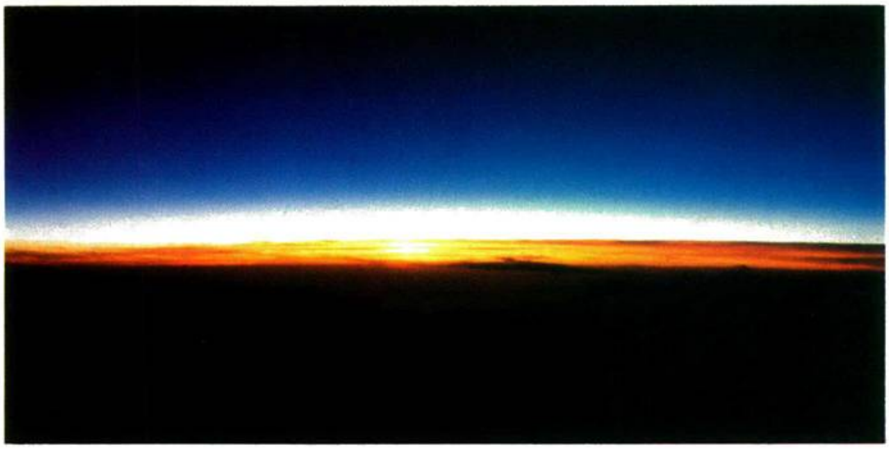
Ernie Piini watched the event from the 3,000-foot level of Mount Diablo, which overlooks the San Francisco Bay area. "As the eclipse progressed my friend Harvey Sherman and I were surrounded by about thirty curious campers who shared our telescope. We had a clear view of the event even as fog covered the San Francisco area below us."

The greatest thrill for Piini came as the Sun set. "The Sun looked like a football helmet with a bite taken out of it," says Piini. "My greatest thrill was seeing the so-called blue flash as the Sun set. It lasted about three seconds and I was fortunate enough to capture the event on film."

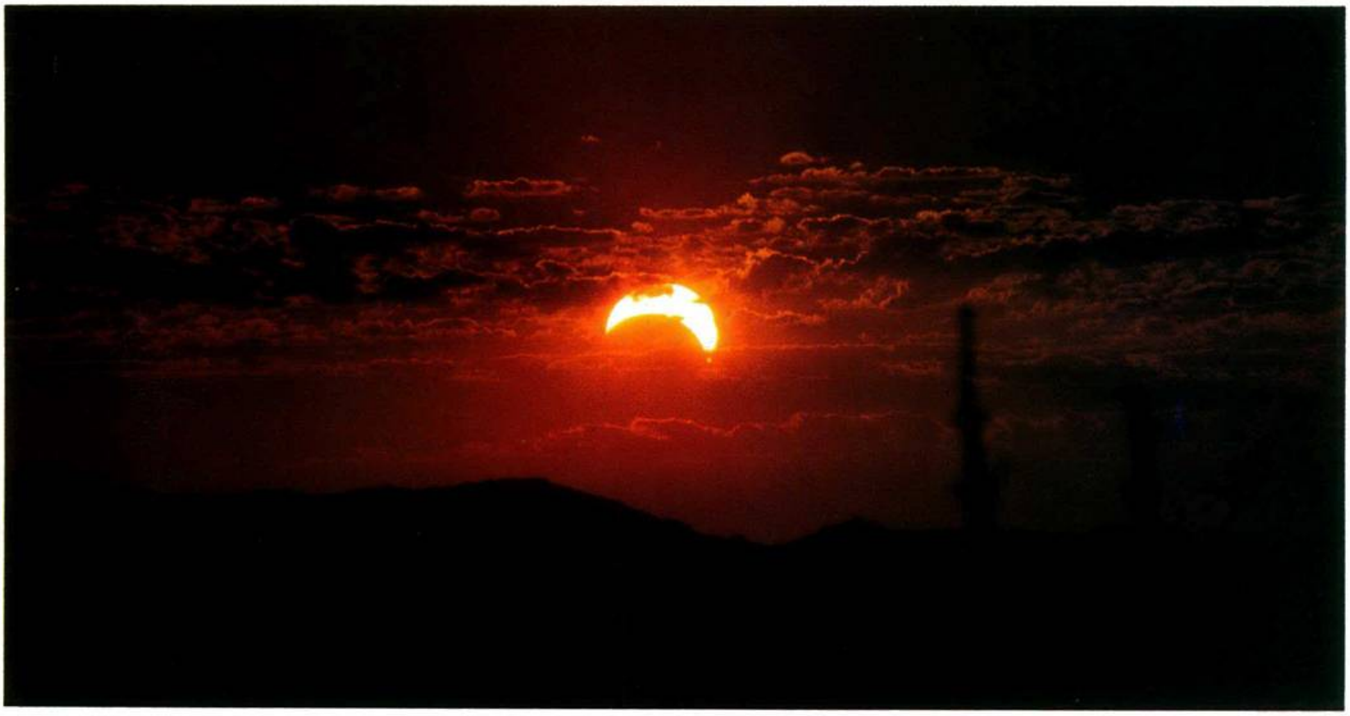
Air Force pilot Thad Fuller of Rocklin, California, viewed the Moon's shadow as it swept over Earth from a U-2 reconnaissance plane. "The planes fly at altitudes above 70,000 feet, which I greatly enjoy because I'm an astronomy buff," says Fuller. "Sometimes we get spectacular views, as was the case with the



THE PARTIALLY ECLIPSED SUN appeared like a ruddy crescent Moon to observers in British Columbia. Photo by Jack Newton, who used a hydrogen-alpha viewer.



THE MOON'S SHADOW swept over Earth's surface creating an eerie, artificial night. U.S. Air Force reconnaissance pilot Thad Fuller photographed the terminator from his U-2 aircraft.



JULY 21'S SOLAR ECLIPSE was visible as total from Finland and Siberia and partial from other areas, including the west coast of the U.S. Photo by Clark B. Snure.

WHAT A DAY FOR AN ECLIPSE!

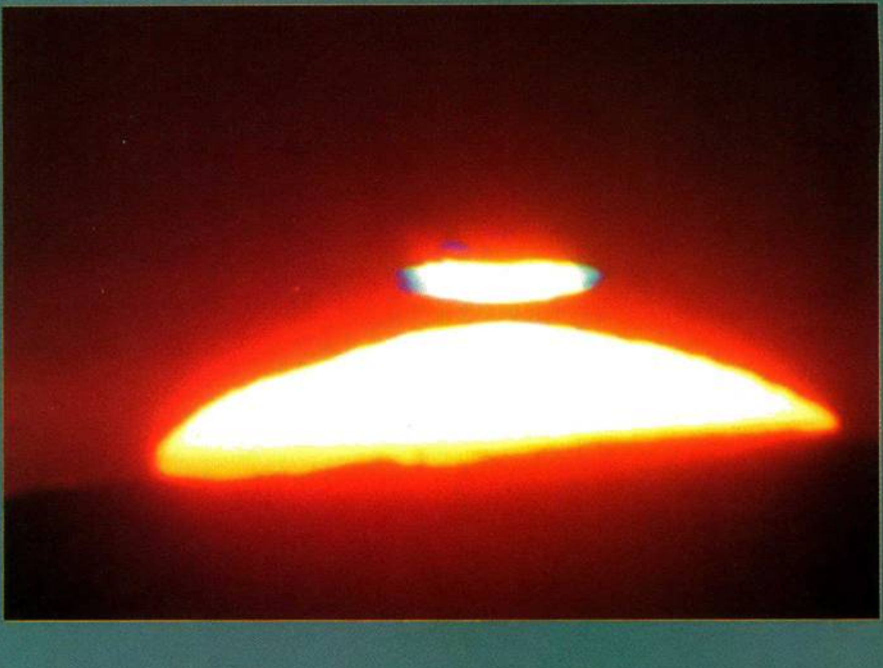
When Roy Gephart stood near Prosser, Washington, in the early evening of July 21, 1990, it wasn't clear that he would capture the solar eclipse. Thick clouds rolled along the crest of distant mountains, and the Sun was setting. Somehow, though, it turned out to be a good day for an eclipse. The clouds parted sufficiently for Gephart to photograph the spectacular scene. The result is this month's $100 "Best Astrophoto" award winner (right). Gephart used a 300mm lens at f/16, Kodachrome 64 film, and a 1/30-second exposure.

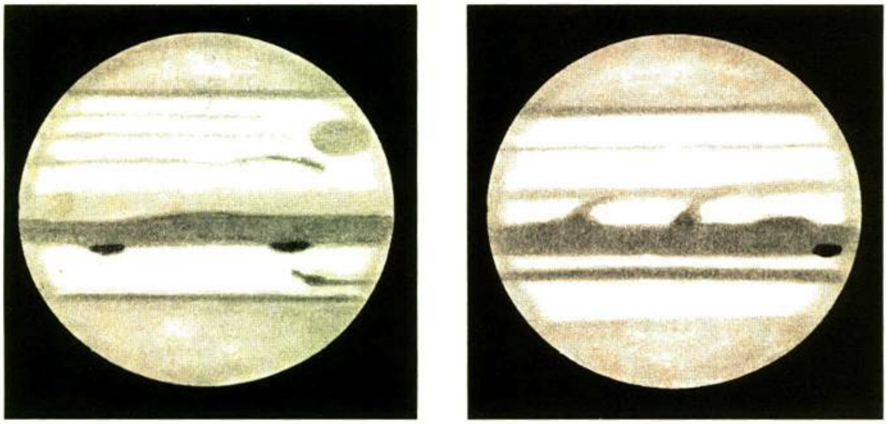
As the eclipsed Sun set over Mount Diablo, California, Ernie Piini captured the "blue flash," an optical phenomenon produced by refraction (opposite, below right). Piini used a C90 3.5-inch f/15 telescope, Ektar 25 film, a neutral density filter, and a 1/60-second exposure.

With all of the excitement generated by the solar eclipse, some observers nearly forgot about other solar system events. During early August Comet Levy brightened to naked-eye visibility as it slowly moved through the constellation Pegasus. On the morning of July 28 Arizona astrophotographer Chris Schur captured Levy on film with his 14-inch f/5 reflector, hypered Tech Pan, and a 15-minute exposure (below).

The following morning on a mountaintop half a continent away, Paul Shulins recorded an impressive aurora display witnessed by hundreds of observers (below right). Shortly after midnight on July 29 this aurora danced and hovered about the Big Dipper as appreciative crowds at Stellafane in Springfield, Vermont, watched intently. Shulins used a 50mm f/2.8 lens, Kodacolor 400 film, and a 25-second exposure.

On July 5 Nelson Falsarella of Sao Jose do Rio Preto, Brazil, used his CCD video camera and an 8-inch f/6.5 telescope to record the Moon as it occulted Antares (opposite, below left). Falsarella recorded the image on tape, found the best frames, and photographed stills from his video monitor to produce photographic prints.





THEN YOU DIDN'T SEE IT, NOW YOU DO: In late February Jupiter's missing North Temperate Belt began to reappear; now it is plainly visible. The planet's South Equatorial Belt is still missing, however. Sketches made on February 25 and May 22, 1990, by Jose Olivarez.

Moon's shadow sweeping over the surface of Earth."

Nadia LaFoy of Yellowknife, Northwest Territories, reported that because of forest fires in the Yukon and in Alaska, she was able to "view the solar eclipse with the naked eye. I took some photos with my camera and did not have to use a filter because of the density of the smoke."

Jacques Guertin of Newark, California, viewed the eclipse from the island of Atka in the Aleutians. Guertin and eight other eclipse chasers climbed the island mountains and waited for the eclipse. Unfortunately the group was clouded out. "It was a strange feeling to look at clouds darkened by the Moon's shadow, knowing of the awesome drama that must be occurring in the sky above the clouds," says Guertin. "But we will be present for the next eclipse."

JUPITER'S NORTH TEMPERATE BELT REAPPEARS

Jose Olivarez, Jupiter Recorder for the Association of Lunar and Planetary Observers, reports that the giant planet's North Temperate Belt has returned to prominence. "Additionally, observers discovered rapidly moving spots in Jupiter's North Temperate Current 'C,' and have monitored the appearance of a light-orange colored veil over the planet's Equatorial Zone," says Olivarez.

The North Temperate Belt was last prominent in 1986 but faded in 1987 and was only visible as a thin, faint band during 1988 and 1989, according to Olivarez. The NTB's resurgence began in late February 1990 after the appearance of a rapidly moving white spot in the adjacent North Temperate Current 'C.' Throughout March and April dark spots and segments of the NTB appeared until the NTB was completely formed as a continuous "new" belt by the end of May 1990.

Jupiter continues to delight observers with active phenomena. — *David J. Eicher.* ☐

Journey
The
Universe
In *Style*
PARKS

**PARKS
16" OBSERVATORY
NEWTONIAN
$12,000.00
COMPLETE**

PARKS OPTICAL
270 Easy St.
Simi Valley, CA 93065
Ordering & info. (805) 522-6722

FREE COLOR CATALOG, (foreign USD $5). Parks Optical is not open to the public. Merchandise available through mail order or at any authorized Parks dealer worldwide. Quality Newtonians, refractors, and Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes, binoculars, riflescopes, and accessories.

Astronomy Software

Quality Software! Great Prices!

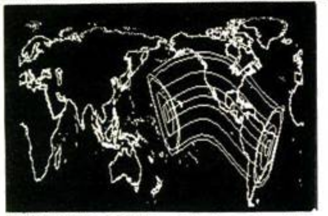
☐ **AstroCalc**™ - Input time/date & your lat/long and get for Sun, Moon, & all planets: Right Ascen/Dec, Alt/Azm, Ecliptic Lat/Long, Angular Size, Fraction Illum., Elongation, Orbital Elements , Rise/Set Times, Brightness, Distances to Sun & Earth, Local Sidereal Time, Greenwich Sidereal Time, Solar Equation of Time. Heliocentric & geocentric data. IBM, Apple II, C64 **$29.95**

☐ **AstroCalc Plus**™ - Features of AstroCalc and: Automatic repetitive calculations (solar/planetary positions or any other data for every hour or day, etc.). Output as ASCII file or printed output. Visual displays with RA/DEC views, Alt/Azm. views, heliocen. or geocen. overhead views. Greater selectivity of output options & more! Configuration file for start-up saves your location, time zone, etc. IBM & compat. **$59.95**

☐ **AstroCalc Super**™ - Features of AstroCalc Plus and: High resolution plots of Sun, Moon and planets in CGA,EGA or VGA modes. Output on screen or to laser or dot matrix printers. Get heliocentric and geocentric plots of longitude & distance or latitude and distance, RA & DEC, and altitude and azimuth. Multi-color plotting with EGA/VGA. Plots can be continuous lines or distinct points. Save selective output configuration files. Get compact ASCII output. **$89.95**

☐ **AstroStell**™ - Teaches all 88 constellations & deep-sky objects. Call constellations by name to screen, random display to guess names. Names & magnitudes of bright stars, deep-sky objects(galaxies, star clusters, nebula, etc.). Classical lore. Input date/time, & get constellations. History of constellations & star charts. Observing tips & how to use a telescope. Just the thing to get started in astronomy. IBM, Apple II **$29.95**

☐ **AstroTutor**™ - Introduction to all of astronomy. The human side - the histrory of astronomy & astronomers - and the technical side, the solar system and the planets, stars and their evolution, galaxies and the methods of astronomy (observing, telescopes, etc.). For anyone interested in astronomy. Uses graphics & animation to illustrate key ideas. IBM & compat. CGA**$29.95**



☐ **SunTracker**™ - Calculates solar eclipse for any date & displays a world map with areas of visibility. Provides dates of eclipses and elements, accurate to 12 miles on Earth's surface. Central line of eclipse is plotted on world map & limits of visibility for partial eclipse, which can be specified. Tabular data includes central line location, width, duration of totality & altitude of Sun. User's Manual. IBM, Apple II, C64/128 **$29.95**

☐ **EclipseMaster**™ - Computes solar & lunar eclipses within 1-mile accuracy for central line, 1/20 of 1% magnitude. Accurate to 3 sec. of arc in longitude & 1 sec in latitude. All aspects of eclipse calculations: central line, local circumstances, area of visibility, duration, width of central line, finding of eclipse seasons for any year. IBM, Apple II, C64/128 **$29.95**

☐ **AstroBase**™ - Mini-database of 300 most important astronomical objects. Add hundreds more. Includes: Galaxies, Open Star Clusters, Globular Star Clusters, Emission Nebula, Dark Nebula, Planetary Nebula, Double Stars, Variable Stars, Quasars, etc. with all most famous objects such as Messier's list & other compilations. Do searches for types of objects & display/print. Get objects visible for any day & time. Use as observing log. See all 300 objects for a thorough tour of the universe! IBM, Apple II **$29.95**

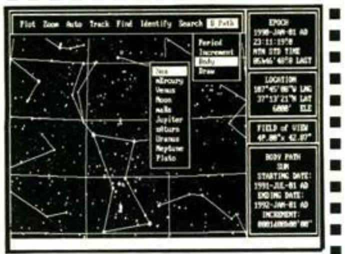
☐ **AstroInfo**™ High accuracy data for the Sun, Moon & all planets. Most results accurate to seconds of arc. Any date from 999BC to 4000AD & any latitude & longitude. Provides position in sky, brightness, rise/set times, & much more. Do searches for conjunctions of Sun, Moon & planets, distances from Earth, locations in sky(specify RA & Dec boundaries). Ephemeris location tables to screen, printer or ASCII files on disk. Other calculations include precession, date & time conversions, alt. & az., etc. IBM & compat. 384K **$49.95**

☐ **SunTimes**™ Generates monthly or yearly sunrise and sunset tables for any year and for any location on Earth. Get output to screen or printer. Also calculates times of twilight (civil, nautical, astronomical), maximum altitude of sun & hours of sunshine. Accurate, easy to use. IBM. **$29.95**

☐ **AstroFinder**™ - Night sky realistically simulated for your date, time and location. Choose any azimuth (0-360 degrees) on your horizon and see 1/4 of the sky. Or view can be automatically centered on your selected object. Print star charts in 4 formats; automatic mode for up to 20 charts. Stars to 5th magnitude. Manual with 14 page star atlas. 30 page star catalog on screen or printed out.. All Messier objects included. Deep-sky objects file with ability to add more objects. Planets & comets tables allow you to include any type of sky object. Planning screen gives Alt/Az table and Moon status. IBM & comp., CGA or EGA.**$59.95**

☐ **Gravitator**™ - Calculates gravitational forces on astronomical bodies such as stars & planets & determines their orbits. See paths plotted & vary scale of view, orientation & angle of view. Input any set of initial conditions, use examples provided or get random sets of clusters. Save systems created to run later or try new conditions. Vary time factor to speed up or slow down simulation. Manual explains theory & use. IBM & compat., CGA or Hercules **$39.95**

☐ **Astro-Aid**™ - 44 astronomical functions including: Coordinate Conversions: Equat., Ecliptic, Galactic, Alt-Az; Time Conversions: Julian Day, Greg., Sidereal, UT, ET, Solar; Precession, Nutation, Aberration, Parallax, Refraction; Kepler's/Newton's Laws, Telescope Design, Equinox/Solstice times, Polaris Transits, Jupiter's moons; Solar System Data: Sun, Moon, Planets, Satellites; Constellations: Names, Areas, Primary Stars, Lore; Stars: Nearest, Brightest, Positions, Names, Spectra. IBM, Apple II, C64/128 **$29.95**



☐ **LodeStar Plus**™ - Get views of the sky for any date & time from 9999BC to 9999AD for any location on Earth. Includes over 9,000 stars(all naked eye and some to mag. 7.8), Sun, Moon & all planets, plus 7800 NGC objects(galaxies, nebula, etc). Investigate past, present and future with LodeStar! Choose any size view from 180 deg. to 0.18 deg., with or w/o constellation lines and boundaries and co-ordinate grids. Sun, Moon & planets show actual size & phase at high magnifications. Search for and see solar and lunar eclipses, planetary conjunctions, occultations. Plot the paths of Sun, Moon & planets. Scroll to any object to re-center display or zoom in or out. Find or identify stars or objects & get RA/Dec, Alt/Az, Rise/Set & transit times. Calculates refraction, precession, parallax, nutation and abberation for high accuracy. IBM or compat., 512K, Hercules, CGA/EGA/VGA. Works with or w/o co-processor. 16 color s w/ EGA or VGA **$149.95** (Demo **$10.00**)

Order Today!

800-533-6666

9-9 MON-SAT FAX Orders to 412-422-9930
For Info or in PA Call 412-422-6600

By phone or mail. Check, M.O., credit card (#&exp.). Add $3 shpg ($5 overseas). PA add 6%. Give computer type. Add $1/prog. for 3.5"IBM. Join tens of thousands of satisfied customers in 50 states & 98 countries. Fast shipment!

ZEPHYR SERVICES

The Leading Publisher of Astronomy Software

1900 Murray Ave Dept. B
Pittsburgh, PA 15217
Free Catalog, Call or Write

Start Your Christmas Shopping Early

Call now for our free Fall and Winter Catalog

Tele Vue

FREE EYEPIECES

Buy any two of these:

7.4mm, 10.5mm or 13mm Plossl	**$76**(2.62)
17mm, 21mm, or 26mm Plossl	**$76**(2.62)
1.8x or 2.5x Barlow	**$76**(2.62)

And choose one of these:
7.4 Plossl, 10.5 Plossl, 1.8x Barlow, or 2.5 Barlow—**ABSOLUTELY FREE**

Authorized Meade Dealer

Deep Space Reflector Sale

DS-16A/B (with ball-bearing)	**$1899**(TFC)
DS-10A	**$749**(40.29)
Meade Premier SCT's	In stock. Call for pricing

Astronomy Books

Sky Atlas 2000.0 by Tirion	
Deluxe Color Ed.	**$42.50**(3.03)
Field Ed.	**$18.95**(3.03)
Uranometria 2000.0	**$39.95**(3.61)
Atlas of Deep Sky Splendor	**$49.95**(3.61)
Norton's Star Atlas	**$13.95**(3.03)
Burnham's Celestial Handbooks	
each	**$12.95**(3.03)
set of 3 volumes	**$34.95**(3.97)
Messier Album	**$16.95**(3.03)
Sightseeing (NASA archive photos)	**$19.95**(3.03)

JMI

Motofocus	**$79**(2.62)
Motodec	**$79**(2.62)
DSC-MAX digital setting circles	**$459**(4.61)
NGC-MAX 8000 object computer system	**$819**(5.36)
NEW! NGC-miniMAX 1600 object computer system	**$579**(5.19)

Omnicon

Night Shield collapsible dew shade.

4 inch	**$19**(2.19)
8 inch	**$29**(2.62)
10 inch	**$39**(3.03)

Other sizes also available

Solar View Filter for 8 inch Schmidt-Cassegrains. 3 inch off-axis glass filter in aluminum cell	**$139**(2.87)

CELESTRON

Celestron Scopes

Ultima 8 pec	**$1989**(41.05)
NEW! Powerstar 8 Pec	**$1599**(39.75)
SP-C80 Refractor	**$699**(22.08)
SP-C6 Reflector	**$789**(19.27)
C4.5 Reflector	**$499**(15.35)
Firstscope 80 Refractor	**$519**(11.25)

Giant Binoculars

Celestron 11x80	**$349**(5.36)
Celestron 20x80	**$359**(5.36)

Telerad Finder	**$42.95**(3.61)

TO ORDER TOLL-FREE 1-800-624-8107

Since 1914

National Camera Exchange

9300 Olson Highway, Golden Valley, MN 55427

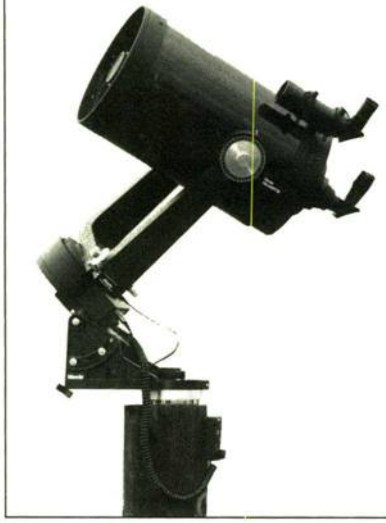
- Store hours: Monday-Friday 9am-8pm Saturday 9am-5pm Sunday noon-5pm
- Shipping charges for standard ground service within continental US (except Alaska) are listed in parentheses
- For information, call our telescope experts at 612/546-6831
- All new equipment carries full factory warranties
- Prices subject to change

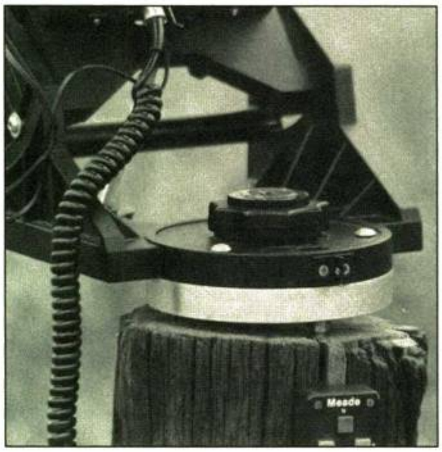
New Astronomy Products

1 UNI-POD

The *UNI-POD* mount kit is an alternative tripod for a Meade or Celestron equatorial wedge. The kit consists of a machined aluminum plate that can be attached to any solid surface through the use of leveling screws included with the kit. Once installed, leveled, and marked for equatorial alignment, the *UNI-POD* is left outside. The wedge assembly and telescope are then placed on the *UNI-POD* at the start of each observing session. This provides a quick setup on a solid mount and aids in accurate polar alignment, all without having to transport a tripod to the field. When ordering, specify what the *UNI-POD* will be attached to, either wood, metal, or concrete, so the proper leveling screws can be supplied. Available by mail order only.

UNI-POD, 2055 Marshall Drive, Valparaiso, IN 46383; $63.00. Shipping included.





2 Swift Instruments Micron Porro Prism Binocular

The Swift Model 801 is a 10x25 porro prism binocular featuring barium crown prisms and multi-coated optics. It weighs 9.4 ounces and focuses down to 14.8 feet. A new 6 -12x23mm zoom binocular (the Model #803) is also being offered. A 48-page full-color catalog of all Swift Instruments products is also available.

Swift Instruments, Inc., 952 Dorchester Avenue, Boston, MA 02125; (617) 436-2960. Model 801: $123.85; Model 803: $199.50. Catalog: $5.00.

3

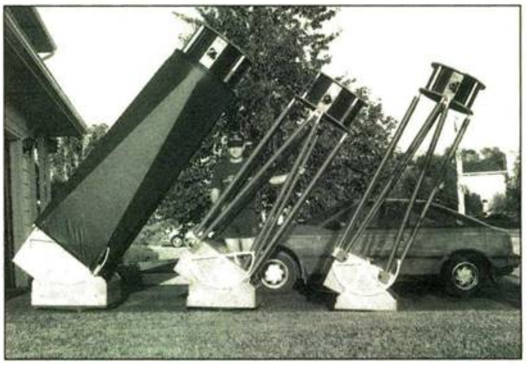
Celestron Coma Corrector

This accessory is for Newtonian telescopes with f/ratios of f/4 to f/6. It eliminates distortion of star images near the edge of the field due to coma. The *Celestron Coma Corrector* fits 1-1/4-inch and 2-inch focusers and off-axis guiders and can be used both visually and photographically. The optics are multi-coated on all air-to-glass surfaces.

Celestron International, 2835 Columbia Street, P.O. Box 3578, Torrance, CA 90503; (800) 421-1526 or (213) 328-9560 (8 a.m. to 4 p.m. Pacific Time). $330.00.

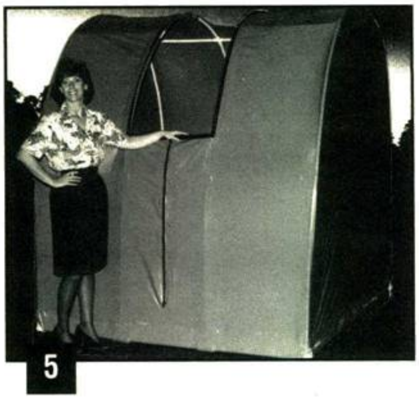
4 Obsession Telescopes

These giant altazimuth telescopes feature an award-winning design. Standard items include: 2-inch thick Galaxy Optics primary mirror, 8-point stainless steel flotation cell with 12-volt cooling fan, welded steel tailgate, cabinet-grade Baltic Birch construction, large, detachable maple handles with pneumatic wheels, solid cast aluminum side bearings, quick release cam action truss assembly, dual-speed 2-inch Astrosystems focuser, and a Novak secondary support. Assembly time for the entire telescope (one person working without tools) is claimed to be five minutes. 20-inch f/5 and 25-inch f/5 models available.



Obsession Telescopes, 923 Stoney Road, Lake Mills, WI 53551; (414) 648-2327 (9 a.m. to 5 p.m.). 20-inch (in stock): $4,295.00; 25-inch (12 weeks delivery): $8,895.00. Send $1.00 for brochure.

This department presents new product announcements issued by their manufacturers. The product information is as supplied by the manufacturers or distributors. All prices are suggested retail. Suppliers are invited to send their product announcements to the attention of Alan Dyer.



5

Super Dome

This portable dome is made of polyvinyl nylon rated at 1,000 lbs. tensile strength per square foot. The *Super Dome* features an extended opening for viewing beyond the zenith, a Velcro™ adjustable shutter, and frame components made of PVC tubing. An optional roller system is available to aid in rotating the entire structure. Two sizes of Super Dome are available: the SD-6 for SCT and Newtonian telescopes up to 10 inches and Dobsonians up to 13 inches, and the SD-8 for telescopes up to 14 to 17 inches.

Ace Dome, Inc., 3186 Juanita, Las Vegas, NV 89102; (702) 873-5790. SD-6: $298.00; SD-8: $498.00. Shipping extra. Roller Rotation option: $65.00.

6

Noctilume PL-1 LED Flashlight

Using a new red light-emitting diode that is bright and efficient, the *Noctilume* flashlight will operate for a claimed 80 hours on one set of two AA batteries. The body is made of rugged ABS plastic. The LED is available separately for users who wish to retrofit other flashlights that use incandescent bulbs. All flashlights and bulb replacements are also available with an ultra-bright LED, three times brighter than the standard unit.

Noctilume, P.O. Box 63, Harbor City, CA 90710. PL-1 flashlight: $10.95; LED bulb replacements: $5.95; ultra-bright option: add $3.00. Prices include shipping and handling. Also available through Lumicon and Scope City. Brochure available.

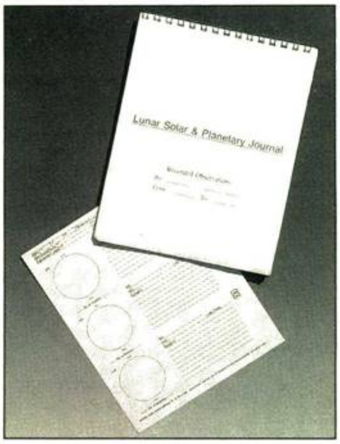
7

Black Forest Observatory Products Catalog

The 1991 edition of the Black Forest Observatory catalog features hundreds of science and astronomy products, including educational and classroom items, telescopes, microscopes, space music CDs and tapes, slide sets, overhead transparencies, videos, posters, science software, and books. The Black Forest Observatory is a non-profit independent educational corporation.

Black Forest Observatory and Science Resource Center, 12815 Porcupine Lane, Colorado Springs, CO 80908; (719) 495-3828. Catalog is free.

SCIENCE
PRODUCTS CATALOG



8

Lunar, Solar, and Planetary Journal

For observers who wish to keep a personal record of their eyepiece observations, this book contains large record sheets printed on heavy stock and coil-bound along the top edge. Each journal contains spaces for 180 observations on 30 pages, including areas for sketches and notes. Available by mail order only from the publisher.

J. Gilner Co., 13 Union Corners Road, P.O. Box 115, Florida, NY 10921. $12.00. (Canada and overseas, add $4.00 U.S.) Bulk sales discounts available.

ASTRONOMICAL CALENDAR 1991

by Guy Ottewell

18th edition of this famous guide to the night sky for the whole year. ***70 very large pages crammed with information, diagrams, graphic text and full explanations.***

$15.00 (includes postage) from Astronomical Workshop, Furman University, Greenville, S.C. 29613, U.S.A. *Please make check or money order to 'Astrocal.'*

REFRACTORS

Complete tube assemblies ready to use on your mounting. Each features objective lens, 2" focuser, 50mm finderscope, dewcap, and dustcover. Gloss white finish.

5" f/10 or f/15, f.o.b.	$1,195.00
6" f/12 or f/15, f.o.b.	$1,495.00
8" f/12 or f/15, f.o.b.	$2,995.00
10" f/12 or f/15, f.o.b.	$6,995.00

D & G Optical
6490 Lemon St.
East Petersburg, PA 17520
(717) 560-1519

IN CANADA

EFSTONSCIENCE INC.

ANNOUNCEMENT
We will meet and beat the lowest quoted price on any production telescope and/or accessory sold in Canada. We mean it.

PLEASE CALL US LAST – ASK FOR NICK.
We will ship your order up to 50 kgs. FREE

Call Toll Free 1-800-263-2935
In Toronto: (416) 787-4581 (5 Lines)
Fax: 416-787-5140

3350 DUFFERIN ST., TORONTO, ONT. M6A 3A4

Please Note: Telescope prices have not been influenced by Free Trade. Astronomical telescopes were always free of import duty.

SPACE & ASTRONOMY DESIGNS
ON HEAVYWEIGHT T-SHIRTS & SWEATS
Including the Moon, Horsehead neb. H.S.T. Ursa Major, M.M.U. the Shuttle, and more on the way!

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE COLOR CATALOG

CALEDONIAN GRAPHICS
Dept. A.
P.O. Box 875, Zephyrhills, Fl. 33539
1-800-223-4607

HUBBLE SPACE TELESCOPE

All our designs are direct screen printed, and are 100% guaranteed.

Wholesale prices and Custom order information is available on request.

CALEDONIAN GRAPHICS

PROFESSIONAL
WEATHER STATION

$129.95
COMPLETE
(+$3.00 P&H)

WIND SPEED, DIRECTION & TEMPERATURE

- Digital Wind Speed Display, MPH; 7" Temp Probe, °F Digital Display
- 16-Position LED Display, Digital Wind Direction Monitor (WDM)
- Standard 40 Foot Cable & 9V Wall Transformer Power Supply
- Operating and Installation Manual; Clear Acrylic Construction
- 14 Day Money Back Guarantee; 90 Day Factory Warranty
- Call or Write for Free Brochure; MD Residents Add 5% Sales Tax

For More Information, Including Ranges & Specifications, Call or Write for Free Brochure

OPTIONS & ACCESSORIES

- WDM Indicating Compass @ $1.00 Ea.; Car Lighter Power Cord @ $5.95 Ea.
- Custom Cable Lengths for Weather Station & Temp Probe Available
- Custom Units of °C (Temp) and Knots, FT/MIN, Meters/Sec (Speed) @ $6.95 each.

WILSEC WEATHER INSTRUMENTS
104 FROST AVE • FROSTBURG, MD • 21532 (301) 689-9542

QUALITY BINOCULARS FOR ASTRONOMY

MADE IN U.S.S.R.

TENTO BINOCULARS

20 x 60	10 x 50	7 x 50
ANGLE OF VIEW: 3.6°	ANGLE OF VIEW: 6°	ANGLE OF VIEW: 7°
EXIT PUPIL: 3mm	EXIT PUPIL: 5mm	EXIT PUPIL: 7.1mm
WEIGHT: 3 lbs.	WEIGHT: 1.9 lbs.	WEIGHT: 2 lbs.
$179.95	$89.95	$79.95

ALL BINOCULARS FEATURE:
- SUPERB OPTICS
- HAZE FILTERS
- CASE & STRAPS
- 3 YEAR WARRANTY

Many other models available. Write for **FREE** catalog & prices.

ORDER DIRECT WITH CHECK OR MONEY ORDER
CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD 6.75% SALES TAX.

SANTA ANITA CAMERA & OPTICAL CO
1031 SO. BALDWIN AVE
ARCADIA, CA. 91007
(818) 447-1854

HYPERSENSITIZED FILM

HYPERTRONICS hypersensitized film is the intelligent choice for excellent DEEP-SKY astrophotography. Try our hypered Kodak Tech Pan 2415 because no other film can match its fine-grain definition, contrast, and low reciprocity failure.

Send check or money order.
Deduct 5% for 3 or more rolls.
(PA residents add 6% sales tax.)

2415 Fine Grain B&W, red sens.	15 Exp	$5.50
2415 Fine Grain B&W red sens.	36 Exp.	$8.50
Kodak T-Max 400 B&W	36 Exp.	$8.75
Fuji RD 100, fine grain slide	36 Exp.	$14.25
Konica SRV-3200 Color	24 Exp.	$11.95
Ektar 125 Color	24 Exp.	$14.95

— MANY OTHER FILMS AVAILABLE —

HYPERTRONICS
125 SPRINGWOOD DRIVE
SOUTHAMPTON, PA 18966

NEW OUTER SPACE ART

1,000,000,000 pictures

FOR YOUR PC or PS with EGA or VGA.

FICTIONAL PLANETS OF THE GALAXY BEAUTIFULLY GENERATED.

only $57.00

to: JOHN MATRIX
P.O. BOX 701441
S.L.C., UT 84170
PH: (801) 967-1055

9

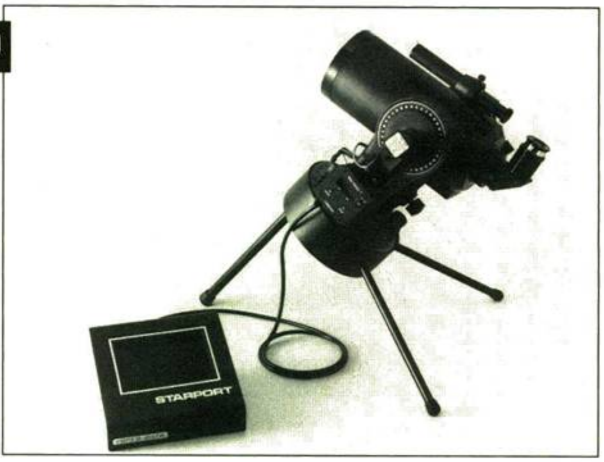
Nikon
CELESTRON
Multi-Coated

Celestron 500mm f/5.6 Telephoto lens

A Maksutov-Cassegrain design, this new telephoto lens features multi-coatings on the corrector to enhance contrast and light transmission. Closest focus is 5 feet. A built-in T-adapter allows easy camera attachment. Also included is a tripod block with 1/4-20 threads and a carrying case. Optional accessories allow the lens to be used as a spotting scope. The lens weighs 2 lb. 11 oz. and is 8 1/2 inches long.

Celestron International, 2835 Columbia Street, P.O. Box 3578, Torrance, CA 90503; (800) 421-1526 or (213) 328-9560 (8 a.m. to 4 p.m. Pacific Time). $558.00.

10



STARPORT

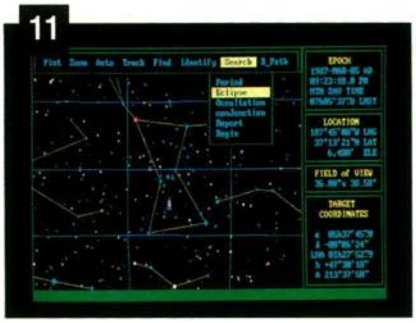
STARPORT is an electronic star atlas that gives the user a visual display of the night sky. A 3.5 by 5-inch matrix of LEDs displays starfields with a 9.6 magnitude range in intensity, from magnitude -1.6 to 8.0. The sky views give four levels of magnification, from 40° by 32° to 5° by 4° wide. The program displays all of the SAO catalog stars down to magnitude 8.1, as well as a total of 9,896 objects from the *NGC 2000.0* database. Outlines for all 88 constellations can be called up, as well as the positions of all eight planets.

A series of menus accessed via a touchscreen allows the user to select the sky view and retrieve information. Users can select objects by type and magnitude range so only those objects of interest are displayed. An optional interface allows *STARPORT* to track along with a telescope, reading the telescope's position from encoders on the RA and declination axes. This allows the user to use the *STARPORT* to locate objects.

The *STARPORT* can be ordered by itself or with the telescope interface. Those who already own a Lumicon Sky Vector™, Celestron AstroMaster™, or JMI DSC-MAX™, can have these units retrofitted to connect to *STARPORT* , with the *STARPORT* utilizing the positional signals from the encoders already in place on the telescope.

Opto-Data, 600 Mariners Island Boulevard, #36, San Mateo, CA 94404; (415) 377-0211. Basic STARPORT: $895.00; STARPORT with telescope interface: $1295.00; STARPORT retrofitted to Sky Vector, AstroMaster, or DSC-MAX: $1095.00 (users must ship their digital setting circle control unit to Opto-Data for retrofitting). Write for brochure.

11

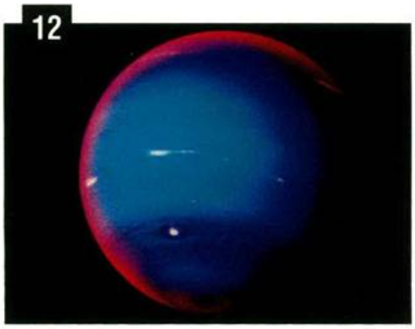


LodeStar Plus

The new version of this astronomy program allows you to get accurate, variable-sized views of the sky for any date between 9999 B.C. and 9999 A.D. The sky maps include over 9,000 stars, 8,000 galaxies and nebulae, and the Sun, Moon, and planets. An interface with pull-down menus and mouse support (mouse not required) lets you use all 78 functions quickly and easily. A video mode allows you to save screen sequences for later playback. Stars can be displayed in colors based on their spectral classes. For use in the field, a "dark adapt" mode uses all red displays. Printer drivers for over 190 printers are included. LodeStar runs on IBM PCs and compatibles with 512K memory and EGA, VGA, CGA, or Hercules graphics.

Zephyr Services, 1900 Murray Avenue, Pittsburgh, PA 15217; (800) 533-6666 or (412) 422-6600 in PA. $149.95 plus $3.00 shipping. Free catalog of astronomy software available.

12



NASA Photo Prints

Horizon Visuals offers a selection of NASA space photos on custom color prints using Kodak RA-4 paper. Standard sizes range from 11 by 14-inch to 20 by 24-inch, with larger custom sizes available up to 40 by 60-inch. Mounting is available on foam core board with a choice of styles of matte boards. Quantity discounts and special orders available, including wall murals and unique photographic items for display.

Horizon Discovery Group, Inc., 18333 Egret Bay Boulevard, Suite 300, Houston, TX 77058; (800) 444-1135 or (713) 333-5931. Free color brochure and information package available. ☐

Proxima Centauri-the nearest star *edition of 950* *by David A. Hardy*

This is not science fiction

It's more! NOVAGRAPHICS' space art is a revolutionary fusion of fine art and current scientific data, blended to create dazzling scenes of other worlds. Our all-star team of artists are expert in their subject matter and their media: planetary landscapist ***Kim Poor,*** artist/astronaut ***Alan Bean,*** British master ***David Hardy,*** Emmy award-winner ***Jon Lomberg*** and over a dozen other top space artists contribute to our unique selection of collector's editions, posters, and cards, conveniently available by mail.

Quick shipping • toll-free credit-card orderline • framing available • guaranteed

Send $2 for our beautiful color catalog

NOVAGRAPHICS
SPACE ART GALLERY

Catalog #8
PO Box 37197-M
Tucson, AZ 85740

Get the low-down on the NGT - with true equatorial, split-ring mount - from JMI!

Introducing the NGT-16!
Send $3.00 for NGT Manual and 1990 Catalog.

ANNOUNCING SHORTER DELIVERY TIME AND LOWER DEPOSIT! We now offer three month delivery on the NGT, with a 40% deposit required with order ($500 will hold your place in line for 30 days).

NGT-16 Stripped down - no electronics **$7400**
NGT-18D Loaded - Quartz drive and Digital Circles . **$8900**

JIM'S MOBILE INCORPORATED
1960 COUNTY ROAD 23
EVERGREEN, CO 80439
(800) 247-0304 Orders only
(303) 277-0304 Orders/Info
(303) 526-9140 FAX Line
A90KS

Presenting the **ASTRONOMY** Sweepstakes . . .

You could win our Grand Prize:

Or win the 1st Prize, 2nd Prize or two 3rd Prizes awarded every

GRAND PRIZE

$3000 Eclipse Cruise for two

See the eclipse of the decade from the path of totality in Mazatlan, Mexico. You'll travel the Pacific with style from July 7 - 14, 1991. Horizon Travel and Tours coordinates this luxury cruise, valued at $3000. The prize includes airfare from anywhere in the U.S., seven nights aboard the S.S. Jubilee, all meals (up to five daily), astronomy activities and port of call stops at Puerto Vallarta, Mazatlan and Cabo San Lucas.

The ship will dock in Mazatlan on eclipse day, July 11, 1991. Winners will be able to view the eclipse for approximately 5 minutes and 41 seconds. You may set up equipment shipboard or at Horizon's specially selected land sites.

One Grand Prize will be awarded from all entries received by January 31, 1990.

13 CHANCES TO WIN

All PRIZES WILL BE AWARDED

PLAYING THE SWEEPSTAKES IS EASY

◆ To enter, complete the Official Entry Form bound into this issue.

◆ You may use the Official Entry Form to subscribe to ASTRONOMY, but you do not have to subscribe to enter. If you already subscribe to ASTRONOMY, this is the perfect opportunity to renew your subscription.

◆ First, Second and Third Prizes will be awarded three times: once from the November 1990 issue entries, once from the December 1990 entries and once from the January 1991 entries.

◆ Triple your chances of winning and send in the Official Entry Form from the November, December and January issues of ASTRONOMY.

◆ The Grand Prize, an Eclipse Cruise for two, will be awarded once from all the November, December *and* January entries .

an Eclipse Cruise for two.

month – in December, January *and* February.

NO PURCHASE NECESSARY

FIRST PRIZE

$500 Shopping Spree in the pages of ASTRONOMY

Here's a chance to make your wish list a shopping list. The First Prize winner will choose $500 worth of equipment advertised in this issue of ASTRONOMY. Browse through this magazine and start making your wish list now!

One First Prize will be awarded every month – in November, December *and* January.

Astronomy Home Library

Each month, a lucky astronomer will win a home reference library. The prize includes seven astronomy books, three print sets, a 1991 Exploring the Universe calendar and Space Art Slides.

One Second Prize will be awarded every month – in November, December *and* January.

SECOND PRIZE

1991
EXPLORING THE UNIVERSE
Universe
Guide to the Stars
Basics of Model Rocketry

2 THIRD PRIZES

ASTRONOMY
SPECIAL: SKY PREVIEW FOR 1990

Five Year Subscription to ASTRONOMY

Each month, two winners will be awarded a five year subscription to ASTRONOMY magazine. If you are currently a subscriber, the prize will begin after your subscription ends.

Two Third Prizes will be awarded every month – in November, December *and* January.

OFFICIAL RULES:

1. To enter, complete and mail the ASTRONOMY Sweepstakes Official Entry Form bound into this magazine or a photocopy. Be certain that your name and address are listed correctly. You do not have to subscribe to ASTRONOMY to be eligible to win. No purchase necessary.

2. Entries are limited to one per person per month. To be eligible for monthly prize awards, entries must be postmarked by the final day of the preceding month, i.e. November 30 for the December drawing. Monthly prizes will be selected in December 1990, January 1991 and February 1991. All entries must be postmarked by January 31, 1991. The Grand Prize will be awarded in February 1991. Monthly prize winners will become ineligible for future monthly awards, but will be eligible to win the Grand Prize. All entries qualified under these rules will be eligible for the Grand Prize.

3. Winners will be selected in random drawings and decisions are final. Winners will be notified by mail and/or telephone. Any prizes returned as undeliverable will be awarded to alternate winners. Chances of winning are determined by the total number of entries received.

4. Taxes on prizes are the sole responsibility of the winners. No substitutions will be made for any prize offered. All prizes will be awarded.

5. Sweepstakes is open to residents of the U. S. and Canada. Employees and stockholders of Kalmbach Publishing Co., and their families are ineligible. Sweepstakes is subject to all Federal, State and local laws and regulations and is void whenever prohibited by law.

6. Selection of equipment and accessories subject to product availability. The winner of the December 1990 First Prize drawing will select products from ads appearing in the November 1990 issue. The winner of the January 1991 First Prize drawing will select products from ads appearing in the December 1990 issue. The winner of the February 1991 First Prize drawing will select products from ads appearing in the January 1991 issue. Value of all products awarded in Sweepstakes will be established at manufacturer's/importer's suggested retail price.

For a complete list of winners, send a self-addressed stamped envelope to:
ASTRONOMY Sweepstakes Winners,
21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612,
Waukesha, WI 53187-1612.

READER EXCHANGE

FOR SALE — 8.5" f/12 clear aperture apochromatic lens. Comes with a 4" f/4 triplet finder scope. $4,500 firm. Jaegers 4" airspaced f/6 doublet. Never used. $320. 6" f/4-f/16, and f/24 classic Cassegrain optics. $150. Contact Phillip Hopkins, 3411 39th Street, Lubbock, TX 79413.

FOR SALE — "Blink Comparator," "Astrograph," and "Cold Platecamera." Do-it-yourself blueprints and directions. $20 each. Contact ARO, Wilson Creek Road, Ashwood, OR 97711. Phone (513) 489-3244.

FOR SALE — Free list of science-fiction classics for sale. V. Browne, P.O. Box 42189, Las Vegas, NV 49116.

FOR SALE — Kodak Aero-Ektar 7" f/2.5 coated lens. Click stops f/2.5-f/16. Machined barrel lens holder has base threaded 1/4" for tripod. Includes slip-in adapters; one for 1 1/4" eyepieces and one threaded for camera "T" mount. $295 plus shipping. Send S.A.S.E. and $1 for photo. Contact John Stankosky, 629 Lacey Drive, Endwell, NY 13760. Phone (607) 754-4870.

STARRISE and STARSET GUIDE
A convenient, easy way to estimate the time stars rise and set. Advanced calculations not required. Use with any planisphere (rotating star chart). Includes timetables for all north and south latitudes.
64 pages, **paperback** **$7.95**
Please add $1.00 shipping. NJ residents add 7% sales tax.
Send check or money order to:
STAN POLCZYK
P.O. Box 384 Keasbey, NJ 08832

METEORITES!
Irons. Stones. Stony-irons. Tektites. Space jewelry, books, display stands, slides, metal detectors. Authenticity guaranteed. Catalog $2. (Refundable)
Bethany Trading Co.
P.O. Box 3726-A
New Haven, CT
06525
CATCH A FALLING STAR!
(203) 393-3395

ASTRONOMY
Integrity is critical to our publication
Integrity begins with ethical information gathering and reporting and extends to our advertising sales department as well. Advertisers can believe in the integrity of our circulation information — the basis for their advertising buying decisions.
That's why we subject our circulation records to independent verification by the largest and oldest circulation auditing organization in the world — the Audit Bureau of Circulations.
Integrity is ABC's business. In fact, thousands of newspapers, magazines, business publications and farm journals in North America have selected ABC to audit their circulation records. And hundreds of advertisers and advertising agencies rely on ABC-audited data for print media planning. Together, they make ABC the standard for circulation integrity.
With verified reports from ABC, advertisers can choose us with absolute confidence.
Audit Bureau of Circulations
Member

A DEEP-SKY GUIDE IN YOUR POCKET

Smart Chart II, (Roger W. Tuthill, Inc., 11 Tanglewood Lane, Mountainside, NJ 07092; (800) 223-1063, FAX (201) 232-3804), $195.00.

Similar to a pocket calculator in size and weight, Smart Chart II is an electronic deep-sky reference guide. Its red LED display gives the user quick access to the coordinates, magnitudes, and object types for all the Messier and NGC objects and to a convenient set of 19 reference or calibration stars. The original Smart Chart suffered from a sharp-edged metal case, a poor instruction manual, errors in the data, and only six alignment stars in its database. In addition, the epoch was 1975. The new version corrects all these flaws, including updating the positional epoch to 2000.

The Smart Chart is not a digital setting circle device; it does not connect in any way to your telescope. You look up an object's coordinates with the Smart Chart, then dial them in with your setting circles, either analog or digital.

A few minutes' practice with Smart Chart II will make you quite comfortable with its use. The slide switch on the right is the on/off switch and the button to the left at the top of the case "toggles" the display between its two modes. The first mode shows an object's catalog number, class, and magnitude. The other mode shows the current object's right ascension and declination. The Up/Down buttons scan rapidly through the database in jumps of approximately 100 objects. The Left/Right buttons move through the database one object at a time. When turned off, the Smart Chart remembers where you were so you can resume searching from where you left off.

You can also select the desired limiting magnitude (from 8 through 18) and which types of objects you wish to display as you step through the NGC database. The Messier database does not have this selective search option. You may include one or more of the following types in your search for NGC objects: open clusters, globular clusters, diffuse nebulae, planetary nebulae, clusters with nebulosity, galaxies, and unverified southern objects.

As an example, I set the limiting magnitude at 18 and selected only globular clusters as my search objects. I compared its output with the globular clusters listed in the *NGC 2000.0* computer database. The only object for which there was a positional disagreement was NGC 1841. The error was seven minutes in right ascension. Smart Chart reports R.A. to the nearest minute and declination to the nearest tenth of a minute. I detected no rounding errors in object position in any of the approximately 700 objects I checked.

I did find a systematic error in reporting magnitudes. It appears that when the *NGC 2000.0* database was entered into the memory chip for Smart Chart II, the programmer truncated, rather than rounded, the magnitude data. Roger Tuthill has assured me that this will be corrected in the next upgrade. In the meantime, users should be aware that Smart Chart's magnitudes can be brighter than those listed in the *NGC 2000.0* by up to 0.9 magnitude. In most cases, magnitudes are within 0.5 magnitude.

In addition to the check of globular clusters, I generated a random set of 540 NGC objects and then carefully compared the Smart Chart database with the computerized *NGC 2000.0* database. I again found a systematic truncation error in some of the magnitudes but detected no positional errors. As a result of this random testing, I am satisfied that the positional accuracy of Smart Chart II is comparable to that of *NGC 2000.0*. I am delighted with Roger Tuthill's much-improved version of a very useful observing tool. — *Tom Mote* ☐

RA
DEC
NUMBER
CLASS/MAG
UP
LEFT
RIGHT
DOWN
SMART CHART®
TUTHILL
MOUNTAINSIDE, NJ, USA

SMART CHART II is a handy pocket reference guide to data on all the Messier and NGC objects.

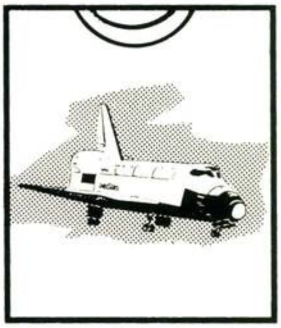
THE ONE-TWO PUNCH

Hit your astronomy market between the eyes through the pages of ASTRONOMY magazine. Then...Knock 'em out by reaching even more astronomers — DEEP SKY readers!

Find out how you can reach the entire astronomy market.

Call
Greg Swan
Advertising Sales Manager,
Astronomy and Deep Sky
TODAY
at 1-800-558-1544, ext. 628

Space Shuttle T-Shirts



Exciting 3-color design on white shirt!

$8.95 50/50 blend

$11.95 100% cotton preshrunk

$16.95 cotton blend sweatshirt

Shipping address:
Name__________
Street__________
City__________State____
Zip Code__________

Send to: Space Shuttle Shirt
P.O. Box 247
Worcester MA
01613

C

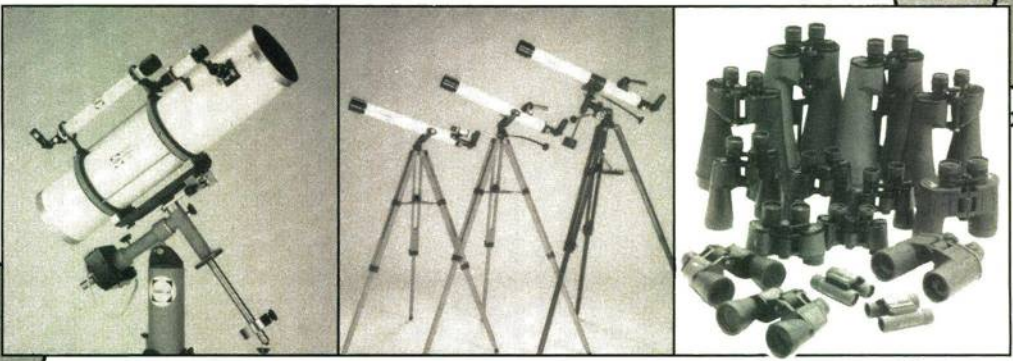
Make check or money order in US funds (do NOT send cash) payable to: ASM Inc.

Shipping & Handling:
US Address add $2
Foreign Address add $6

* add $2.00 for each XXL

	Adult Sizes					Youth Sizes		
Circle Size	S	M	L	XL	XXL*	S	M	L
Qty. 50/50 blend								
Qty. 100% cotton								
Qty. sweatshirt								

WE'RE CELEBRATING!



Scope City has just added a new location in Sherman Oaks, California and all locations are celebrating.

SAVE UP TO 50% ON TELESCOPES / SAVE UP TO 40% ON BINOCULARS

At Scope City, you'll find a huge selection of telescopes, binoculars, spotting scopes, telephoto lenses, and accessories at discount prices.

Scope City
TELESCOPES • BINOCULARS • SPORT OPTICS

Call or write for free catalog
SCOPE CITY / MAIL ORDER DEPT.
P.O. Box 440 • Simi Valley, CA 93065
Info & Ordering (805) 522-6646

SIMI VALLEY, CA
679 Easy St.
(805) 522-6646

TORRANCE, CA
3132 Pac. Coast Hwy
(213) 326-3251

COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
(714) 957-6900

SHERMAN OAKS, CA
14324 Ventura Blvd.
(818) 789-5805

SAN DIEGO, CA
4766 Clairemont
Mesa Blvd.
(619) 277-6686

LAS VEGAS, NV
2216 Paradise Rd.
(702) 733-9288

l'astronomie
la maison de

The French Connection

L'Excellence En Astronomie

QUÉBEC

Vente et Location

- Telescope
- T-Shirts
- Livres
- Accessoires
- Posters
- Cours Privés

(514) 279-0063

8056 St-Hubert
Montréal, P.Q. H2R 2P3

ATTENTION ECLIPSE CHASERS with Video Cameras!

You will need special solar filters if you expect to shoot the eclipse with your new camcorder or video camera. We will share our solar eclipse photography experience (15 solar eclipses!) with you. We have more time-lapse hydrogen light video experience than any other amateur source.

We are THE still camera/video camera solar experts! Send a large 9"x12" self-addressed stamped envelope for our *free* "Hints for Video Camera Eclipse Chasers". *Free* Solar Skreen® viewing sample with each request.

ROGER W. TUTHILL
Box 1086-A
Mountainside, NJ 07092
Phone 1-800-223-1063 Toll Free

CANADIANS
KHAN SCOPE CENTRE

CATALOG
$3.00

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE

3243 Dufferin Street, Toronto, Ont.
M6A 2T2 Tel: (416) 783-4140

• CELESTRON • MEADE •
• TELEVUE • VERNONSCOPE •
• LUMICON • JIMS MOBILE •
• LOSMANDY • TELRAD •

BINOC-U-MOUNT™

Outdoor Life's "Choice of Great Gear 1990"

Patented binocular quick-mount securely mounts any size binoculars on to any tripod device. Ideal for sustained, long-range observation. Full grain leather with suede lining for sure grip. Quick release for fast action!

Compact (small sizes) $29.00
Silhouette (sport/astronomical sizes) $35.00
Copernicus (extra large sizes) $39.00
plus $3.00 ship. & hand./MC, VISA accepted

Innovative Energies, Inc.

50 Tower Road • Newton, MA 02164
For information call: 1-800-542-7771

Astronomy Books

A GOOD BOOK PUT TOGETHER TOO QUICKLY

The Practical Astronomer, by Brian Jones and Stephen Edberg, (Simon and Schuster, 1990), ISBN 0-671-69303-4 (pbk), 160 pages, hardcover, $24.95; paperback, $14.95.

Amateur astronomer Brian Jones and editor Stephen Edberg have packed almost everything a novice stargazer needs to know into this book — but to get the most out of it you have to be able to decipher the hard-to-follow language they use in some passages. Most of the book, however, is clear and easy to understand, and the text is complemented by fine photos, artwork, and star charts. The overall level of presentation is non-technical.

The book begins with an illustrated, factual survey of the universe. It starts at the solar system and ends with clusters of galaxies. The second half of the book is observational and deals with the celestial sphere, cnoosing binoculars, making a Dobsonian mounting, astrophotography, building an observatory, and so on. Observing guides to the Moon, planets, stars, nebulae, and galaxies follow. The last part provides 14 star charts showing stars to 6th magnitude, the Milky Way, and the brighter deep-sky objects. A glossary, catalogue, and index round out the book.

The star charts are good and work pretty well under red light. (The blue sky becomes too dark a gray to let the black object identifications show well, except in the lighter blue areas that mark the Milky Way.) The charts are crammed with details and show the major stars for each constellation linked in the usual "connect the dots" fashion. Each chart is accompanied by a one-page discussion of what to look for, and eyepiece views (and photos) of objects of interest accompany most charts.

I noted some problems that flaw this otherwise good book. These include a too-brief discussion on how to take astrophotos (although it is enough to get you started). The topographic map of Venus is reproduced too small, even if one acknowledges that it can serve only armchair astronomy. In the opening two-page section on the solar system, there is no mention of Pluto. The lines that identify craters on the Moon photos are about an eighth-inch out of register.

The photos accompanying the discussion of variable stars ask the reader to locate the eclipsing binary Algol in a field of stars in one photo and the famous variable Delta Cephei in another. But I doubt any novice could do that without having something (an arrow, say) to locate the objects in the photos. In another instance, the text for the photos of the long-period variable star Mira tells the reader to compare the left-hand photo to the right-hand photo, but the photos are placed one above the other and, again, there's nothing to point out the feature of interest.

When I first thumbed through this book and skimmed parts of the text, I felt it would be a marvelous work for a novice to have. (Even the paperback edition has a durable sewn binding!) Unfortunately, upon a closer reading, I found the problems I mentioned and many other minor ones all detracting from an otherwise good book.

I cannot give the book the high recommendation I'd like to. On the other hand, with a little more care in production, a second edition could easily correct the flaws and turn it into the kind of work you could put unreservedly into the hands of a novice stargazer. It's too bad this version's efforts suffered from what appears to have been a rush job to get the book into print. — *Robert A. Garfinkle.*

Observing

Bright Star Atlas 2000.0, by Wil Tirion, (Willmann-Bell, 1990), ISBN 0-943396-27-1, 34 pages, paperback, $9.95.

Covering the whole sky in 10 charts, Tirion's *Bright Star Atlas* plots nearly every star brighter than magnitude 6.5. Six wide-angle finder charts show you which part of the sky is visible at any time in the year. The atlas also contains lists of objects (galaxies, clusters, nebulae, variable stars, and so on) visible in small telescopes. The paper cover is heavy laminated stock and dew-resistant. (All the material in the *Bright Star Atlas* was also published in *Men, Monsters, and the Modern Universe* by George Lovi and Wil Tirion.)

Star and Planet Spotting, by Peter Lancaster Brown, (Sterling, 1990), ISBN 0-8069-7268-8, 148 pages, paperback, $8.95.

This is a largely unchanged reprint of a work first published in 1974. (The changes consist of a table giving the ecliptic longitudes of planets at 10-day intervals from January 8, 1990, to December 27, 1999.) The bulk of the book is a simple and useful guide to sky watching with binoculars and small telescopes.

Astronomical Photometry, by Arne Henden and Ronald Kaitchuk, (Willmann-Bell, 1990), ISBN 0-943396-25-5, 396 pages, hardcover, $24.95.

This book is a thoroughgoing handbook and textbook that is essential reading for any observer (amateur or professional) who wants to make measurements of star brightnesses. It is a corrected reprint of a work first published in 1982.

Sundials, by R. Newton Mayall and Margaret W. Mayall, (Sky Publishing, 1989), ISBN 0-933346-60-3, 250 pages, paperback, $9.95.

Sundials tells you how to make many different kinds of sundials: traditional flat dials, equatorials, verticals, cylindricals, and so on. Because this is an unchanged reprint of a book published in 1973, the construction techniques are geometric instead of computational, although an appendix gives the basic formulae. The book is abundantly illustrated.

The Solar System

The Solar System, by Térèse Encrenaz and Jean-Pierre Bibring, (Springer-Verlag, 1990), ISBN 0-387-18910-6, 330 pages, acid-free paper, hardcover, $59.50.

Written by two European planetary astronomers, *The Solar System* is aimed at undergraduate students of planetology. It places more emphasis on atmospheres and particles and fields than the "hard rock" geology that a North American book would stress — which makes its perspective useful and interesting.

Catastrophes and Evolution: Astronomical Foundations, edited by S. V. M. Clube, (Cambridge University Press, 1989), ISBN 0-521-37420-0, 239 pages, hardcover, $44.50.

Twelve papers by astronomers and geologists working on impact phenomena examine the effects of large meteorite falls on Earth life. The papers were given at a meeting of the Royal Astronomical Society in September 1988.

The Origin of Comets, by M. E. Bailey, S. V. M. Clube, and W. M. Napier, (Pergamon Press, 1990), ISBN 0-08-03458-0 (paperback edition), 577 pages, paperback, $32; hardcover, $64.50.

"In truth, the subject of cometary origin is enormously complex, with links...[to] the origin of stars, nebulae, and planetary systems....Even now, there is no general agreement as to 'the' origin of comets." Although this book was written for professional astronomers, it contains much that is accessible to any layman interested in where comets come from. In addition, the historical section, roughly the first 150 pages, contains many period illustrations, several in full color. (In a nice touch, even the paperback edition has a sewn binding for durability.)

Voyager Grand Tour Suite, by Michael Lee Thomas, (Bainbridge Records, 1990), digital cassette tape or CD, booklet, TT=53:19, CD $11.98, tape $7.98.

Using the flight of *Voyagers 1* and *2* as a theme note, Thomas has written appropriately spacey music as a soundtrack. "I call my music 'soundscapes,'" says Thomas. "I want people to be able to put on a pair of headphones and go where they want to go with it."

Stars and Galaxies

Pulsar Astronomy, by A. G. Lyne and F. Graham Smith, (Cambridge University Press, 1990), ISBN 0-521-32681-8, 274 pages, hardcover, $69.50.

This survey, written for scientists and advanced lay readers, updates an earlier work by Graham Smith. It provides a balanced introduction to the wide variety of astrophysical processes now known to occur in pulsars and their immediate surroundings.

Stars and Galaxies, edited by Donald E. Osterbrock, (W. H. Freeman, 1990), ISBN 0-7167-2069-8, 184 pages, paperback, $11.95.

Books of reprints from *Scientific American* sit on the library shelves of most amateur astronomers and this new collection will also likely take a place there for many. The dozen articles date from 1979 to 1989, and cover such topics as William Herschel, molecular clouds, Epsilon Aurigae, pulsars, the Galaxy's central core, and supernova 1987A.

The Epoch of Galaxy Formation, edited by Carlos S. Frenk, Richard S. Ellis, Tom Shanks, Alan F. Heavens, and John A. Peacock, (Kluwer, 1989), ISBN 0-7923-0148-X, 445 pages, hardcover, $119.

This volume of professional papers originated from a workshop held in Durham, England, in July 1988, on galaxy formation in the early universe. Main sections review galaxy formation at various redshifts, gas clouds at high redshift, quasars, the evolution of galaxies and clusters, cosmic and x-ray background radiation, models, and the age of the Galaxy. Also included is "Galaxy Formation: The Board Game."

CALL 1-719-495-3828 NOW!
FREE ✱ CATALOG
FREE GIFTS with Order
Over 1000 Unique Products
1000's of Science Slides
Motorized Planetary Orreries
Planetariums & Orreries
Astronomy & Science Videos
100's of Books & Atlases
Optics & ATM Supplies
Globes of all Kinds
Telescopes & Microscopes
Transparent Celestial Spheres
Space Music, Patches & Food
Space & Earth Science Models
Educational Science Toys
Computer Software
Much More!
All New 1991 Catalog
50 Pages of Products
BLACK FOREST OBSERVATORY
Department AS1190
12815 Porcupine Lane
Colorado Springs, CO 80908
$2 Postage for Overseas & Canadian Catalogs
Largest Astronomy & Space Catalog On Planet Earth

The Solar System!

Our *3-D* OPTI-RELIEF™ and *full-color* LUCI-CHROME™ Prints of the Solar System are "out of this world"! A must for astronomy enthusiasts and excellent for fascinating home and office displays, exceptionally unusual gifts, and superb teaching aids for astronomy students of all ages. For free samples and ordering information, please write to:

CYGNUS GRAPHIC
P. O. Box 32461-A1, Phoenix, AZ 85064-2461

Vista Binocular Guider

For 20x80mm and under

- Eliminates tripod-hugging when looking up
- Swivels 360° and views from zenith to horizon

GUIDER **$130**

Shipping & handling in USA $5; Canada $10; CA res. add 6¾% sales tax

Purchase by phone with Visa/MasterCard or send check to:

Vista Instrument Co.
P.O. Box 1919B, Santa Maria, CA 93456
For a free brochure call (805) 925-1240

MICHIGAN

Largest Display of Telescopes and Binoculars In Detroit Area!
We specialize in
CELESTRON

Call or Fax for Free Catalog
CITY CAMERA
15336 W. Warren
Dearborn, MI 48126
(313) 846-4450 FAX • (800) 359-5085

Cosmology

Origins, by Alan Lightman and Roberta Brawer, (Harvard University Press, 1990), 561 pages, acid-free paper, hardcover, $29.95.

Lightman and Brawer interviewed 26 theoretical and observational cosmologists in an attempt "to explore the ways in which personal, philosophical, and social factors" entered into their work. The result is a fascinating behind-the-scenes look at how cosmologists choose the problems they work on and what they think about the trends in the field at present. Those interviewed include Fred Hoyle, Allan Sandage, Vera Rubin, Stephen Hawking, John Huchra, Margaret Geller, and Jeremiah Ostriker.

At the Edge of the Universe, by Alan Wright and Hilary Wright, (Ellis Horwood, distributed by Halsted Press and John Wiley and Sons, 1989), ISBN 0-470-21239-X, 236 pages, hardcover, $41.95.

At the Edge of the Universe presents the cosmos as it is understood by astronomers who probe its most extreme depths with telescopes and sensitive instruments. The Wrights report on the results of searches for high-redshift objects and the surveys of large-scale structure in a clear and unassuming way. A friendly style predominates, although the authors do fall back on graphs and equations when the going gets technical. But by confining their subject to the very distant universe and the search for high-redshift objects, the Wrights have written a book that bridges a wide chasm in popular cosmology literature.

General Astronomy

The Astronomer's Universe, by Herbert Friedman, (W. W. Norton, 1990), ISBN 0-393-02818-6, 359 pages, hardcover, $24.95.

An astronomer who was a pioneer in sending instruments above the atmosphere and into orbit writes an interesting layman's survey of modern astronomy, placing special emphasis on high-energy astrophysics.

Alice and the Space Telescope, by Malcolm Longair, (Johns Hopkins University Press, 1989), ISBN 0-8018-2831-7, 198 pages, acid-free paper, hardcover, $26.95.

Written before the *Challenger* disaster (which occurred nine months before *HST* was due for launch), this book for the general reader provides a detailed tour of astronomy as it reflects the problems the space telescope will study. Alice, who slipped in through a side door from Wonderland, stands for Everyman and feeds leading questions to advance the story, which is engaging and well-told.

First Contact: The Search for Extraterrestrial Intelligence, edited by Ben Bova and Byron Preiss, (NAL Books, 1990), ISBN 0-453-00720-1, 337 pages, hardcover, $19.95.

Twenty essays and two short stories focus on the subject of this book's title. The essay authors include Isaac Asimov, Arthur C. Clarke, Philip Morrison, Frank Drake, and Paul Horowitz; the fiction authors are Ben Bova and Stanley Weinbaum. Essays cover such topics as the politics of SETI, alien technology, alternative life designs, and the Harvard SETI project.

Time Travel, by John W. Macvey, (Scarborough House, 1990), ISBN 0-8128-3107-1, 204 pages, hardcover, $16.95.

Subtitled "a guide to journeys in the fourth dimension," this popular-level book provides an overview of the notion of time in modern physics as well as the ways (through the relativistic time-dilation effect, for example) that some form of time travel can occur.

Cosmic Life Force, by Fred Hoyle and Chandra Wickramasinghe, (Paragon House, 1990), ISBN 1-55778-266-0, 151 pages, hardcover, $16.95.

For several years, in the face of nearly total rejection from professional astronomers, Hoyle and Wickramasinghe have been advocating a theory which claims that life arrived at Earth from interstellar space and that freeze-dried "cosmic bacteria" continue to do so today. In this book (originally published in the United Kingdom in 1988) they expound their theory for the lay reader.

From Quarks to the Cosmos, by Leon M. Lederman and David N. Schramm, (W. H. Freeman, 1989), ISBN 0-7167-5052-X, 242 pages, hardcover, $32.95.

This well-illustrated book outlines for the general reader the equipment and instruments used by physicists and astrophysicists in their searches for Nature's secrets.

Poetry of the Heavens, compiled by Jerome J. Knuijt, (Mira Publishing, Rt. 1, Box 201, Hortonville, WI 54944), ISBN 0-9625168-0-5, 153 pages, paperback, $18.95.

Verse from such poets as Ruskin, Shelley, Longfellow, Whittier, and Whitman combines with that from many lesser-known authors in this anthology of which Mr. Knuijt writes, "I have compiled these poems because of the pleasures of body and spirit that have accompanied my reading and contemplation of them."

Reference

Handbook of Space Astronomy and Astrophysics, 2nd edition, by Martin Zombeck, (Cambridge University Press, 1990), ISBN 0-521-34787-4 (paperback), 440 pages, hardcover, $75; paperback, $34.50.

This handbook compiles in tabular form a great deal of numerical information, mostly for the professional scientist. Sections include general data; radio, infrared, ultraviolet, x-ray, and gamma-ray astronomy; relativity; plasma physics; and so on. Amateur astronomers will find several sections of the book useful, although more in a "Gee, isn't that neat?" sense than in a practical way. (Both editions have sewn bindings for durability.)

1990 Planetarium Sourcebook, edited by Barbara Williams, Gregg Williams, and Aaron Yakovetz, (Great Lakes Planetarium Association, 1989), 73 pages, paperback, $8. (Order from: Gary Sampson, Wauwatosa West High School Planetarium, 11400 W. Center St., Wauwatosa, WI 53222.)

Intended for persons running planetariums and developing shows for them, this sourcebook is a classified index (18 categories) of manufacturers and suppliers of star projectors, lenses, bulbs, slide sets, posters, telescopes, and the like. Each entry typically has the company's name and address, phone and fax numbers, and a short description of its product line. At the back of the sourcebook is an all-in-one index alphabetized by company name.

Celestial Computing, edited by David Eagle, (Science Software, 1990), ISSN 1044-9825, 120 pages approximately, paperback, $24.95. (Publisher's address: 7370 S. Jay St., Littleton, CO 80123-4661.)

This volume reprints volume 1 (1988-1989) of the quarterly periodical *Celestial Computing.* The contents include articles on calculating sidereal time, estimating times of lunar apogee and perigee, and calculating the visibility of satellites from a given location.

Compact Data for Navigation and Astronomy for the Years 1991-1995, by B. D. Yallop and C. Y. Hohenkerk, (Cambridge University Press, 1990), ISBN 0-521-38731-0, 98 pages, soft plastic cover, $19.95.

This book presents the equations and the appropriate polynomial coefficients for determining the positions of the Sun, Moon, Venus, Mars, Jupiter, and Saturn at any time on any date from 1991 to 1995.

Space Flight

Rockets into Space, by Frank H. Winter, (Harvard University Press, 1990), ISBN 0-674-7760-7, acid-free paper, 165 pages, hardcover, $22.50.

A popular survey of the development of rocketry, this book covers mainly the period since the 1950s. It also details space programs other than those of the United States and Soviet Union.

QUICK PICKS

Stars

Star Catalogues: A Centennial Tribute to A. N. Vyssotsky, edited by A. G. Davis Philip and Arthur R. Upgren, (L. Davis Press, 1989), ISBN 0-933485-10-7, 100 pages, hardcover, no price given.

Stars and Their Spectra: An Introduction to the Spectral Sequence, by James B. Kaler, (Cambridge University Press, 1989), ISBN 0-521-30494-6, 300 pages, hardcover, $27.50.

Introduction to Stellar Astrophysics, Volume 1: Basic Stellar Observations and Data, by Erika Böhm-Vitense, (Cambridge University Press, 1989), ISBN 0-521-34402-6, 244 pages, hardcover, $59.95.

The Fundamentals of Stellar Astrophysics, by George W. Collins II, (W. H. Freeman, 1989), ISBN 0-7167-1993-2, 494 pages, hardcover, no price given.

White Dwarfs, edited by G. Wegner, (Springer-Verlag, 1989), ISBN 0-387-51031-1, 524 pages, hardcover, $58.30.

Accuracy of Element Abundances from Stellar Atmospheres, edited by Rainer Wehrse, (Springer-Verlag, 1990), ISBN 0-387-52365-0, 109 pages, acid-free paper, hardcover, $32.40.

Evolution of Interstellar Dust and Related Topics, edited by A. Bonetti, J. M. Greenberg, and S. Aiello, (North-Holland, 1989), ISBN 0-444-88334-7, 462 pages, hardcover, $151.25.

Supernovae, edited by Albert Petschek, (Springer-Verlag, 1990), ISBN 0-387-97069-X, 293 pages, acid-free paper, hardcover, $59. ☐

The Best from Meade TeleVue & Celestron!

Meade 8-inch & 10-inch Premiers!

Call Toll-Free for Shutan's Meade Prices!

Celestron Ultima 8/11, Classic 8 & C90's

New Ultima Eyepieces in stock. Call us!

Genuine Meade Acc'ys

Accy case 5o	$69	Piggy brkt 10"	$33
Cat computer	995	Sky/dust seal	45
Dec 39	99	Set circle illum	44
Digital readout	389	Star diagonal 2"	189
Elec foc 1200A	249	Tele extender	33
Filter set of 6	84	Tele comp syst	63
Filter set of 10	149	T-adapt-std	33
Illum EP 419	96	T-adapt-vari	49
LED map light	29	T-mt.-non AF	14
Lenshood 8"	59	T-mt.-AF	19
Lenshood 10"	89	Vari pol 905	45
Nebula 1.25"	69	Weight set 8"	84
Nebula 2"	129	Weight set 10"	89
Nebula rear-cel	109	WFAS	114
Off-axis syst	169	*Partial listing only,*	
Piggy brkt 8"	33	*please call for others!*	

Mention this ad for *FREE* shipping!

Solar Filters in stock!

Highest quality 1000 Oaks • Type II glass!

4" **$72** 8" **$119** 10" **$129** 11" **$149**

MotoFocus & MotoDec for Meade and Celestron!

Fully compatible with all mfr. hand controls!

Electric Focus with variable speed!	**Electric DEC with variable speed!**
To fit LX2/3/5/6 **$92**	To fit LX3/5/6 .... **$85**

ASA 3200 Color Film!

Konica film assures shortest possible exposure without the inconvenience & expense of Hypering!

Five (5) 24exp. rolls for $32

Mention this ad for *FREE* shipping!

Meade 2045 *In Stock!*

Meade's small 2045 features a dc pulse motor drive, fork mt., 1000mm Schmidt-Cassegrain optics, table tripod legs, and slow-motion controls for RA and DEC.

TeleVue Refractors!

Shutan now carries the newest versions of TeleVue's popular Genesis, Oracle & Renaissance! Call for our discount price on these high-quality refractors!

Meade Eyepieces/Barlows

Ultra Wide		**Super Plossl**	
4.7mm	$134	Up to 26mm	$69
6.7mm	159	32/40mm	99
8.8mm	199	56mm	189
14mm	239	**Super Wide**	
Series II Ortho		13.8mm	119
4/6/9/12.5mm	49	18mm	129
Barlows		24.5mm	139
122 1-1/4" 2x	45	32mm	209
140 1-1/4" 2x	69	40mm	299

Mention this ad for *FREE* shipping!

New TeleVue's w/Eyeguard!

Plossl		**Naglers**	
Up to 26mm	$79	4.8mm	$149
32/40mm	99	7mm	179
55mm	209	9mm	219
Wide Field		12mm Type2	249
15mm	129	16mm Type2	279
19mm	139	20mm Type2	349
24mm	159		
32mm	229	**Barlows, 1-1/4"**	
40mm	289	2.5x or 1.8x	79

Mention this ad for *FREE* shipping!

Our 74th year providing the finest service!

Please send $1 for first-class mailing of our 64-PAGE Discount Buying Guide! All products include full factory packaging. Many items include FREE UPS shipping in continental U.S. Always call for current stock/price info— ad is placed 60+ days prior to publication!

Visa, Mastercard, Amex, Check, Cash C.O.D.

SHUTAN camera & video

312 W. Randolph • Chicago • 60606
M-F 8:30-5:30 • Saturday 9-5

Call Toll-Free!
☎ **800-621-2248**
Illinois 312-332-2000

focus camera

$18 VALUE **FREE** $18 VALUE
focus ASTROPACK
- Guide to Astronomy
- Astrophotography Basics by Kodak
- Professional Optical Maintenance Kit

w/Purchase of Any Telescope

For over 20 years we have been serving customers nationwide with all their photographic & astronomical needs. We invite you to join our thousands of satisfied customers. Call our knowledgeable sales staff today & save.

Enjoy Astronomy At Down To Earth Prices

For Orders Only Call **800-221-0828** Information Hotline **(718) 436-6262**

We Ship Only Brand New Latest Model Factory Packed Telescopes

Meade TELESCOPES & ACCESSORIES

Meade 2045-D
Ultra Compact 4 inch 1000mm F/10 Schmidt Cassegrain Telescope $634
Includes: Equatorial D.C. Clock Drive Table Tripod, 5x24 Finder Scope. Diagonal & 25mm 1¼" Eyepiece
Optional Hard Case .... 78 AC Adapter 29

INCLUDES WEDGE & TRIPOD

2080 BASIC SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPE
- 8 inch F/10 Schmidt Cassegrain Optical Tube
- Precise Worm Gear Clock Drive
- Built-in Manual Slow Motion Controls for precise positioning
- Optional *MCOG* Multi-Coatings

Complete Factory Pack includes: Tripod & Wedge, Diagonal, 25mm 1¼" Eyepiece, 6x30 Finderscope ... $897
BEST VALUE 8 INCH TELESCOPE ANYWHERE
2080 Basic MCOG w/Multi Coatings .... CALL

2080 LX3 "Best Selling Telescope For Astrophotography"
- 8 inch 2032mm F/10 Schmidt Cassegrain Optics
- *MCOG* Multi-Coated Optics Group • AC or DC Operation
- Quartz Controlled LX3 Drive for Precise Tracking

Complete Factory Pack Includes:
Tripod & Wedge, Diagonal,
25mm MA Eyepiece
8x50 Finder, AC Adapter, Case $1249⁹⁵

2120 LX3 10 inch F/10 LX3 Telescope As Above Includes #36 Hand Controller $1587

2080 LX5 "Last Chance At This Favorite 8 Inch Meade Schmidt Cassegrain"
- 8 inch 2032mm F/10 Schmidt Cassegrain Optics
- *MCOG* Multi-Coated Optics Group • N/S Operation
- LX5 Drive System with *ECC* Hand Controller for Ultra Precise Tracking & Drive Correction

Complete Factory Pack:
Limited Quantity $1498⁹⁵

LX6 WIDE FIELD SALE
GET A FREE MEADE #39 DECLINATION MOTOR ($160 VALUE) ***WITH PURCHASE OF A 2080 OR 2120 LX6 TELESCOPE.***
- **FAST F/6.3 OPTICS OFFER A 59% WIDER FIELD OF VIEW**
- **STATE-OF-THE-ART LX6 QUARTZ ELECTRONIC DRIVE SYSTEM**

2080 LX6 1280mm 8" Optics $1729 **2120 LX6** 1600mm 10" Optics **CALL**
LIMITED QUANTITIES AT THIS PRICE . . . HURRY

Meade Premier Series
"Advancing The State-Of-The-Art"

PREMIER 2080 MODEL 50
- 8 inch 2032mm F/10 Schmidt Cassegrain Optics
- Ultra Precise LX6 State-of-the-Art Electronic Drive System with DEC. Motor & Hand Controller for Motorized Operation

Complete Factory Pack Includes:
Tripod & Wedge, Hand Controller, DEC. Motor
9x60 Finder, 26 -- Super Plossl
2" Diagonal, Case $1568

MODEL 30 F/10—MODEL 36 F/6.3
Complete outfit includes: Wedge, Tripod, 6x30 Finderscope 1¼" Diagonal, 25mm MA Eyepiece, Trunk Case.

MODEL 50 F/10—MODEL 56 F/6.3
Complete with Wedge, Tripod, 9x60 Polar Illuminated Finder 2" Diagonal, 26mm Super Plossl Eyepiece, Hand Controller D.E.C. Motor, Trunk Case.

MODEL 70 F/10—MODEL 76 F/6.3
Complete with Wedge Tripod, 9x60 Polar Illuminated Finder 2" Diagonal, 26mm Super Plossl, 40mm Super Wide, 6.7mm & 14mm Ultra Wide Eyepieces, Hand Controller, DEC Motor, Electric Focuser, Digital Readout System, C.A.T. Computer, Trunk Case.

	30	36	50	56	70	76
2080	1338	1558	1568	1872	CALL	CALL
2120	1748	1975	1999	2295	CALL	CALL

Super Wedge Option on 10" Premier 30, 36, 50, 56 Add $219

SAVE OVER $500

312 Refractor Sale!
"Perfect Beginner's Scope"
See the craters on the moon, Saturn's rings, Jupiter's cloud belt and Much Much More ....
This Advanced 3.1" Refractor Yields 78% Brighter Images Than Most Beginner's Scopes ....
Complete Outfit Includes: Full Height Field Tripod, High Quality Alt-Azimuth Mount w/Slow Motion Controls, 90° Diagonal 5x24 Finderscope, 25mm 1¼" (36x) Eyepiece, Built-in Dew Shield
Limited Quantity At This Price
(Meade Suggested List $950) $368.95
#928 45° Erect Image Diagonal 43
Camera Adapter f/312 37
224 2.4" Altazimuth Refractor w/Tripod, 5x24 Finder, Two Eyepieces $128
#290 60mm Equatorial 259
#323 **3-1" Equatorial** 900 mm f/11 Complete Outfit w/**Tripod** $468⁹⁵

Meade Newtonian Reflectors
4420 New 4.5 inch Equatorial Reflector w/Tripod & 5x24 Finderscope $348

MTS Schmidt Newtonions
Include: Equatorial Pier Mount, 25mm 1¼ E.P., Deluxe Focuser

Free: Setting Circles (49.95 Value) w/Scope Purch.

	Basic Scope	w/788 Drive	w/LX3 Drive
SN6 (6 inch)	517	592	866
SN6-MCOG (6 inch)	572	649	819
SN8 (8 inch)	709	757	898
SN8 MCOG (8 inch)	762	826	CALL

#66A Dec Arm .... 39 #66C Dec Arm 50
6x30 Finderscope .... 45 8x50 Finderscope ..... CALL

826C 8 inch F/6 Newtonian Reflector w/Equatorial Mount & Pier $879

DEEP-SPACE TELESCOPES
DS-10A 10" f4.5 Ultra-Sharp Reflecting Telescope w/Motor Drive, Setting Circles and Deluxe Focuser $838
DS-16A 16" Reflector. Gathers 4 Times as Much Light as an 8" Scope! Includes Motor Drive, Focuser & 1¼" Eyepiece..... $1768

Meade SPOTTING SCOPES
A WHOLE LOT MORE THAN MEETS THE EYE!
LIFETIME WARRANTY

97E-II Erect Image Spotting Scope, **Great Value!**
- 3.5" 1000 mm f/11 Meade Optics
- 5x21 Erect Image Finder
- 45° Erect Image Diagonal
- 40x Eyepiece • Focusing Scale

4-Pc Complete Outfit $317
97ER-II Same as 97E-11 w/Rubber Coating $359
PATHFINDER II 15-60x Razar Sharp Compact Spotter $179⁹⁵

Meade Telescope Accessories
We Carry A Huge Inventory of Meade Telescope Accessories. Call or Write for our Discount Prices!

CAT-COMPUTER AIDED TELESCOPE
- Locate any of over 8000 Astronomical Objects in less than ten seconds! • Highly Accurate • Easy to Use • Simple to Install
- Optional CAT-COM RS-232 Computer Interface

#9000 (2080) .... **835** #9008 (2080 Lx6) **838**
#9001 (2120) .... **835** #9010 (2120 Lx6) **838**
CAT-COM .... Add **$139** CAT f/Celestron .... **CALL**
DSC Digital Setting Circles Specify Telescope Model $397

NEW **Meade Drive Correctors**
#43 Single Axis (2080 Basic DS-10A, DS-16A, SN-6, SN-8) **78**
#46 Dual Axis (2080 Basic, SN-6, SN-8) **265**
#47M Dual Axis (DS-10A, 826C) **245**
#48RS Dual Axis (DS-16A) **294**

Meade Series 4000 Eyepieces:
"Clearly the Finest Available"
Our Prices Are Too Low to Print Here
Call or Write For Our Super Low Prices
SPECIAL EXTRA SAVINGS!
BUY ANY MEADE SERIES 4000 EYEPIECE AT OUR LOW LOW PRICE & GET A MEADE #929 2" DIAGONAL FOR ONLY $89⁹⁵

Meetings & Events

October 12-14
Georgia Star Party, Hard Labor Creek State Park, near Atlanta, Georgia. Sponsored by the Astronomical Society of the Atlantic. Contact: ASA, c/o Center for High Angular Resolution Astronomy, Georgia State University, Atlanta, GA 30303. Phone:(404) 264-0451.

October 18-21
8th Annual Deep South Regional Star Gaze, Percy Quin State Park, McComb, Mississippi. Contact: Mark Stauffer. Phone: (504) 359-2156 (days), (504) 273-2320 (evenings).

October 19-20
8th Annual Northern Virginia Telescope Meet, C. M. Crockett Park, Calverton, Virginia. Sponsored by the Northern Virginia Astronomy Club. Contact: Al Schumann, 6121 Rivanna Drive, Springfield, VA 22150. Phone: (703) 256-4777.

October 19-20
Twin Lakes Star Party. Sponsored by the West Kentucky Amateur Astronomers. Contact: Jim Boren, Land between the Lakes, Golden Pond, KY 42211-9001. Phone: (615) 232-7405 (days), (615) 232-6820 (evenings).

October 19-21
Astronomy Workshop '90, Camp Maskepetoon, one hour south of Edmonton, Alberta. Sponsored by the Royal Astronomical Society of Canada, Edmonton Centre. Contact: George Moores, 2415 107 Street, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T6J 5N4. Phone: (403) 436-2855 (after 6 p.m.).

October 19-21
5th Midwest Space Development Conference, Westlake, Ohio. Contact: Midwest Space Development Conference '90, 524 West 6th Street, Lakeside, OH 43440.

October 19-21
Stella-Della-Valley IV, Ottsville, Pennsylvania. Sponsored by the Bucks-Mont Astronomical Association and the Mid-East Region of the Astronomical League. Contact: Greg Mauro, 4 Crosswicks Court, Trenton, NJ 08610. Phone: (609) 585-9465.

October 20
6th Annual Blue Ridge Parkway Regional Stargaze, Julian Price Park, near Blowing Rock, North Carolina. Contact: Greg Kirby, 12 East Street, Granite Falls, NC 28630. Phone: (704) 396-7656.

October 25-27
Great Plains Planetarium Association Annual Meeting, Kansas Cosmosphere and Space Center, Hutchinson, Kansas. Contact: Roger Hoefer, Planetarium Director, 1100 North Plum, Hutchinson, KS 67501.

October 27-28
17th Annual Astronomical Association of Northern California Conference, Lawrence Hall of Science, Berkeley, California. Contact: Don Stone, AANC, 731 Camino Ricardo, Moraga, CA 94556. Phone: (415) 376-3007.

November 2-3
Stargazing Weekend, Pennyrile Forest State Resort Park, Dawson Springs, Kentucky. Contact: Dean Henson, 20781 Pennyrile Lodge Road, Dawson Springs, KY 42408. Phone: (800) 325-1711.

November 9-10
Astronomy Weekend, Jenny Wiley State Resort Park, Prestonsburg, Kentucky. Contact: Johnny Martin, HC 66, Box 200, Prestonsburg, KY 41653. Phone: (800) 325-0142.

February 14-18, 1991
7th Annual Winter Star Party, Florida Keys, Florida. Contact: Bob or Sharon Grant, 5401 Southwest 110th Ave., Miami, FL 33165. Phone: (305) 595-8778.

March 30
Astrophoto IX, Thousand Oaks, California. Sponsored by the Ventura County Astronomical Society. Contact: VCAS/Astrophoto IX, P. O. Box 982, Simi Valley, CA 93062.

April 20
Astronomy Day. Contact: Gary Tomlinson, Astronomy Day Coordinator, c/o Chaffee Planetarium, 54 Jefferson SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49503. Phone: (616) 456-3987.

July 8-12
Research Amateur Astronomy Symposium, La Paz, Baja California Sur, Mexico. Contact: Corporation for Research Amateur Astronomy, P.O. Box 16542, San Francisco, CA 94116. □

Please submit announcements at least four months before the date of the meeting or event.

When you write to organizations listed in Meetings and Events, include a self-addressed, legal-size envelope with your request for information.

focus camera

TELERAD
"Look Through a Telerad & See Where You're Looking"
Projected Reticle Finder Allows Accurate Location of Faint Astronomical Objects $38

Enjoy Astronomy At Down To Earth Prices

For Orders Only Call **800-221-0828**

Information Hotline **(718) 436-6262**

We Ship Only Brand New Latest Model Factory Packed Telescopes

CELESTRON®

SUPER POLARIS C8
STARBRIGHT COATINGS
SAVE OVER $1000 ON THIS SALE PRICED CELESTRON SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPE
- **8 inch F/10 Schmidt Cassegrain Optical System**
- **Starbright Multi Coated Optics**
- **World Renowned Super Polaris German Equatorial Mount**

$1066

Complete Factory Pack Includes:
Field Tripod, 6x30 Finder, Star Diagonal 26mm 1¼" E.P., Polar Axis Finder, Trunk Case
(Celestron Suggested List Price $2138)

SAVE $$$ ON SUPER POLARIS QUARTZ DRIVE SYSTEMS
Motorize Your Super Polaris **C8**, **C6**, **C80** & **C102** With These Quality Celestron Drive Systems

Single Axis w/Corrector	149.95
Dual Axis w/Corrector	239.95

POWERSTAR 4
*We have received a **final** shipment of This Best Selling Scope* - **Hurry While They Last** $1579.95

Powerstar DEC. Motor	87
Focus Motor	97
ULTIMA 8 Rugged 8" Schmidt Cassegrain Limited Quantity at this price	$1737
ULTIMA 11 New 11" Schmidt Cassegrain Telescope w/Quartz Drive	CALL

CLASSIC 8
- 8" 2032 mm f/10 High Quality Optics
- Spur Gear Motor Drive
- High Transmission Coatings

Complete Outfit Includes:
6x30 Finder, Star Diagonal, Wedge
25 mm Multicoated Kellner Eyepiece **$829**

CLASSIC 8 STARBRIGHT	$909
Davis & Sanford Rugged Field Tripod for Celestron Classic 8	$172
CELESTRON RUBBERIZED FIELD TRIPOD	208
C-11 STARBRIGHT	$3249

NEWEST MODEL

SUPER POLARIS C-80
3.1 Inch Equatorial Refractor
910mm Focal Length, Complete w/50X Eyepiece, 45° Erect Image Diagonal Super Polaris Mount w/Slow Motion Controls, Field Tripod w/Tray **$595**

SPC-102 1000 mm Equatorial Super Polaris Mount	$1049.95
C4.5 NEW 4.5" Newtonian w/Equatorial Mount	$CALL

SUPER POLARIS C-6 NEW
6 inch F/5 Newtonian Reflector w/Super Polaris Equatorial Mount, 6x30 Finder, 18mm E.P., Field Tripod **$695**

NEW C90 SPOTTING SCOPES
- 3-5" 1000 mm f/11 Optics
- Can Be Used as a Spotter or Tele Lens
- 8x20 Erect Image Finder
- 45° Erect Image Diagonal
- 30 mm (33x) E.P. • Hard Case

C90 BASIC Basic Spotter Great Value	$348
C90 MC w/Multi-Coatings	389
C90 R/C Rubber Covered Scope & Rugged Design	$403
C90 R/C MC As Above w/Multi-Coat	443
Super C90 Conversion Kit (f/1¼ & Acces.)	138
SS80 3.1" 400 mm f/5 Wide Field Multicoated Refractor	$314.95

CELESTRON BEGINNER'S SCOPES

Firstscope 80 3.1" Altazimuth Refractor w/Field Tripod, 45° Diagonal	$448
C60E Refractor	258.90

Complete W/Equatorial Mount, Slow Motion Controls, 5 x 20 Finderscope, 25mm Eyepiece (32X), Star Diagonal Moon Filter, Acess. Tray, Adjust. Wood Tripod,
C60 Same As Above with Alti-Azimuth **$137**

CELESTRON EYEPIECES & ACCESSORIES
We carry a large inventory of all Celestron Accessories & Eyepieces. Call or write for our discount prices

ASTRONOMICAL BINOCULARS

Meade

7x42 **Carbon Graphite** Body Binoculars, High Eyepoint, Rubber Covered	$189.95
10x42 Carbon Graphite Rub Covered	$207.95
11x80 **Astronomical Binocular** w/Case & Tripod Adapter	$243.95
11x80 Rubber Covered	266.95
20x80 Rubber Covered	281.95

CELESTRON

11x80 Multicoated w/Case & Tripod Adapter	291.95
16x70 DELUXE SPECIAL	$289.95
20x80 Multicoated w/Case & Tripod Adapter	296.95
30x80 Limited Supply	CALL
14x100	CALL
20x100	CALL

FUJINON

F-SX SERIES FLAT FIELD PERFORMANCE, 95% LIGHT TRANSMISSION, LONG EYE RELIEF

7x50 FMT-SX w/Case	417.95
7x50 FMTR-SX Rubber Armored	449.95
10x70 FMTR-SX w/Case	529.95
Tripod Adapter	18.95
Nebular Filter Set (Pair)	159.95

MINOLTA

8x40 EW Extra Wide Field	69.95
10x50 EW Wide Field	86.95
7x42 Weathermatic Waterproof	168
10x42 Weathermatic Waterproof	208

BUSHNELL
DIVISION OF **BAUSCH & LOMB**

11x80 Astronomical Terrestrial	$286
20x80 Astronomical Terrestrial	$297
8x36 Custom Long Eye Relief	189.95
10x40 Custom Long Eye Relief	197.95
10x50 Legacy Wide Angle	93.95
8x42 Spectator Roof Prism	178.95
10x50 Spectator Wide Angle	72.40

Nikon ***SPORT OPTICS***
The Legend Continues

7x50 CF Starvue	157
10x50 Sentinel	168
7x50 IF Prostar	518
8x40D Classic	565
10x70 IF II Astroluxe	499

UNITRON GIANT BINOCULARS
High Quality With BAK 4 Prisms

11x80	237
20x80	258
10x70 Astro Observation	289

Spring Closeout Sale

Meade MTS Schmidt Cassegrains Limited Supply

SC8 MCOG 8 inch F/10 w/6x30 Finderscope Multi-Coatings & Pier Mount	$849.95
SC10 MCOG 10 inch F/10 w/8x50 Finderscope Multi-Coatings & Pier Mount	$1279.95

BUSHNELL REFRACTORS

Astro 155 2.4" Refractor w/5x24 Finder, 58x & 155x E.P., Erecting Lens, Tripod	$89
Astro 280 2.4" Refractor w/5x24 Finder, 47x, 70x, 140x E.P., 2x Barlow Tripod	$109
Astro 400 2.4" Refractor w/5x24 Finder, 40x, 64x, 100x E.P., 2x Barlow Tripod	$133

JIM'S MOBILE INDUSTRIES
"UNSURPASSED IN FUNCTION FEATURES & DESIGN"

MotoFocus:
- Finest Quality Electric Focuser
- Built-in Variable Speed Control

$77.80

MotoDEC:
- **Finest** Dec. Motor For Your **Meade** • Friction Clutch
- **Direct Drive** No Gears to Damage • Variable Speed

$73

NGC-MAX:
High Quality Easy To Use Computer Guider For Your Meade or Celestron Telescope
- Object Database of Over 8000 Objects
- Easy To Use Digital Display
- Simple To Install • Easy To Use

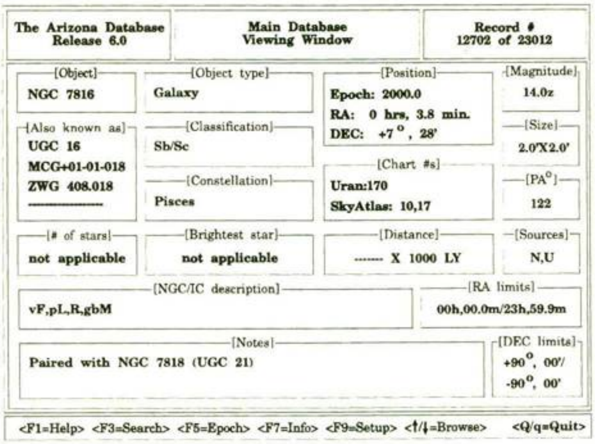
CALL

focus CAMERA
4421 -13th Ave.
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11219
ORDERS: 800-221-0828
INFORMATION: 718-436-6262
CUST. SERVICE: 718-871-7608

Orders Shipped Promptly—Mastercard, Visa & **Discover** gladly accepted. You may use your American Express card. No surcharge on Mastercard, Visa or **Discover.** All orders subject to verification & acceptance. Please call/write for shipping, handling & insurance. Written inquiries welcome. Not responsible for typographical errors. HOURS: Mon-Thurs 10-7, Fri 10-4, Sun 10-6. All merchandise available at prices shown while supplies last. This ad supercedes all other ads.

All Telescopes Include Full U.S.A. Warranty, and are Shipped Complete as Packaged by the Manufacturer.

23,000+ OBJECT DEEP SKY DATABASE!



The Arizona Database
Release 6.0

Main Database
Viewing Window

Record #
12702 of 23012

[Object] NGC 7816
[Object type] Galaxy
[Position] Epoch: 2000.0
RA: 0 hrs, 3.8 min.
DEC: +7 °, 28'
[Magnitude] 14.0z
[Also known as] UGC 16
MCG+01-01-018
ZWG 408.018
[Classification] Sb/Sc
[Size] 2.0'X2.0'
[Chart #s] Uran:170
SkyAtlas: 10,17
[Constellation] Pisces
[PA°] 122
[# of stars] not applicable
[Brightest star] not applicable
[Distance] ------- X 1000 LY
[Sources] N,U
[NGC/IC description] vF,pL,R,gbM
[RA limits] 00h,00.0m/23h,59.9m
[Notes] Paired with NGC 7818 (UGC 21)
[DEC limits] +90°, 00'/
-90°, 00'

<F1=Help> <F3=Search> <F5=Epoch> <F7=Info> <F9=Setup> <↑/↓=Browse> <Q/q=Quit>

Compiled from hundreds of professional catalogs & journals unavailable to most amateurs

Cross-references 40,000+ object designations

Contains all of the objects in the NGC, IC, & PK catalogs, plus over 9000 UGC galaxies

Updated with over 500, little known, professional corrections to the NGC/RNGC catalogs.

- **Instantly find objects by catalog designations**
- **Make detailed observing lists quickly**
  - **by Area of the sky you define**
  - **by constellation**
  - **by Uranometria chart number**
- **Easily find un-charted objects you observe**
- **Display epochs between 1700.0 & 2200.0**

The Arizona Database® & AZVUE®

The Arizona Database®, Release 6.0 plus AZVUE®, Ver 2.0 ....$89.95

Send check, money order, or inquiries to:
The Arizona Database Project, Inc., 3135 South 48th Street, Suite 3, Tempe, AZ 85282

Requires IBM XT/AT with 384K RAM, hard disk, and 80 character Monochrome/CGA/EGA/VGA display

Uranometria is a registered trademark of Willman-Bell, Inc.
SkyAtlas is a registered trademark of Sky Publishing Co.

Telescopes & Accessories from
Wholesale Optics of Pennsylvania

TELRAD® w/Base $39.00
Extra Bases $7.95
Snap-on Dew Caps $8.50
Hinged Deluxe Dew Cap $10.50

TeleVue "Tops in the Field"
Buy a Genesis and get a FREE 15MM Widefield

TELE-VUE EYEPIECE SPECIAL
Buy any 2 of the following:
2.5X or 1.8X Barlow, 21MM Plossl, 13 Pl., 7.4 Pl., 10.5MM Pl., 17MM Pl., 26MM Pl.
And Choose for **FREE** 1 of the Following: 7.4MM Pl., 10.5MM Pl., 1.8 or 2.5X Barlow

QUARTZ DRIVE CORRECTORS BY VOGEL — ALL DIGITRAK II
SINGLE AXIS
VE-200 Runs off DC $132 95
VE-300 Runs off DC/AC $159 95
VE-400 Runs off DC/AC or Int. Battery $198 95
DUAL AXIS
VE-200 D $174 95
VE-300 D $212 95
VE-400 D $262 95
VE-100 Inverter (converts your motor to DC) $71 95

PORTA-PAC
$65.00
12 AMP HR. Heavy Duty
PORTA PAC $86.95

SOLVE FOCUS PROBLEMS FOREVER
with Spectra's Sure-Sharp Optical Grid Focusing method for perfectly focused astrophotos
All Spectra accessories avail. **$129.00**

THOUSAND OAKS SOLAR FILTERS *THE BEST!*
Get Ready for 1990's Solar Sunspot Maximum
Type I 8" $84 95 Type I 10" $94 95
Type II 8" $114 95 Type II 10" $124 95
All sizes available for all scopes. Type III for photography now avail

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC
Astroscan 2001
4¼" Portable Reflector Scope
$282.00
All Accessories Avail

Tectron Collimators improve Newt. images w/the following
Sight Tube $29 00
Cheshire E. pc. ... $38 00
Auto-collimator ... $31 00
Above 3 w/Bklt ... $95 00
Bklt. only $5 00
Fast Scope Owners!
Ultra Low Rack & Pinion Focusers
2" w/¼" Adptr. $125.00
Photographic Focuser $165.00

JIM'S MOBILE
Moto-Focus LX3/5/6 ... $78 00
Moto-Decs LX3/5/6 ... $75 00
NGC MAX/DSC-MAX/SGT MAX .... Call
New "MINI MAX" Now Avail.

BOOKS & STAR CHARTS
MAG 6 Star Atlas $15 95
Uranometria Vol. I or II $39 95
1000 Plus $39 95
Laminated Deluxe Color $78 95
Sky Atlas 2000 - Field $16 95
Sky Atlas 2000 - Color $39 95
Laminated 2000 Field or Desk $58 95
We carry a full line of astronomical books & publications

BINOCULAR SALE
We carry Zeiss • Fujinon • Swarovski • Steiner • Nikon • Swift • Celestron • Meade • Kowa • B&L
Contact us for prices!

B&L 8 × 50 FINDER
St. thru $46.95
BKTS: Spec. SCT or Newt. $25.00
5 × 24 Rt. Angle . $37.95
6 × 30 Rt. Angle . $42.95

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC
1¼" RKE 8, 12, 15, 21 or 28MM $38 95
RKE 2.5X Barlow $58 95
1¼" Orthos 4, 6, 12.5, 18 or 25MM $48 95
Ortho Zoom 8.4-21MM $89 95
1¼" Kellners 6, 9, 12, 18 or 25MM $32 95
1¼" Erfle 20MM $49 95
2" 32MM Wide Field Erfle $115.00
ALL EDMUND PRODUCTS AVAILABLE

"ACCESSORY SPECIALS CORNER"
T-Rings $10.00
Tele-Extenders for SCT's $22.00
T-Adapters for SCT's $22.00
Color & Moon Filters $13.00
Set of 6 Filters 1.25" $59 95
Drives for Tasco Eq. Mount $89 95
Meade Var. Cam Ad. 1.25" $49 00
All Meade & Celestron accessories avail.

EYEPIECE SPECIALS
Celestron 1.25" 4MM Ortho $39 00
Meade 7MM R. Gr. Ortho $45 95
1¼" 32MM Erfle $50 00
B&L Pro Plössls 26-35MM ...... $49 95 ea
18 or 25MM 2" Celestron Ortho $74 95
Sale on Meade/Celestron/University/TeleVue Eyepieces!

ULTIMA 8/11 PEC. • MEADE SMART PREM. CATS AVAIL. /Meade DS-10A & DS-16AB at Special Factory Sale Prices.

MEADE • CELESTRON • TELE VUE • B&L • BRANDON • PARKS • EDMUND • UNIVERSITY OPTICS • JMI • THOUSAND OAK FILTERS • QUESTAR

Wholesale Optics of Pennsylvania
North Pocono Village Shopping Center
RR 6, Box 6329, Moscow, PA 18444
Speak with amateur astronomers ...
Ask for Glenn-ARS: K3WEI

Call till 9 PM: (717) 842-1500
FAX 717-842-1408 24 hrs.
P. List send SASE
3% Cr. Cg.
Cat. $3.00

WORLDWIDE SHIPPING
$4.00 MIN SHIPPING

READER EXCHANGE

FOR SALE OR TRADE — Commodore 128 Keyboard, two 1571 disk drives, one OKIMATE 20 graphics printer, one OKIDATA 120 printer, one 1902A color monitor, modified joystick, 60/70 programs, ribbons and books and paper, much more for $1,100 or 17.5" reflector. Contact J.R.R. III, P.O. Box 4115, Sevierville, TN 37864.

FOR SALE — Brandon 94mm 17 refractor with deluxe altazimuth Mount, 48mm 2" Brandon eyepiece, and Vernonscope 2" 2x Barlow $2,000. Contact Rt. 5 Box 5201, Ewenatchee, WA 98802. Phone (509) 884-9399.

FOR SALE — 1969-1990 *Science News* magazines, $800 or best offer. Contact Gregg Linebaugh, 767 St. Michaels Dr., Mitchellville, MD 20721. Phone (301) 286-4738.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY, March, 1987 through June 1990 with Binders: $25. Issues 1-40 $20. Odyssey 8, well used but serviceable, $75. Shipping additional on all items. Contact Shawn Mulcahey, 1780 Flores, Thousand Oaks, CA 91362.

FOR SALE — Celestron Classic 8 w/ starbright, wedge, tripod, drive system, and two Plossl eyepieces. In mint condition $900. Contact Williams, 11 Cedarwood Circle, Pittsofrd, NY 14534. Phone (716) 385-6238 days (716) 586-5154 evenings.

ANNOUNCEMENT — The Astronomical Society of Kansas City meets on the fourth Saturday of each month. Meetings begin at 7:30pm in Room 13 of Royall Hall at the UMKC campus. Royall Hall is located between Rockhill Road and Holes on 52nd Street. For more information contact the ASKC, P.O. Box 400, Blue Springs, MO 64013 or phone Gary Pittman (816) 228-4238.

FOR SALE — Meade Model 291 Equatorial refractor telescope. Includes adjustable tripod, MA 25MM eyepiece, H9M lens, and 6x30mm cross hair lens for spotting scope. Everything in excellent condition. $220 plus freight. Call Tony Benett (303) 340-1817 or write: 199 Idalia Court #304, aurora, CO 80011.

FOR SALE — Celestron C-5 in mint condition. Excellent optical performance. Best offer over $600. Celestron tripod/wedge available for an additional $150. Contact Mike Kitt, 413 Briarcliff Drive, Ossining, NY 10562. Phone (914) 941-6475.

FOR SALE — 1212.5" Cassegrain tube assembly with primary and secondary mirrors, mirror mounts by Novak, Parks 14" tube assembly, needs minor work to finish—asking $800. Contact M. Stephen, Box 883, Rogue Rive, OR 97537. Phone (503) 582-4772.

READER EXCHANGE

FOR SALE — Casio Altimeter-Barometer Watch. New Condition. Cost $89.95 — Will sell for $45.00 with original booklets. Also will trade Celestron 25mm Kellner W.A. ocular for 6mm Kellner/also trades considered on watch for other eyepieces. Call (603) 269-3368 Carol Nelson, Bow Lake Road, Barnstead, NH 03218.

FOR SALE — Meade 2045 4" SCT with LX3 Electronics. Declination motor, dewshield, field wedge tripod, counterweight, map light, eyepiece holder, diagonal and case. Dual axis controller. $800.00 plus shipping. Tom Orzechowski, 12091 Magnolia St. NW, Coon Rapids, MN 55433 Phone (612) 757-4685.

FOR SALE — 16" deep-space scope with special ball bearings. 526 Finder scope with bracket. #48RS dual axis drive corrector. Covers, accessory shelf, electronic focuser $1,850. Contact Tom Orzechowski, 12091 Magnolia St. NW, Coon Rapids, MN 55433. Phone (612) 757-4685.

FOR SALE — Celestron Comet Catcher Sr. with eyepiece and mount. Sky Sensor Computerized drive with motors. Asking $200. Contact Ted Senior, 2105 Mozart Street, Tell City, IN 47586. Phone (812) 547-6055.

$69.95
plus $5.00 Shipping
Check or Money Order
VISA or MasterCard accepted
CA Residents Add 6 3/4 % Tax

European
MOON TOCK
"THE CLOCK THAT *PRECISELY REPRODUCES* THE VISABLE FACE OF THE MOON DURING IT'S 29.5 DAY CYCLE."
Send for Free Catalog
P D UNIQUE Products
484 Lighthouse Ave. #104
Monterey, CA 93940
1-(800)877-4PDU
Member Better Business Bureau

ASTROPHOTO IX CALL FOR PAPERS:
March 30, 1991 in Thousand Oaks, CA. For information on submitting papers to this symposium on Astrophotography, send a S.A.S.E. to:

VCAS/ASTROPHOTO IX
P.O. Box 982 • Simi Valley, CA 93062

Star Hill Inn
an astronomer's retreat
in the Rockies
Come for a dark sky vacation...bring your 'scope or rent one of ours! Comfortable accommodations at our beautiful 7200' elevation. Wonderful daytime activities in nearby Santa Fe, Taos, and Pecos Wilderness. Open year-round.
For free information:
Star Hill Inn, Sapello, New Mexico, 87745
(505) 425-5605

METEORITES
AVAILABLE TO
ASTRONOMERS, SCHOOLS
INSTITUTIONS AND PRIVATE
COLLECTORS. STONES & IRON
SPECIMENS. **LIMITED SUPPLY.**
ROBERT A. HAAG — METEORITES
Box 27527, Tucson, AZ 85726
— *PLEASE SEND $2.00 FOR FULL COLOR CATALOG* —
Refundable on first order

Win a telescope

ATTENTION PARENTS!
Captivate your child's interest in
ASTRONOMY
with the charm of
DRACO THE SPACE DRAGON™
The Astronomy Hotline
for kids of all ages
1-900-369-4800 Ext. 15
2 minute recorded message
Updated each Friday
$2.00 per minute and each minute thereafter
Coloring Contest

CELESTRON COMPUSTAR

» CompuStar is the world's most-advanced, sophisticated computer-*controlled*, commercially-available astronomical telescope;

» Precision, high-speed positioning motors on each axis of motion, under direct control by the CompuStar Computer, *automatically, physically move the telescope* to accurately point it at any desired object;

» Maximum "slewing" rates of up to 9°/second/axis permit CompuStar to move the telescope very quickly from object-to-object around the sky, even on long slews;

» Reference may be made to CompuStar's internally-stored catalog of 7,500+ objects, or

» Coordinates of any desired object may be directly entered into CompuStar, or fed to it via serial-port connection by a remote "PC"-type computer, using our proprietary Remote Control Software Package;

» Automatic precession of coordinates to current date, for "most-accurate" pointing;

» On-the-fly compensation for atmospheric refraction, for "most-accurate" pointing;

» Programmable horizon for maximum image quality in "auto-scan" modes;

» Joystick control, either at the telescope via CompuStar, or at a remote "PC"-type computer (via standard game port, using our proprietary Remote Control Software Package) permits precision positioning, precision guiding, tracking of non-sidereal objects, etc.;

» Built-in Polar-Alignment subroutine simplifies polar alignment, and may be bypassed for permanently-mounted/aligned telescopes;

» Symmetrical Equatorial-Fork Mount eliminates meridian and zenith pointing problems encountered in other types of astronomical mounts;

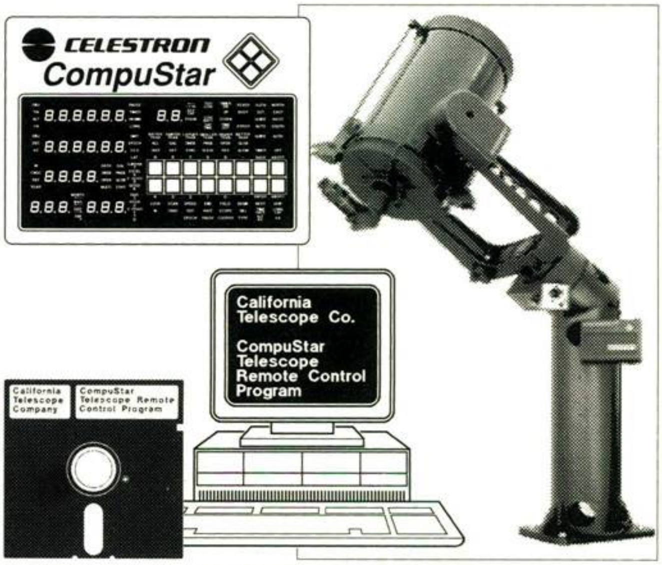
» Available in tripod-and-wedge-mounted (portable) versions, or with our proprietary, custom-designed Standard Steel Pier for permanent or semi-permanent observatory installations (consultation, facilities planning and custom-design services available for observatory construction or upgrade projects);

» Our proprietary Remote Control Software Package includes a Solar-System Ephemeris routine which automatically computes and saves a coordinate file for solar-system objects as of current date, each time the program is booted up;

» Our proprietary Remote Control Software Package also includes provisions for user-defined object-files for special observing projects, comets, asteroids, supernova patrol work, photometry, CCD-camera imaging, etc.;

» The CompuStar computer-control system may be retro-fitted to your standard C11 or C14 (optical, mechanical or cosmetic maintenence, overhaul or repair of your C11 or C14 may be performed at the same time, if desired);

» Write or call for further information, details, and pricing.


CELESTRON
CompuStar
California Telescope Co.
CompuStar Telescope Remote Control Program
California Telescope Company
CompuStar Telescope Remote Control Program

OUR GUARANTEE: We are solely, exclusively, professionally, a first-line, quality telescope dealership. We guarantee, unconditionally, that when you purchase a telescope or other item from us, you will receive all of the equipment and accessories that its manufacturer specifies for it. ***We do not*** "strip" scope kits, ***nor do we*** charge extra for the equipment, accessories or warranties intended by the manufacturers to be included with their equipment. When you buy from us, you will receive everything you pay for - you can count on it. We further guarantee, unconditionally, that all equipment sold by us is brand-new and factory-fresh. ***We do not*** take unscrupulous advantage of distant and helpless mailorder buyers; ***we do not*** buy and ***we do not*** sell ***RETURNED***, reconditioned, rebuilt, demonstrator, floor-sample, shopworn, used, loaner, rental, prototype, cosmetic defect, factory-second or otherwise imperfect goods. Don't let yourself be fooled - buy only from a knowledgeable, reputable, dealer.

california telescope company

CA & AK, or for INFORMATION, CALL (818) 505-8424. Interbank wire transfers, DiscoverCard, MasterCard & Visa accepted - no surcharge. Most items free UPS Ground shipping in the contiguous 48 states. California shipping addresses add sales tax. Send business-sized **SASE** for ***Free Discount Price List***; $5 ($8 foreign) check or MO for Catalog Package. RFQ's welcome. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. Astronomy AS90-03CA

Export Sales, Government, Institutional & Commercial Accounts WELCOME. For info, call:
(818) 505-8424
24 Hr. FAX: (818) 980-9331

P.O. Box 1338, Burbank, California 91507
TOLL-FREE, *ORDERS ONLY*, 10-4 Pacific Time, Mon-Fri:
(800) 843-4780 (U.S. except CA & AK)
For INFO, or from CA or AK, call: **(818) 505-8424**

Readings and Resources

HST (page 30)

Astronomical Optics by Daniel J. Schroeder, (Academic Press, 1987). Good background material (but rather technical) on optical aberrations in telescopes, with particular application to the *HST.*

The Space Telescope Observatory, NASA CP-2244, NASA, Washington, DC, 1982.

Astronomy Looks to Future (page 34)

"The Telescope That Defies Gravity," by Richard Berry, ASTRONOMY, July 1988. An in-depth look at the unique design of the Keck Telescope's optical system and what kinds of astrophysical research astronomers plan to carry out with the 10-meter instrument.

New Technology Telescope (page 44)

The New Technology Telescope, (European Southern Observatory, 1990). A 32-page booklet describing the NTT, its unusual active optics system, and the science being done with the telescope. Contains a wealth of high-resolution images taken with the NTT.

Telescopes for Astrophotos (page 72)

Astrophotography for the Amateur by Michael Covington, (Cambridge University Press, 1985). Though quickly becoming out-of-date, this is still the best introduction to amateur astrophotography in book format on the market. Recommended for anyone interested in learning how to take astronomical photos, both with and without a telescope.

CREDITS

Cover: Jack Newton, 25-inch f/5 Newtonian, cooled Ektachrome 400 film, 6x6 cm format; *page 4:* ESO; *p. 22, top:* NASA/Goddard Space Flight Center; *bottom,* Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory; *pp. 30-31:* IMAX Corp.; *p. 31,* STScI; *p. 32, left,* simulation by Richard Berry; *top right:* diagram by Richard Berry; *bottom right,* diagram by Richard Berry; *p. 33:* STScI; *pp. 34-35:* Roger Ressmeyer, © 1990 — Starlight from the SPACE PLACES Project; *p.34,* MMT Observatory; *p. 35,* University of California, Berkeley; *p. 36, top:* Magellan Project; *bottom:* NOAO; *p. 37;* Columbus Project Office; *p. 38:* Science and Engineering Research Council; *p. 39:* ESO; *pp. 40-41:* California Association for Research in Astronomy; *p. 42, top:* MIT Lincoln Lab; *bottom:* Center for High Angular Resolution Astronomy; *p. 43:* University of Wyoming; *pp. 44-45:* ESO; *p. 45:* Joel Harris; *p. 46:* ESO; *p. 47:* U. S. Naval Observatory; *pp. 48-49:* ESO; *p. 57:* Donald C. Parker, 16-inch f/5 Newtonian, hypered Tech Pan film, 1-second exposure, taken October 4, 1988; *pp. 62-65:* studio photos by Darla Gawelski and Chris Becker; *p. 66:* Donald C. Parker, taken August 25, 1988; *p. 67:* Bruce Bond; *p.68, top:* Donald C. Parker, taken September 21, 1988; *p.68, bottom:* Jean Dragesco, 24-inch refractor stopped to 18 inches, Tech Pan film, red filter, taken September 15, 1988; *p. 69, top:* Donald C. Parker, taken August 25, 1988; *p.69, bottom left:* Donald C. Parker, taken August 21, 1988; *p. 69, bottom right:* Donald C. Parker, taken November 30, 1988; *p. 70, top left:* Gary Rosenbaum, 8-inch f/6 reflector, 305x, June 19, 1986; *top right:* Gary Rosenbaum, 8-inch f/6 reflector, 305x, July 6, 1986; *p. 71:* Russ Sampson; *p. 72:* Tony Hallas and Daphne Mount, 5-inch f/8 apochromatic refractor, 6x7 format film; *pp. 72-74:* studio photos by Darla Gawelski and Chris Becker; *p. 75:* Alan Dyer; *p. 76:* Moon photos by Alan Dyer, 8-inch SCT, Kodachrome 64 film; *p. 76, left:* Scott Hicks, 12.5-inch f/4.8 Newtonian, 25-minute exposure; *right:* Jack Newton, 20-inch f/5 Newtonian, VR 1000 film, light pollution filter,18-minute exposure; *p. 77:* Orien Ernest, 12.5-inch f/5 Newtonian, cooled High-Speed Ektachrome film, 30-minute exposure; *p. 78:* Ben Mayer; *p. 79:* Gregory Field; *p. 80:* Phil Harrington, 8-inch f/5 reflector, at 55x; *p. 81, left:* Jack B. Marling, 18-inch f/4.4 reflector, hypered Fujichrome film, 20-minute exposure; *right:* Jack B. Marling, 18-inch f/4.4 reflector, hypered Fujichrome film, 20-minute exposure; *p. 83, top:* Jack Newton, 8-inch f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain, T-scanner, hydrogen-alpha filter, taken July 21, 1990; *center:* Thad Fuller, taken July 21, 1990; *bottom:* Clark B. Snure, 300mm lens, taken July 21, 1990; *p. 84-85:* Roy Gephart, 300mm f/6 lens, Kodachrome 64 film, 1/30-second exposure on July 21, 1990; *p. 84, bottom left:* Chris Schur, 14-inch f/5 reflector, hypered Tech Pan film, 15-minute exposure; *bottom right:* Paul Shulins, 50mm f/2.8 lens, Kodacolor 400 film, 25-second exposure, July 29, 1990; *p. 85, bottom left:* Nelson Falsarella, 8-inch f/6.5 reflector with CCD video camera, taken July 5, 1990; *bottom right:* Ernie Piini, 3.5-inch f/15 Maksutov telescope, Ektar 25 film, neutral density filter, 1/60-second exposure on July 21, 1990; *p. 86:* sketches by Jose Olivarez, 16-inch reflector, 150x, February 25 and May 22, 1990.

ADORAMA
The Photography People
42 West 18th Street • New York, NY 10011
ORDER TOLL FREE 800-223-2500

TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES
LUMICON
UHC PREMIUM FILTERS
1 1/4" 99.50
48mm f/most 2" EP...199.95
DEEP SKY PREMIUM FILTERS
.96"...59.50 1 1/4"......79.50
2" ...119.50 48mm ...119.50
H-BETA
1¼".....99.50 48mm 199.50
OXYGEN III
1¼"...99.50 48mm.....199.50
SOLAR FILTER
By Thousand Oaks Optical
GLASS TYPE 2 Stainless Steel Coated MOUNTED
3.1" ....61.95 4" ....71.95 5" 92.95
6" ....99.95 8" ....119.95 10" 129.95
11" ....149.95 12.5"....169.95 14" 199.95
GLASS TYPE 1 Mounted ....Call
JIM'S MOBILE
DEC. MOTOR
f/Meade LX3/5/6/MTS.74.95
for Celestron 8 ....74.95
f/Meade Gem 79.95
FOCUS MOTOR
f/Meade LX3 ....78.95
f/Meade LX4/6 ....78.95
f/Meade Newt 89.95
f/Celestron 8 ....78.95
Mototrac-G (dual axis drive w/remote focus-req. a dec. motor & focus motor) for Meade 295, 320, 660 & Gem models.229.95
Dec Motor for above 69.95
Focus Motor for above 69.95
DSC-Max ...499.95 NGC-Max .....749.95 SGT Max....679.95
TELRAD
Finder with Mounting Base 39.95
Spare Mounting Base 8.95
IDAI MIRRORS
IDAI 4.5" f/7.8 (860mm focal lens) w/Matching Elliptical Flats 64.95
IDAI 5" f/8 (980mm focal lens) w/Matching Elliptical Flats.89.95
MEADE PARABOLIC MIRRORS
6" f/8 ....139.95 8" f/6 ....194.95 10" f/4.5....389.95
6" f/5 ....139.95 10" f/6 ....369.95 12.5" f/6....579.95
MEADE ELLIPTICAL FLAT SECONDARY MIRRORS
1.3" ....26.95 1.83" ....37.95 2.6" 53.95
1.52" ....35.95 2.14" ....45.95 3.1" 84.95
MEADE RACK & PINION FOCUSER
#67 1 1/4" ....45. #640 1 1/4" ....69. #680 1 1/4" ....89.

CAMERA FOCUSING SCREENS & ACCS
NIKON
B2 (Matte) f/FE2, FM2.19.95
DR-3 Right Angle Finder 86.95
CANON
for F1-N 64.95
for T90....19.95
Angle Finder B 78.95
OLYMPUS
All Matte (1-8) 21.95
Varimagni Finder....79.95
BEATTIE INTERSCREENS 4x BRIGHTER
Nikon F/F2/F3 ....88.95
Nikon FE/FE2 FM /FM2/FA 53.95
Olympus OM1,2,3,4....53.95
F/Other Models..Call f/Prices

PUBLICATIONS
Sky Atlas 2000.0 Color ..39.95
Uranometria 2000.0 Vol 1 or 2 ....39.95
The Cambridge Atlas of Astronomy 90.00
Sky Catalog 2000.0 Vol 1 or 2 ....29.95
New Norton's Sky Atlas (18 edt) 34.95
Edmnd Mag 6 Star Atlas16.95
Celestron Sky Maps....15.95
Passport To The Stars....49.95
Exploring The Sky w/Binoculars 3.95

BINOCULARS
SWIFT
GIANT
Observer 11x80 BCF ...242.00
Satellite 20x80 BWCF...249.95
SPOTTING SCOPES
Telemaster 15-60x60..194.95
Searcher 20x40x60 (12.6")..219.95
Lynx 20-60x65....399.95
Seeker 80mm (32X)....229.95
STEINER
7x50 G 314.95
8x56 MGA 464.95
10x50 G 312.95
15x80 G Observer....629.95
15x80 C Observer w/Cmp.783.95
24x80 Telescop. 484.95
ZEISS
W/O CASE
8x56 CF GA 829.95
15x60 CFT GA....1339.95
30x60 BGAT 989.95
Motor Foc f/30x60....159.95
SWAROVSKI
8x56 SL....599.95
10x50 SL....569.95
FUJINON
7x50 Fmt-SX....414.95
10x70 Fmt-SX....529.95
15x80 MT w Mount .2399.95
25x150 RA w/Mount Trpd....9299.95
PENTAX PCF
10x50 ....139. 12x50 ....149.
CELESTRON
GIANT
NEW MULTI-COATED
11x80 MC....293.95
20x80 MC....297.95
Car Window Mount 69.95
7x42 8x32 Ultima 183.95
8x56 / 10x50 Ultima ...204.95
8x30 / 7x50 / 10x50 Pro ..129.95
7x50 Fixed Focus....74.00
MEADE GIANT
11x80 ....209.95
11x80 Rubber 259.95
NIKON
7x50 CF Action....71.95
10x50 CF Action....84.95
7x50 SPHP w/cs....519.95
10x70 HP w/case....499.95
SPOTTING SCOPES
20-45x60 Zoom....399.95
20-45x60 ED Zoom....599.95
20x60 Spotter R/C....189.95
15-45x60 Spotter R/C .269.95
15,20,30,40, 60x Eyepiece ....Ea 59.95
Lens Scope Converter...54.95
BINOCULAR ACCS
Car Window Mount 34.95
Tripod Adapter....14.95
CELESTIAL INNOVATIONS
Binocular Support System f/Giant Binoculars....109.95
SEE OPPOSITE PAGE FOR ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS

ADORAMA

42 WEST 18th STREET • NEW YORK, NY 10011
CUSTOMER RELATIONS • 212-741-0466 • Mon–Thur. 9–4:30, Fri. 9-1 EST

FAX #
(212)
463-7223

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED
DAY OR NIGHT
MON–THURS. 9 TILL 9:30 PM EST
FRI. 9-1:45 • SUNDAY 9:30–6

STORE HOURS:
MON.–THURS. 9–5:45
FRI TO 1:45 • SUN 9:30–5:45

ORDER TOLL FREE • US & CANADA
800-223-2500
ORDERS & INFO
212-741-0052

COMPLETE w/MANUFACTURER'S ACCESSORIES

Meade®

THE LEADER'S EDGE

NEW "SMART DRIVE" SCHMIDT- CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES

2080 #30 8" f/10	1409.95		
2120 #30 10" f/10	1839.95		
2080 #36 8" f/6.3	1619.95		
2120 #36 10" f/6.3	2039.95		
2080 #50 8" f/10	1749.95		
2120 #50 10" f/10	2219.95		
2080 #56 8" f/6.3	1969.95		
2120 #56 10" f/6.3	2539.95		
2080 #70 8" f/10	3249.95	2120 #70H 10" f/10	3879.95
2080 #76 8" f/6.3	3399.95	2120 #76H 10" f/6.3	4099.95
Elec. Control Center for #30 & #36	249.95		
New BASIC 16" Schmit-cassegrain	Call		

LX3/LX5/LX6 SERIES (limited availability)

2080 LX5	1469.95	2080 LX6	1599.95
2120 LX5	1899.95	2120 LX6	2199.95
2120 #30	1539.95		

BASIC 2080A

8" Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope	899.95

NEW 2045-D 4" SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN

Fork Mount, Drive, N/S Switch, DC Operation, 1-1/4" S.D. 25mmEyepiece, 5x24 Finder	629.95
Field Tripod & Wedge for 2045	239.95
Carry Case for 2045	99.95

C.A.T. & D.S.C.'s

CAT f/all 2080 Meade	834.95	CAT f/German Mounts	1159.95
CAT f/all 2120 Meade	834.95	DSC f/2080 Meade	396.95
CAT f/new Meade LX6	836.95	DSC f/2120 Meade	396.95
Digital Readout System f/LX6	319.95		

MEADE EYEPIECES

Super Plossl		Ultra Wide		Super Wide	
6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15,		4.7mm	123.95	13.8mm	109.95
20, 26	65.95	6.7mm	149.95	18mm	118.95
32, 40mm	84.95	8.8mm (1 1/4, 2")	179.95	24.5mm	124.95
56mm (2")	164.95	14mm (1 1/4 ,2")	199.95	32mm (2")	184.95
Barlow 2X	62.95	40mm (2")	254.95		

Orthoscopic Series 2 Eyepieces 4,6,9,12.5,18, 25mm 1/4" ...47.95

MEADE TELESCOPE ACCS.

Accs. Case #50	66.95	Dec #38	73.95
Accs Shelf for Tripod	24.95	Dec #39	88.95
2X Barlow 1/4" #122	40.95	Hand Ctrl. #36	78.95
Variable 2X,3X 1/14 #127	54.95	Dew Shield (2080)	89.95
Rotary EP Holder 1 1/4	129.95	Dew Shield (2120)	104.95
Wide Field Adapt Sys	98.95	Piggy Bk Brkt 2080/2120	31.95
2" Star Diag w/1 1/4 Adapt	149.95	Tube 1401 Weight Set	78.95
Off Axis Guider Assm	139.95	Tube 1402 Weight	83.95
Illum Reticle E.P. 1 1/4	84.95	Tele Extender	29.95
Elect Focuser #1200/1200A	196.95	Tele Compressor Sys	56.95
Photo Visual Filt Set 6 pc.	79.95	9x60 Polar Illuminated Finder w/Bracket	143.95
#1A Sky Filter	44.95	#43 R.A. Drive	77.95
Set Circle Illum	36.95	LED Map Light	26.95
#910 Nebular Filter 2"	113.95	Super Wedge	384.95
#908 Nebular Filter 1 1/4"	58.95		
#911 Nebular Filter	106.95		

MTS TELESCOPES

MTS-SN6 w cs	517.95	MTS-SC8 MCOG	669.95
MTS-SN6 MCOG	572.95		
MTS-SN6 6" w/Drive & Setting Circles	594.95		
MTS-SN8 8" w/LX3 Drive & Setting Circles	799.95		
MTS-SN8 8" w/Drive & Setting Circles	674.95		

MTS-SC8

REFRACTING/REFLECTOR TELESCOPES

226 60mm Altazimuth	109.95
291 60mm Equatorial	279.95
312 80mm Altazimuth Complete with slow motion controls, setting circles, full length wood tripod 5x24 new finder, 1¼" Diagonal Prism, 25mm 1¼" eyepiece (36x) All for only	329.95
323 80mm Equatorial	459.95
314 80mm Brass	899.95
NEW 4420 4.5" Equatorial Reflector	369.95

ACCS for MEADE REFLECTORS/REFRACTORS

Basic Camera Adapter 1 1/4"	34.95
Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1 1/4"	49.95

SPOTTING SCOPES

Pathfinder II 15-60x	169.95	2045	469.95		
97E 3.5" Compl	369.95	97ER	409.95	97E II	314.95
#931 45 Erecting Prism ¼" to 96"	49.95				

DEEP SPACE TELESCOPES & REFLECTORS

DS-10A	669.95
DS-16AB	1799.95

BAUSCH & LOMB

ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPES

BAUSCH & LOMB DISCOVERER

78-1600 **15-60x Spotting Scope**	169.95
78-9107 Discoverer Case	44.95
Tamrac Case for Discoverer	19.95
22-3030 Camera Adapt	19.95
77-4407 Car Window Mount	34.95

SPACEMASTER (60mm)

78 1800 Standard	138.95
78-1200 Rubber Armored	149.95
78-1817 Standard Kit w/15-45x, tripod and shoulder case	229.95
78-1217 Rubber Armored Kit	249.95
78-2200 Water Proof w/15x45 Zoom	294.95

SPACEMASTER II (70mm APO)

78-1900 **Spacemaster II**	155.95
78-1917 **Kit** w/15x45 Zm EP, tripod, shoulder case	239.95

ACC. FOR SPACEMASTER 60mm/70mm

15, 20, 25, 60X Eyepieces	@36.95		
22X W.A.	41.95	15-45X Zoom	84.95
Camera Mount 60mm/70mm	19.95		

SUPER-CASSEGRAIN

800mm f/10 Spotting Scope - only 8" long, weighs 30 oz., multicoated. Comes w/2 1/4" Plossl E.P. (18 & 30) Star Diag and T Adapter	219.95

SWIFT

854 1000mm f/12 Cat Telescope w/Fork Drive	499.95

Tele Vue®

"Tops in the Field"

ADORAMA INSTANT REBATE–Buy 2 Plossl Eyepieces (7.4-26mm) and you will get one of the following eyepieces **free.** 7.4, 10.5 Plossl, 1.8x or 2.5x Barlow

NEW PLOSSL		NAGLER	
55mm 2"	Call	20mm Type 2; 2"	Call
40, 32mm 1 1/4"	Call	16mm Type 2; 2, 1 1/4"	Call
26, 21, 17, 13mm 1 1/4"	Call	12mm Type 2; 2, 1 1/4"	Call
10.5, 7.4mm, 1 1/4"	76.95	**NEW NAGLER**	
NEW WIDEFIELD		13mm 2" & 1 1/4"	Call
40mm 2"	Call	9mm 2" & 1 1/4"	Call
32mm 2"	Call	7mm 1 1/4"	Call
24mm 1 1/4"	Call	4.8mm 1 1/4"	Call
19mm 1 1/4"	Call	**BARLOW**	
15mm 1 1/4"	Call	2.5X, 1.8X 1 1/4"	Call
New 2" 2X Barlow	179.95		

ACCESSORIES

2" Star Diagonal	139.95
Rich Field Kit w New 55 Plossl 2" S.D., Adapt, 2" to 1 1/4" Adapt	Call
1 1/4" E.P. Adapter f Questar	59.95

TELEVUE REFRACTOR

FREE FROM ADORAMA A 15MM TELEVUE WIDE FILE EYEPIECE WITH PURCHASE OF THE GENESIS

NEW UPGRADED! Genesis 4" (101mm) f 5 Fluorite APO The Ultimate Refractor	Call
NEW UPGRADED! Oracle 3" (7mm) f 7.4 The Quality Refractor at an Economy Price	Call
Renaissance 4" (101mm) f 5.5 Brass Refractor	Call

MOUNTS FOR TELEVUE REFRACTORS

TV Panoramic Brass & Wood Alt-Azimuth Mount	349.95
Celestron Super Polaris Equatorial Mount w/TV Adptr Plate	599.95
Tele Vue Equatorial System Mount w/Wood Tripod, Adpt	799.95
Tele Vue Equatorial Mount w/Alum Tripod & Adpt.	759.95

PARACORR COMA CORRECTORS

1 1/4"	179.95	2"	289.95

Edmund Scientific

Astroscan 2001

Edmund Scientific's affordable wide-field, go-anywhere telescope gives super bright images. **278⁹⁵**

RKE Eyepieces 1 1/4"	38.95	R.A. Prism Erector	36.95
8x4-21 Zoom Ortho	94.95	Variable Cam. Adapt	64.95
2.5 Rke Barlow	59.95	Tripod Bracket	42.95
Variable Barlow	33.95	Carry Bag	29.95
		Sun Screen	42.95
Straight-Thru Image Erctr	54.95		
3" f/6 Reflector	179.95		

ADORAMA & ACCS

Portable Rechrg DC Pk	69.95	Rubber Eye Grd f/2" EP	6.95
2" to 1 1/4" Adapt	24.95	1 1/4 to .96" Focuser	19.95
1 1/4" Barlow 2x, 3x	@31.95	96 EP to 1 1/4 Focusers	19.95
Rubber Eye Grd f/.96	5.95	.96 Barlow 2x	24.95
Rubber Eye Grd f/1 1/4"	6.50		

CELESTRON®

SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES

New Ultima 8 P.E.C. (Periodic Error Correction)	1849.95
New Ultima 11 P.E.C. (Periodic Error Correction)	3099.95
Focus Motor for Ultima P.E.C.	139.95
New Powerstar 8 P.E.C.	1529.95
CLASSIC 8	827.95
CLASSIC 8 with SBC	909.95
Dec Motor f/Ultima & Classic	99.95
Dec Motor for Power Star	89.95
Focus Motor w/Remote f/Powerstar & Classic	114.95
Adjustable Tripod Rubberized f/Classic 8"	203.95

DIGITAL SETTING CIRCLES		SUPER POLARIS C8	
New Advanced Astro Master	649.95	**Super Polaris C8** with Starbright Coating	1064.95
COMA CORRECTOR		**SUPER POLARIS ACCS**	
with 1¼", 2" Eyepiece & Focus Adapter	189⁹⁵	Single Axis Drive	149.95
		Dual Axis Drive	239.95

REFLECTOR TELESCOPES

Super Polaris 6" (SPC 6)	689.95
C4.5" Newtonian	419.95
Motor Drive f/C4.5 C6 Comet Catcher	169.95
Polar Axis Finder w/Illum f/C6, CC, C4.5	52.95
Tele Extender Refractor/Newtonian	44.95

REFRACTOR TELESCOPES

Super Polaris C102 102mm	1049.95
Super Polaris C102 Fluorite	2199.95
New Firstscope 80 w/45 Erect Prism	449.95
New Super Polaris 80mm (SPC 80)	589.95
T Adapter Refractor/C4.5	32.95
60mm Altazimuth	136.95
60mm Equatorial Complete with slow motion controls R.A. & Dec setting circles, equatorial mount, full length wood tripod, Star Didyonal, 25mm Eyepice (32X). Only	209.95
Correct Image Eyepiece f/60mm Ref	16.95
T Adapt/Tele Extender f/60mm Ref	43.95

SPOTTING SCOPES

All the C90s Include: 8x20 Erect Image Finder, 45° Erect Image Diagonal, 30mm, .96" E.P., Foam Fitted Case

C90 Basic	347.95
C90 Basic MC	388.95
C90 Rubber	389.95
C90 Rubber MC	443.95
1 1/4" Super C90 Upgrade Kit	137.95
C65 Rubber Coated	197.95
C60 Rubber Coated	259.95
Zoom Master II	294.95
SS-80	309.95
New SS-70 Fluorite	999.95

SPECIAL OFFER

Celestron C-90 Spotting Scope Accessory Kit
Consists of 1 18mm 96 Kellner (55X) • 1 10mm 96 Kellner (100X) • T-Adapter C-90. A $138 retail value for only **59.95**

CELESTRON C90 & SPOTTING SCOPE ACCS.

Cometron 2x Barlow .96	17.95	Diag Prism 45° .96	47.95
Barlow .96, 2.5, 3X	Ea. 26.95	Diag Prism 45° .96 to 1 1/4	49.95
4mm Ortho .96"	43.95	Series 5 Filter Set	49.95
5,6,7,9,12 Ortho, .96	37.95	Skylight Filter #1	34.95
10,16, 18, 25, 30, 40 Klnr.96	33.95	Deluxe Slow Motion Ctl	46.95
Zoom Ocular .96	63.95	T Adapt. C90	29.95
LAR C90	22.95	New Photo Tripod	99.95
Mult Ocular .96 Hold	69.95	Shoulder Mount	77.95
Porro Prism .96	44.95		

CELESTRON TELESCOPE ACCS.

New Improved Accs Cs	44.95	New Micro Guide Eyepiece	149.95
New Fitted Cs f/C8	149.95	Mult Ocular Hldr 1 1/4"	124.95
Binocular Viewer	449.95	Off Axis Guiding Sys	142.95
Barlow 1 1/4" 2x	41.95	Piggyback Mt 8"	36.95
Barlow 2" 2x	99.95	Polarizer Filter Assm	109.95
Barlow Lens 1 1/4" 3X	32.95	Polarizer Set 1 1/4"	49.95
Counterwt Bar Assm 8"	114.95	Porro Prism 1 1/4"	49.95
Counterweight Set 8"	59.95	Series 6 Filter Set	56.95
New! DC Invertor	84.95	New Star Diag 1 1/4 MC	47.95
45 Erect Prism 1 1/4"	52.95	Super Polaris 8" Mount	579.95
Dewstar/Shade 8"	27.95	Sky Filter #2	39.95
8x50 RA Pol Find C8	137.95	2" Wdstr Diag w/1 1/4 MC	129.95
Focus Motor 11, 14	119.95	Adj. Tripod Rubberized	204.95
Illum Reticle EP	99.95	Tele Extender	29.95
Illum Proj Reticle 1 1/4"	141.95	Tele Compressor	49.95
LPR #A (f/1.1/4" E.P.)	79.95	Casters f/Adj Tripod	39.95
LPR #B (Rear Cell)	109.95	Vibration Suppr. Pads	39.95
LPR Filter #C (f/2" E.P.)	139.95	Wedge f/C8	78.95
LPR Filter #3 f .96 E.P.	49.95		

NEW CELESTRON 1¼" & .96" EYEPIECE FILTERS

(Not all filters available in .96")

Available in the following colors: 1A Skylight; 8 Yellow; 12 Deep Yellow; 15 Deep Yellow; 21 Orange; 23A Red; 25 Red; 38A Blue; 47 Violet; 56 Light Green; 58 Green; 80A Light Blue; 82A Pale Blue; ND 0.3; ND 0.6; ND 0.9 ....Each **12.95**

Buy any 4 filters for only	44.95
New Polarizing Filter 1 1/4	14.95

NEW CELESTRON MYLAR SOLAR FILTERS (MOUNTED)

f/60 Ref	43.95	f/80 Ref	47.95	f/C90s	69.95	f/C90s Rlc	84.95
f/c4.5	69.95	f/C102	84.95			f/C8s	109.95

CELESTRON EYEPIECES

2" EYEPIECES

50mm Plossl	109.95	32mm Erle	139.95	70mm Kellner	129.95

1¼" EYEPIECES (limited availability)

5, 6, 7, 9, 12, 18mm, Ortho	49.95	30mm Plossl	77.95
22, 36, Plossl	76.95	45mm Plossl	79.95
20,24mm Erfle	49.95		
Zoom Ocular (8.4-21mm) Ortho	108.95		

NEW ULTIMA EYEPIECES

5, 7.5, 12.5, 18, 24mm, 1 1/4"	69.95		
30, 35, 42mm 1¼"	96.95	15,19,23mm W.A. 1¼"	129.95
45, 60mm 2"	179.95	80mm 2"	299.95

WE SHIP PROMPTLY

No Surcharge for MasterCharge or Visa Purchases. Personal checks welcome, will ship without delay. Name must be imprinted on check, also include address, phone, and a copy of major credit card or driver's license for reference. Shipping, handling and insurance additional. 14 day money back guarantee less shipping, with packing and blank warranty card, except film and paper. We ship UPS. Some items special order. All orders are subject to acceptance and verification. Second hand dealer's license #802862. Pictures are for illustration purposes only and may not be exact.

Prices effective till November 3, 1990

ASTRONOMY

Advertisers
November 1990

Adorama	100-101
Advance Camera	20
Arizona Database Project, Inc	99A
ASM, Inc	95
Astro-Physics	13
Astronomical League	8
Astronomical Workshop	97
Astronomics	29
Astronomy Book Club	27
ASTRONOMY Products	16, 17
Bethany Trading Co	94
Black Forest Observatory	89
Caledonian Graphics	89
California Telescope Co	99B
Cambridge University Press	23
Celestron International	19, 104
City Camera	97
Coulter Optical, Inc	12
Cygnus-Graphic	97
D&G Optical	89
Draco Enterprises	99B
EARTH Magazine	29B
The Eclipse Edge	18
Edmund Scientific Company	8
Efstonscience, Inc	89
Focus Camera	98, 99
Fujinon	10
The Franklin Mint	15
Hypertronics	90
Image Press	23
Innovative Energies, Inc	96
Jim's Mobile Industries	25, 91
John Matrix	90
Khan Scope Centre	96
La Maison de L'Astronomie	96
Los Angeles Optical Co	29
Lumicon	50-51
Meade Instruments Corporation	2-3
Robert A. Haag — Meteorites	99B
National Camera Exchange, Inc	87
Novagraphics	91
ODYSSEY Magazine	29
Optica b/c	20
Orion Telescope Center	21A-B
Parks Optical	86
Paul Nibley Productions	10
Pauli's Wholesale Optics	82
P-D Unique Products	99D
Questar Corporation	103
Quality Paperback Book Club	21
Santa Anita Camera Shop	90
Science & Art Products	14
Scope City	95
Shutan Camera & Video	97B
Stan Polczyk	94
Star Hill Inn	99B
Tele-Vue Optics, Inc	7, 9, 11
Tuthill, Roger W., Inc	29A, 96
Ventura Cnty. Astronomical Soc	99B
Vista Instrument Co	97
Wholesale Optics of Penn	99A
Wilsec	90
Winco Eclipse Tours	14
Zephyr Services	87

**For free advertising information call
Greg Swan, Advertising Manager
at (800) 558-1544, ext. 628
ASTRONOMY Magazine
P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187**

COMING IN THE DECEMBER 1990 ISSUE OF ASTRONOMY

AVAILABLE ON YOUR NEWSSTAND NOVEMBER 13

MAGELLAN SCANS VENUS
The Magellan spacecraft's first views of Earth's nearest neighbor show a world of highly varied geology.

A GOOD YEAR FOR THE GEMINIDS
Geminid meteors should be plentiful under the moonless skies of mid-December, but the future of this normally reliable shower may not be so bright.

A COMET, AN ASTEROID, AND SATURN
Ride along with the CRAF mission as it explores the asteroid Hamburga and Comet Kopff, and with Cassini as it explores Saturn.

READER EXCHANGE

Reader Exchange notices are free to all our readers for non-commercial purposes — but only two per person, per year, please. Limit your ad to 40 words including your name and address and allow 4 to 6 months for it to appear. All notices are subject to review for suitability. Kalmbach Publishing Co. assumes no responsibility for statements made in notices or for the quality of advertised items. Send notices to: Astronomy Magazine, Editorial Dept., RE, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187.

FOR SALE — Professional 25x 15mm binocular system with right-angle prisms. Specially modified and engineered to operate with computerized Sky Vector. Unparalleled optics provide superb images for deep-sky and cometary work. $11,400. Phone (513)677-5259.

FOR SALE — 5" f/18 refractor tube assembly, 1950s vintage, coated objective, giant rack and pinion focuser with 1.25" adapter, machined aluminum construction. $375 plus shipping. Will include Dobsonian mount and tripod if picked up. Contact Shawn Mulcahey, 1780 Flores, Thousand Oaks, CA 91362.

FOR SALE — 8" f/10 tube assembly or separate parts, excellent 1/27 wave mirror. $300. Mylar solar filter for 14" Celestron. $50. Will accept best offer on either one. Contact Roger Besch, 1030 N. 78th Street, Lincoln, NE 68505. Phone (402) 486-1977.

FOR SALE — Pyrex blanks 4" to 16" diameter. BK-7 window 27" diameter. 9" diameter f/.5 parabola, other fast parabolic mirrors. 12" diameter f/11 mirror coating machine. Silicon carbide, and aluminum oxide powders. Any reasonable offer accepted on all items. Contact John Karban, 669 Knollwood Road, White Plains, NY 10603. Phone (914) 946-3945.

WANTED — Twenty-two year old would enjoy correspondence from amateur astronomers all over the world, especially those interested in discussing Big Bang theories. Contact M.L. Culp, 6254 Village Lane, Colorado Springs, CO 80918-8376.

WANTED — Old parts, lenses, mirrors, eyepieces, how-to books, and lens/mirror making equipment and supplies. Contact David Mansheffer, 290 Charles Avenue, St. Paul, MN 55103.

FOR SALE — Astroscan 2001. Nearly new, including base, should strap, lens cover in original shipping box, right angle finder scope included. $250. Contact Bill Bennett, 12 Peasant Street, Benton Station, ME 04937. Phone (207) 458-1167.

FOR SALE — Questar 3-1/2" field model, mint condition. Davis and Sanford Tripod. $1,400. Call Sanders (404) 633-9609.

FOR SALE — Meade MTSCS 8" Schmidt cassegrain. MCOG, LX Drive, dec motor and #36 dual axis drive control. $675. Many accessories available like new condition. Phone (207) 667-8570. Gideon Knapp, RFD5 Box 269A, Ellsworth, ME 04605.

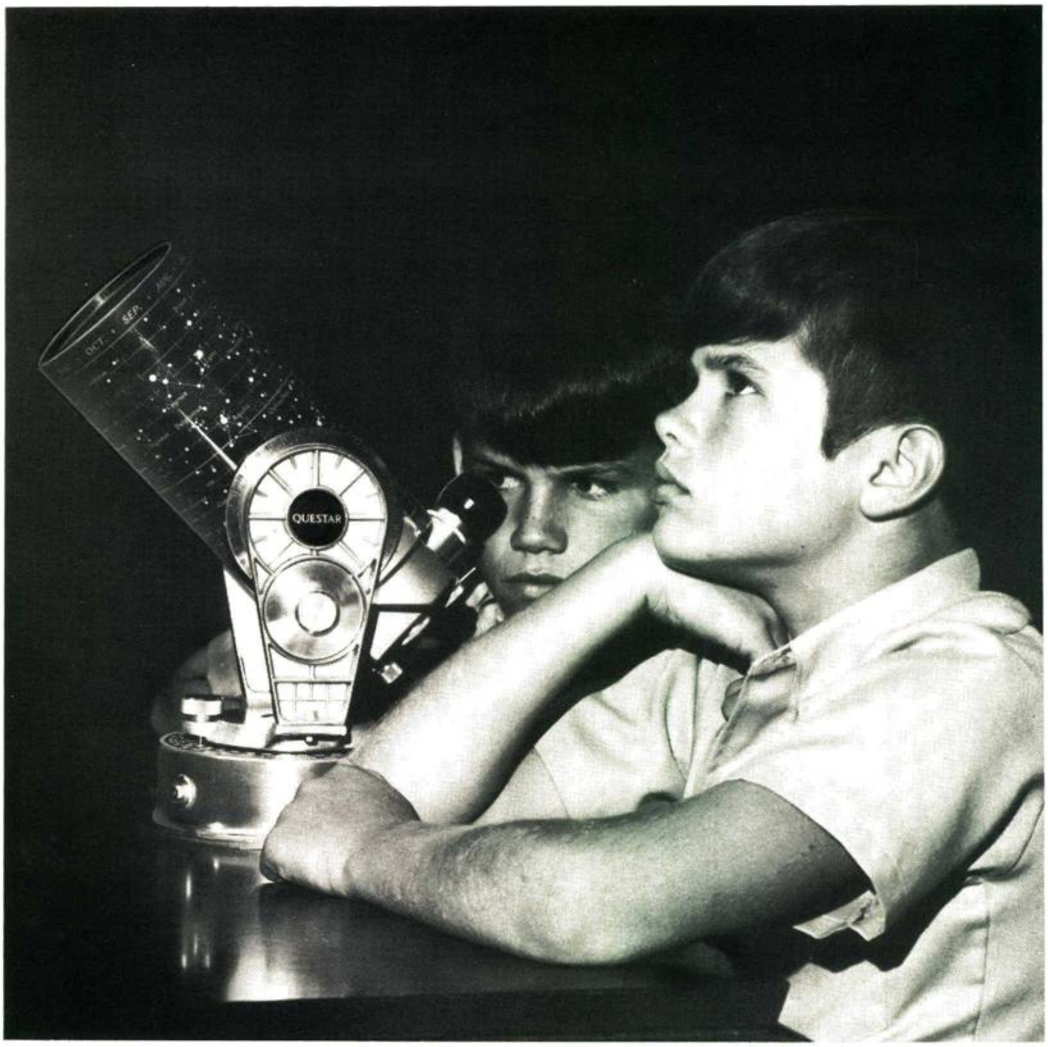
FOR SALE — Vixen 4.5" f/8 Newtonian reflector with German-style equatorial mount, setting circles, slow-motion controls, finderscope with crosshairs, eyepiece. $250. Contact Dean Pittsinger, 25-48 49th Street, Astoria, NY 11103 Phone (718) 726-8835.

FOR SALE — SP-102 4" refractor, 700mm guidescope, dual drive, hand controller, half pier, 9mm reticle, 10mm Plossl, camera adapter—Complete for photography. $1,500. Joel Swartz, 9205 Bridlewood Lane #1, San Antonio, TX 78240. Phone (512) 694-0487.

FOR SALE — 8" f/5 and 4.25" f/10 tube assembly with aluminum tubes, commercial mirror mounting hardware, also other accessories for sale. Contact Richard Hoff, 1933 West Grifith Way, Fresco, CA 93705. (209) 222-1926.

FOR SALE — Celestron 32mm Erfle. $36. Contact Jim Brumfield, 370 N.E. 7th Street, Linton, IN 47441 (812) 847-8207.

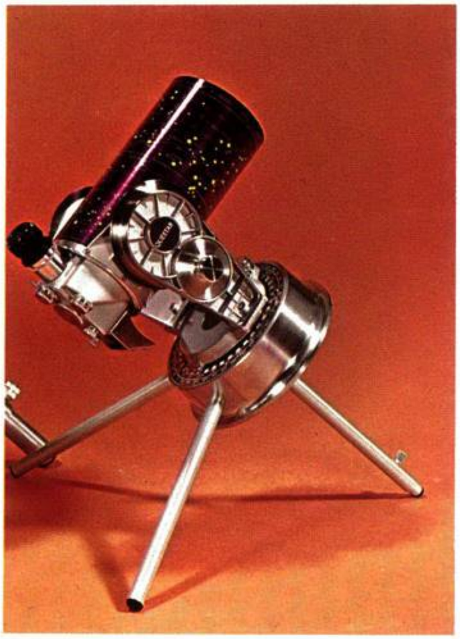
FOR SALE — 4" Dobsonian without eyepieces. 2.5" refractor with upright image: $60. 110 volt camera drive: $50. GNEHL, 30245, South Broadway, Lindstrom, MN 55045 Phone (612) 257-2496 evenings.



GIVE THEM THE STARS FOR CHRISTMAS

The greatest gift — at Christmas or any time — is one that stimulates the mind and lifts the heart. For this boy and his sister the Questar opens the door of the universe, and the excitement and curiosity they feel now will never fade. It may lead to a career in the sciences, or to the pure enjoyment of natural events — from the spider weaving her web at ten feet to the moons of Jupiter in their intricate dance around the planet.

In either case — for future scientist or civilized amateur — a Questar is the perfect gift. Flawless in its mechanical and optical perfection, it will serve for a lifetime; and its portability will make it an available companion always. Just as we never outgrow our ability to learn, so we never outgrow the versatility, the professional and yet personal quality of a Questar. What else could you give a child that would enchant and amuse him in his early awakening, and continue to serve him all his life?

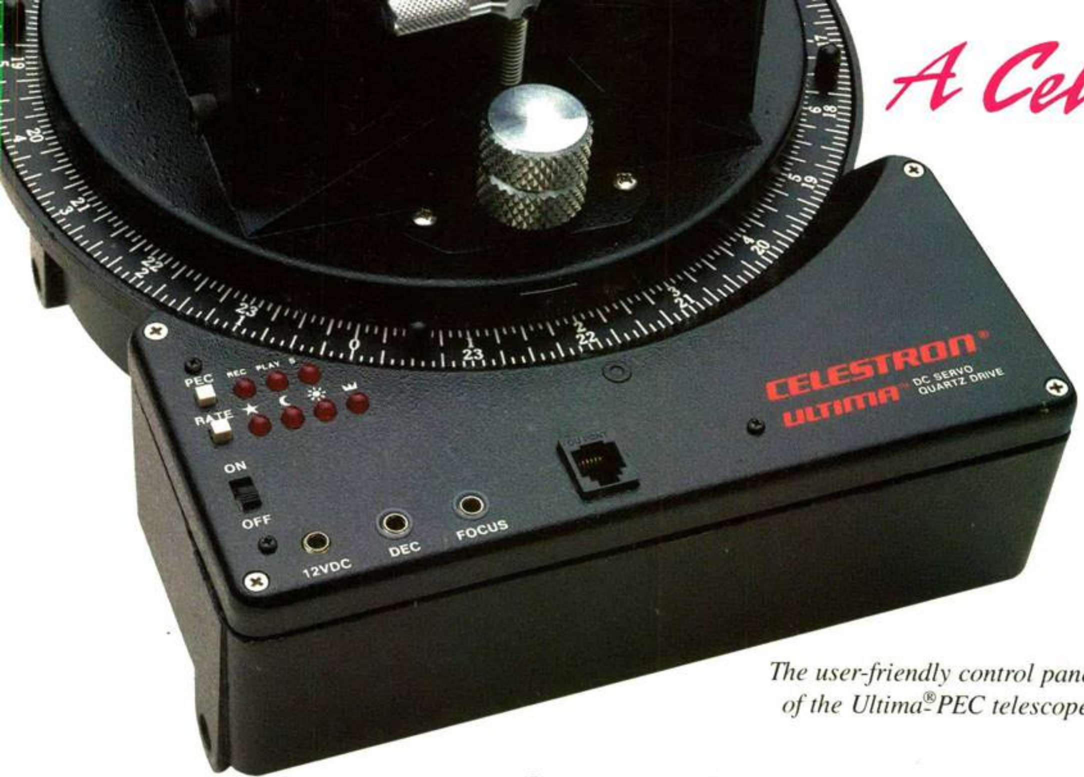


QUESTAR, THE WORLD'S FINEST, MOST VERSATILE TELESCOPE, IS DESCRIBED IN OUR BOOKLET NOW REVISED WITH NEW PHOTOGRAPHS IN COLOR BY QUESTAR OWNERS INCLUDING SPECTACULAR DEEP-SKY VIEWS. SEND $3 TO COVER MAILING COSTS ON THIS CONTINENT. BY AIR TO SOUTH AMERICA $4.50. EUROPE AND NORTH AFRICA $5. ELSEWHERE $5.50. INQUIRE ABOUT OUR EXTENDED PAYMENT PLAN.

QUESTAR

Box Q10, New Hope, PA 18938
Phone (215) 862-5277

© Questar Corporation 1989



The user-friendly control panel of the Ultima®PEC telescopes.

A Celestron First

PERIODIC ERROR CORRECTION INTRODUCED

Long awaited technology allows Celestron to introduce the Ultima® PEC Telescopes!

COMBINE:

- Celestron's famous Schmidt-Cassegrain optics with the highest transmission throughput available
- All the attractive features of the current Ultima 8 and Ultima 11, including 7½″ Byers worm gear with 359 teeth – the smoothest gear with the least periodic error of any competitive unit

WITH:

- New state-of-the-art electronics featuring PEC – PERIODIC ERROR CORRECTION
- A DC Servo Quartz Drive system

and you have the NEW Celestron Ultima-PEC Telescopes available in 8″ and 11″ apertures.

THE NEW ULTIMA® PEC 8″ AND 11″ TELESCOPES FEATURE:

DC SERVO QUARTZ DRIVE Precision speed control for efficient DC motors (all self-contained in the drive base). A microcomputer continuously compares the motor speed to its internal quartz reference, making minute changes to the motor voltage as needed.

PEC – PERODIC ERROR CORRECTION Exciting technology long discussed by amateur astronomers and now proudly introduced for the first time by Celestron. The microcontroller contains a periodic memory algorithm that compensates for the worm gear errors. It records manual guiding corrections and replays that pattern of speed adjustments in a smooth manner. This can improve periodic error tracking up to 3X better than original.

FOUR TRACKING RATES King, sidereal, lunar and solar. For those not familiar with the highly accurate King rate, see *Sky & Telescope Magazine* – November, 1989 issue.

SLEWING SPEED 400% sidereal rate.

HAND CONTROLLER Already included for those wanting to do astrophotography. Features operating buttons for both axes; usable with optional DEC motor. Directional functions can easily be modified by the user for his or her convenience. Map light included.

9-VOLT BATTERY 9-volt alkaline battery (included) provides up to 30 hours usage in this power efficient system. Includes a low battery indicator. The use of a 9-volt lithium battery increases the life to approximately 50 hours.

AC OR 12-VOLT OPERATION Optional adapters available.

LAMP
FOCUS
CELESTRON

NORTHERN / SOUTHERN HEMISPHERE MODE Easily converts for use in either hemisphere.

CELESTRON®

Celestron International
2835 Columbia Street
Torrance, California 90503, U.S.A.
213/328-9560 800/421-1526
FAX: 213/212-5835 Telex: 182471